BIOLOGY OF PARROTFISHES

EDITORS

ANDREW S. HOEY

ROBERTA M. BONALDO

CPD CERTIFIED
The CPD Certification Service

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
A SCIENCE PUBLISHERS BOOK

Biology of Parrotfishes

Biology of Parrotfishes

Editors

Andrew S. Hoey
ARC Centre of Excellence for Coral Reef Studies
James Cook University
Townsville, QLD
Australia

Roberta M. Bonaldo
Grupo de História Natural de Vertebrados Museu de Zoologia
Universidade Estadual de Campinas
Campinas, SP
Brazil

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
Boca Raton London New York

CRC Press is an imprint of the
Taylor & Francis Group, an **informa** business
A SCIENCE PUBLISHERS BOOK

Cover credits
Clockwise from top left:
Bolbometopon muricatum (João Paulo Krajewski)
Chlorurus bleekeri (João Paulo Krajewski)
Scarus perrico (Kendall D. Clements)
Sparisoma amplum (Kendall D. Clements)

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
6000 Broken Sound Parkway NW, Suite 300
Boca Raton, FL 33487-2742

© 2018 by Taylor & Francis Group, LLC
CRC Press is an imprint of Taylor & Francis Group, an Informa business

No claim to original U.S. Government works

Printed on acid-free paper
Version Date: 20180719

International Standard Book Number-13: 978-1-4822-2401-6 (Hardback)

This book contains information obtained from authentic and highly regarded sources. Reasonable efforts have been made to publish reliable data and information, but the author and publisher cannot assume responsibility for the validity of all materials or the consequences of their use. The authors and publishers have attempted to trace the copyright holders of all material reproduced in this publication and apologize to copyright holders if permission to publish in this form has not been obtained. If any copyright material has not been acknowledged please write and let us know so we may rectify in any future reprint.

Except as permitted under U.S. Copyright Law, no part of this book may be reprinted, reproduced, transmitted, or utilized in any form by any electronic, mechanical, or other means, now known or hereafter invented, including photocopying, microfilming, and recording, or in any information storage or retrieval system, without written permission from the publishers.

For permission to photocopy or use material electronically from this work, please access www.copyright.com (http://www.copyright.com/) or contact the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc. (CCC), 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923, 978-750-8400. CCC is a not-for-profit organization that provides licenses and registration for a variety of users. For organizations that have been granted a photocopy license by the CCC, a separate system of payment has been arranged.

Trademark Notice: Product or corporate names may be trademarks or registered trademarks, and are used only for identification and explanation without intent to infringe.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Names: Hoey, Andrew S., editor.
Title: Biology of parrotfishes / editors, Andrew S. Hoey, ARC Centre of Excellence for Coral Reef Studies, James Cook University, Townsville, QLD, Australia, Roberta M. Bonaldo, Grupo de Historia Natural de Vertebrados Museu de Zoologia, Universidade Estadual de Campinas, Campinas, SP, Brazil.
Description: Boca Raton, FL : CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, [2018] | "A Science Publishers book." | Includes bibliographical references and index.
Identifiers: LCCN 2017047039 | ISBN 9781482224016 (hardback : alk. paper)
Subjects: LCSH: Parrotfishes.
Classification: LCC QL638.S3 B56 2017 | DDC 597/.7--dc23
LC record available at https://lccn.loc.gov/2017047039

Visit the Taylor & Francis Web site at
http://www.taylorandfrancis.com

and the CRC Press Web site at
http://www.crcpress.com

Foreword

No one questions that parrotfishes have evolved from wrasses, and we show this close relationship by grouping them in the same suborder, Labroidei (Nelson, 2006). Parrotfishes were recognized as a distinct group by Aristotle who wrote, “All fishes are saw-toothed excepting the Scarus” and “of all fishes the so-called Scarus, or parrrot, is the only one known to chew the cud like a quadruped.” He was, of course, referring to the unique pharyngeal mill of scarids that grinds limestone fragments ingested with turf algae into a fine sand, and at the same time reducing the algae to more digestible fragments. Another unique scarid character that facilitates digestion is the very long intestine and the lack of a stomach. Parrotfishes have evolved to utilize a new resource of nutrition that is denied other herbivores. Once the herbivorous acanthurids, siganids, and pomacentrids have grazed algae to a low stubble, the scarid fishes still have a food resource. Surely this, the morphological differences, and being recognized as a family for 215 years support recognition as a family. The divers and fishermen readily distinguish parrotfishes from wrasses. If we tell them a parrotfish belongs in the wrasse family, they will think we are joking.

Jack Randall
Honolulu

Preface

Parrotfish are found on almost every coral reef in the world. It is this ubiquity, coupled with their brilliant colouration and fused 'beak-like' jaws, that have long attracted the attention of those looking and working on tropical reefs. Parrotfishes also have an incredibly diverse and complex array of reproductive and mating strategies that vary both among and within species. However, it is their unique feeding action that has stimulated much scientific endeavour. The morphological innovations of the oral jaws allow parrotfishes to bite through reef carbonates, while the pharyngeal jaws allow them to grind ingested carbonates into sand particles. These innovations not only enable parrotfishes to access nutritional resources that are largely unavailable to other fishes, but make them one of the most important groups of fishes within coral reef ecosystems. No other group of fishes is so inextricably linked to the structural dynamics of their ecosystem. Despite their importance to reef ecosystems, the threats to parrotfish are numerous and severe: from the global effects of ocean warming and acidification to the local effects of overfishing, pollution and habitat degradation.

The aim of this book is to synthesise what is currently known about the biology of parrotfishes, and to consider why are parrotfishes so important to the ecology of coral reefs? The book provides a series of reviews that are intended to provide a firm grounding in the understanding of the morphology, diet, demography, distribution, functional ecology, and current threats of this group. Importantly, it provides new insights into their diet and food processing ability, their life-histories, and the influence of habitat and environment on parrotfish populations, and also identifies emerging research topics and future directions. We hope this book will appeal to students, early-career and established researchers, alike, and will stimulate further investigation into this fascinating and unique group of fishes.

Lastly, we wish to thank to all of those who contributed to this book. We invited the international authorities on various aspects of the biology of parrotfishes to contribute to the book and were overwhelmed by their positive and enthusiastic responses. We would also like to thank David Bellwood for initiating our interest in parrotfishes, sharing his extensive knowledge, and guiding our scientific development. We sincerely thank the reviewers of each chapter of this book for their constructive and insightful comments. Finally, we are extremely grateful for the ongoing support from our families (especially Jess, Kiara, Caelen, and João) for their ongoing support that has enabled us to undertake important and interesting scientific pursuits.

Andrew Hoey (Townsville, Australia)
Roberta Bonaldo (Campinas, Brazil)

Contents

CHAPTER
1

Cranial Specializations of Parrotfishes, Genus *Scarus* (Scarinae, Labridae) for Scraping Reef Surfaces

Kenneth W. Gobalet
Department of Biology, Emeritus, California State University, Bakersfield, California 93311
Current address: 625 Wisconsin St., San Francisco, California, USA 94107
Email: kgobalet@csub.edu

Introduction

Parrotfishes (family Labridae) forage by excavating or scraping surfaces of rocks and carbonate substrate that are encrusted with algae, bacterial mats, and detritus (Bellwood 1994, Choat et al. 2004, Rice and Westneat 2005), often leaving scratches and scars on the rock and coral surfaces (Cousteau 1952, Newell 1956, Clements and Bellwood 1988, Bellwood and Choat 1990, Bellwood 1994, 1996b). Ingested material is then ground into a slurry by their impressive pharyngeal jaws, that have been described to be "like a cement mixer in reverse" (Bellwood 1996b). Analysis of their gut contents indicates that they consume staggering quantities of inorganic residue (Randall 1967, Clements and Bellwood 1988, Bellwood 1995a, 1995b, Choat et al. 2002), accounting for over 70% of the gut volume in some cases (Gobalet 1980), and recent work has shown this residue is a major contributor to island-building sediments (Perry et al. 2015). The unique morphology of parrotfish feeding apparatus has facilitated the functional decoupling of the mandibular and pharyngeal jaws, with the mandibular jaws collecting the materials that are pulverized by the pharyngeal jaws.

Parrotfishes have distinctive modifications of their skulls associated with feeding on massive quantities of abrasive material that is scraped from resistant surfaces. Several early studies describing the anatomical features of parrotfishes largely focused on the mandibular, or oral, jaws (Cuvier and Valenciennes 1839, Boas 1879, Lubosch 1923, Gregory 1933, Monod 1951, Board 1956). In the last few decades there have been several more extensive studies of the mandibular and pharyngeal jaws, as well as the associated musculature (Tedman 1980a, b, Clements and Bellwood 1988, Bellwood 1994, Monod et al. 1994, Bullock and Monod 1997, Wainwright et al. 2004, Price et al. 2010). However, the connective tissue elements of the jaws of labroid fishes have been minimally addressed (for exceptions see van Hasselt 1978, Tedman 1980b, Bellwood and Choat 1990, Bellwood 1994). In this chapter the specializations of the bones, joints and ligaments of the mandibular jaws of parrotfishes, that allow them to withstand the stress generated during frequent contact with hard surfaces, are described and interpreted along with other elements of the head. The investigators cited above have also noted many of the features described here, but what makes this study noteworthy is the detail of the study and the elaboration of the connective tissue features. In particular, I provide detailed anatomical descriptions of five parrotfish species that reside in the southern Gulf of California (Thomson et al. 1979): the azure parrotfish *Scarus compressus,* bluechin parrotfish *Sc. ghobban*, bumphead parrotfish *Sc. perrico*, bicolor parrotfish *Sc. rubroviolaceus,* and loosetooth parrotfish *Nicholsina denticulata.*

The study of these species complement Clements and Bellwood (1988) and Bellwood (1994) who included one or more of these species in their authoritative studies. The descriptions presented here are a refinement and substantial update of Gobalet (1980). I fully agree with Clements and Bellwood (1988) that in the absence of any data from electromyography, cine radiology, or readings from force transducers, much of the interpretation made here is logical but speculative. It is hoped that this chapter stimulates additional investigations on this unique group of fishes.

Materials

The specimens examined in this study were collected while spear fishing from the coast of the Baja Peninsula, Mexico. Most of the specimens were collected near Danzante Island (just south of Loreto and east of Puerto Escondido, Baja California, Sur). Additional specimens were collected from Pulmo Reef located between La Paz and Cabo San Lucas just north of Punta Los Frailes. For the study, 19 *Sc. compressus* (Standard Length (SL) range: 206-559 mm), 25 *Sc. ghobban* (SL 206-482 mm), 18 *Sc. perrico* (SL 263-540 mm), 10 *Sc. rubroviolaceus* (SL 206-394 mm), a single *Nicholsina denticulata* (SL 291mm)**,** 17 *Mycteroperea rosacea* (Epinephelidae, SL 349-610 mm) and small numbers of several other labrids, and epinephelids were collected (see Gobalet 1980 for details)**.** Dissections were completed on fresh material and specimens preserved for later study. Skeletonized material supplemented the dissections, most of which are now housed at the Ichthyology Department, California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. The skeletons were prepared by maceration, enzyme digestion, or with the use of dermestid beetles. Identifications follow Rosenblatt and Hobson (1969) and the nomenclature follows Page et al. (2013). The terminology for skeletal elements generally follows Rognes (1973) or Patterson (1977). The features described below are for *Scarus* except where indicated otherwise. The anatomical differences between these four *Scarus* species are subtle at best.

Results and Discussion

Detailed and technical descriptions of the hard and soft connective tissue elements of the cranium of parrotfishes are present in the appendix to this chapter, as is a table of abbreviations used in the figures. Parrotfishes are not delicate nibblers, but feed by forceful scraping or excavating chunks of algae-bearing substrate. Their feeding requires a coordinated action of the locomotor, sensory, and mandibular jaws (Rice and Westneat 2005). When their open jaws come in contact with rock surfaces, often the whole body thrashes to maintain contact with what is often an irregular substrate. Though they propel themselves toward the substrate with their pectoral fins in typical labriform motion, they break prior to contact. Rice and Westneat (2005: p 3512) provide a classic description of parrotfish feeding: "During many *Scarus* bites, it appears as though the fish is slamming its head into the rock”. Grooves may actually be left on the rocks (Cousteau 1952, Newell 1956, Bellwood and Choat 1990) depending upon whether or not the species is a browser, excavator, or a scraper (Bellwood 1994). Chunks were missing from the scraping edges of the jaws of many specimens in this study and a large *Sc. compressus* had a longitudinal fracture across the palatine-ectopterygoid suture and ventral palatine. Bonaldo et al. (2007) quantified the dental damage to three species of *Sparisoma* off the coast of northeastern Brazil, and suggested the frequency of damage was related to the harder composition of the basaltic rock substratum at this marginal reef environment. Irrespective, these injuries testify to the hazards of this feeding behavior.

There are numerous connective tissue elements that encircle and tightly interconnect the bones surrounding the comparatively small mouth of parrotfishes. Ligaments and connective tissue bands encircle the snout within the lips and attach to the mass of connective tissue between the broad posterolateral surface of the coronoid process and the maxilla. These findings are consistent with Board’s (1956) assessment that these bands collectively serve to resist distortion of the jaws during contact with the substrate and during jaw closing. They apparently help to prevent the dorsal displacement of one premaxilla (upper jaw) relative to the other during feeding and complement the interpremaxillary cruciate ligament (Fig. 1A) in this function. Further, the maxillary-dentary ligaments that attach to elements of the upper and lower jaws (Fig. 1C) are too substantial to serve only for mandibular-maxillary coupling that leads to upper jaw protrusion in actinoperygian fishes (Schaeffer and Rosen 1961). Alfaro and Westneat (1999) have documented upper jaw protrusion in *Sc. iseri* despite the inferences of Bellwood (1994) and Wainwright et al. (2004) that it is limited in parrotfishes.

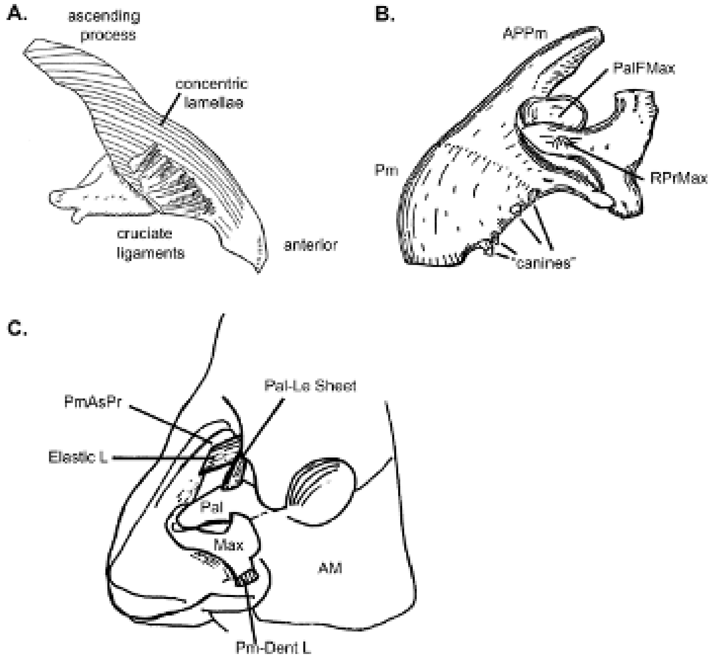


Fig. 1. Mandibular jaws and connective tissues of parrotfishes. A. *Scarus perrico* (530 mm SL): medial view of the left premaxilla. B. *Scarus ghobban* (482 mm SL): maxilla and premaxilla in lateral view. C. *Scarus ghobban*: dorsolateral view of the rostrum showing the elastic ligament and maxillary-dentary ligament (Pm-Dent L).

Trabeculae of bone are laid down along lines of stress (Murray 1936) and the concentric laminae of the medial premaxillae (Fig. 1A) look like a diagrammatic representation of the stress lines one would expect if a load were applied by the premaxillary tip (e.g. see images in Kardong 2006: p 151). The most superficial laminae arch almost the complete length of the bone and the laminae of the posterior portion of the robust ascending process are oriented almost perpendicular to the rostrum so they contact the rostral cartilage when the upper jaw is abducted with the laminae and cartilage dampening the forces. The premaxillary-frontal elastic ligament (Fig. 1C: Elastic L) apparently stretches during abduction and protrusion and could help dampen the dorsal deflection of the anterior tip of the premaxilla while the ascending process is anteroventrally positioned. It may also recoil to retract the upper jaw across the substrate.

Though many parrotfishes scrape flat or convex surfaces (Choat and Bellwood 1985, Konow and Bellwood 2005), shearing forces resulting from feeding on heterogeneous surfaces might tend to dislocate the premaxillae or dentaries (i.e., upper and lower oral jaws) relative to each other. Cruciate ligaments are positioned to resist shearing forces (Beecher 1979) and the cruciate ligaments between the premaxillae (Fig. 1A) are radially arranged and probably can resist shearing forces over a range of positions. The symphysis between the dentaries is broad and bears a series of long interdigitating ridges and grooves (for illustrations, see Bellwood 1994: p 16). The ridges are perpendicular to the radius of curvature of the outer edge of the beak, an orientation that increases the area of contact and thus the surface for transmission of forces from one bone to the other (Herring 1972). Stresses would thus be minimized through the serrate joint and the cruciate ligaments.

A forward thrust with abducted jaws against an unyielding substrate will force the premaxilla against the premaxillary condyle of the maxilla; the maxilla against the palatine; and the ascending process of the premaxilla against the rostrum. Menisci are present between maxilla and premaxilla, maxilla and vomer, and the rostral cartilage between the premaxilla and rostrum are positioned to provide cushioning. Consistent with the findings of Clements and Bellwood (1988) there is no synovial connection between the neurocranium and anterior suspensorium as exists in the less derived epinephelids. The lateral ethmoid-palatine ligament and bands (Fig. 1C: Pal-Le Sheet), and the endopterygoid-lateral ethmoid ligament restrict free motion of the anterodorsal portion of the suspensorium. These connections also would transmit forces from the palatine to the neurocranium as well as limit suspensorial abduction consistent with the reduced suction feeding (Clements and Bellwood 1988, Alfaro and Westneat 1999, Wainwright et al. 2004). Therefore, there appears to have been an evolutionary tradeoff between the selective forces encouraging reinforcement of the skull versus the generation of suction (Alfaro and Westneat 1999).

The palatine must withstand the forces transmitted to it. Longitudinal forces from the upper jaws will also be directly transmitted to the neurocranium because the posterior palatine fits in a notch on the lateral ethmoid. This is noteworthy in large specimens of *Sc. compressus* and *Sc. perrico*, which have a high posterior edge of the palatine. The maxillary condyle of the palatine is a particularly conspicuous and robust feature in large specimens (Fig. 2A: PaMax). Trabeculae within the anterior palatine generally have an orientation that reflects the application of longitudinal forces (Hildebrand and Goslow 2001). The lachrymal (Fig. 2B: La) is tightly bound to the preorbital process by the lachrymal-lateral ethmoid bands and ligaments. Anteriorly the tough lachrymal-palatine ligament connects the lachrymal with the lateral surface of the palatine. Stresses may also be dissipated along the track from the palatine to the preorbital process of the neurocranium via these bones and ligaments.

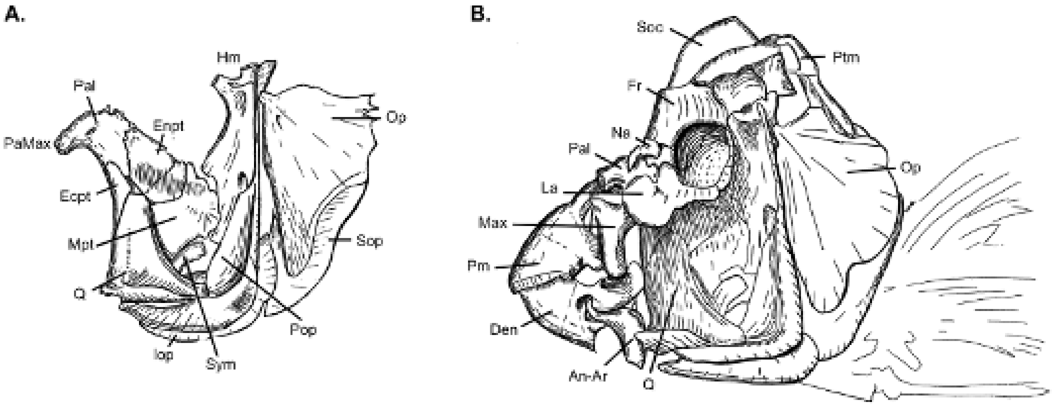
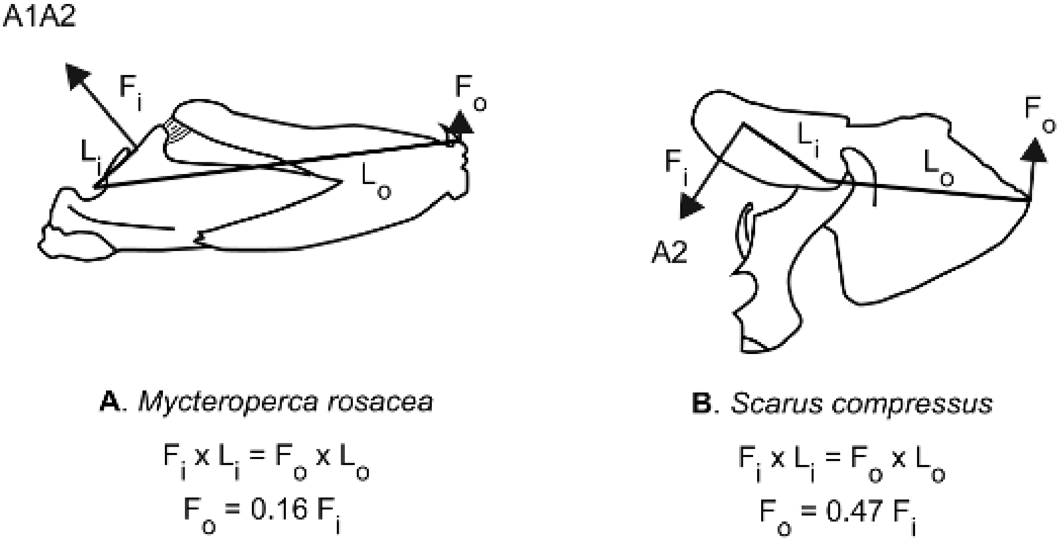


Fig. 2. A. Lateral view of left suspensorium and opercular series of *Scarus compressus* (477 mm SL); B. Lateral view of skull of *Scarus perrico* (510 mm SL).

Attention has deservedly been given to the intramandibular joint of derived percimorphs (Konow and Bellwood 2005, Konow et al. 2008, Price et al. 2010). In pomacanthids this novel joint between the dentary and anguloarticular allows 35 degrees of motion and permits gape closure when the mandibles are fully protruded (Konow et al. 2008). More derived parrotfishes (*Hipposcarus+Chlorurus+Scarus)* possess this intramandibular joint (Streelman et al. 2002) and it has been treated as a key portion of a unique four-bar linkage (Bühler 1977, Wainwright et al. 2004). Price et al. (2010) pose that the modulation of this joint may allow parrotfishes to maintain a consistent orientation with a wide gape on the surface throughout the scraping bite. The parrotfish innovations of the intramandibular joint and the pharyngeal jaws together led to rapid diversification of the oral jaws (Price et al. 2010). Parrotfishes have higher jaw-closing lever ratios than the wrasses, reflecting the greater force required to scrape hard substrata (Bellwood 2003, Wainwright et al. 2004, Westneat et al. 2005). These previous evaluations were made on the mechanics of the entire mandible with a pivot between the quadrate and mandible. I suggest that the mechanics is even more complicated because it is a double lever. Wainwright et al. (2004) hinted at this. Of particular interest are modifications of the mandible that enhance force applied at the dentary tip. A distinctive syndesmosis between the dentary and anguloarticular is present along with a shift in the insertion of the A2 of the adductor mandibulae to the coronoid process from the typical actinopterygian insertion on the ascending process of the anguloarticular (Winterbottom 1973). The consequence is a shortened out-lever of the mandible with the intramandibular joint as the pivot from that seen in generalized percimorphs like *Mycteroperca* (Fig. 3). The quadrate-mandibular articulation is the other joint. The A3 subdivision of the adductor mandibulae attaches to the medial anguloarticular (Fig. 4B, C) and is in a position to effect adduction around the quadrate-mandibular joint but it likely has only a minor role because it is quite thin. The A2 subdivision of the adductor mandibulae, on the other hand, is in a position to adduct the dentary on its pivot at the intramandibular joint. The A2 thus would be an important adductor of the dentary as previously noted by Lubosch (1923). In generalized percimorphs like *Mycteroperca* the A2 inserts on the ascending process of the anguloarticular, close to the quadratomandibular joint, which is thus the fulcrum of a third class lever and being close to the pivot is positioned to enhance speed rather than force. In *Scarus* the insertion of A2 is on the coronoid process of the dentary, and the fiber direction is almost parallel with the anterodorsal ramus of the anguloarticular (Figs. 3B, 4A). With this orientation it can generate little force that would cause mandibular rotation around the quadrate-mandibular joint and being roughly perpendicular to the coronoid process has a mechanically optimal orientation at least during limited rotation. Therefore, this is a first class lever with a shortened out-lever arm (Lo in Fig. 3B). Its in-lever of the dentary is also lengthened as a result of the elongation of the coronoid process. For a given in-force generated by the adductor mandibulae, the out-force at the tip of the dentary will be three times that of the generalist which feeds by inertial suction (Fig. 3). The Aw muscle is also in a position to abduct (Fig. 4C: Aw ab) or adduct (Fig. 4C: Aw ad) the dentary around the intramandibular joint. The muscle is delicate, however, and likely functions to modulate the position of the dentary rather than generate much force.

Considering the presence of only subtle anatomical differences among the members of the genus *Scarus* studied here, one can speculate on how these sympatric species divide the resources because it does not appear to be on the basis of their feeding. The gut content of *Scarus* spp. is composed primarily of fine particles (Hoey and Bellwood 2008, Bonaldo et al. 2014), with over 70% of the gut contents of the *Scarus* species in this study passing through a 630 µm mesh (Gobalet 1980). This small particle size makes it extremely difficult to evaluate what they are targeting, and it would take a creative, perhaps molecular, approach to discriminate what exactly has been pulverized and resides in the intestines (see Clements and Choat, Chapter 3). Considering that parrotfishes have been estimated to spend in excess of 84-91% of the daylight hours feeding (*Chlorurus* spp: Bellwood 1995a) and their impact on reefs can be bioerosion in excess of 5,000 kg per individual per year (Bellwood et al. 2003, 2012) it is logical that they are going to possess anatomical features consistent with the forceful cropping of chunks of inorganic materials. Collectively, the numerous structural adaptations in parrotfishes described above contribute to a spectacular eating machine.



A. *Mycteroperca rosacea*

$F_i \times L_i = F_o \times L_o$

$F_o = 0.16\ F_i$

B. *Scarus compressus*

$F_i \times L_i = F_o \times L_o$

$F_o = 0.47\ F_i$

Fig. 3. Comparison of the lower oral jaw of a generalized percimorph and *Scarus*. A. Lateral view of the right mandible of *Mycteroperca rosacea* (610 mm SL); B. Lateral view of the right mandible of *Scarus compressus* (457 mm SL). F_i = in-force generated by the adductor mandibulae; F_o = out-force at the tip of the dentary, L_i = in-lever (distance from fulcrum to the point of application of the in-force); L_o = out-lever (distance from the fulcrum to the point of application of the out-force). *Scarus* demonstrates three times the mechanical advantage as in the generalist, *Mycteroperca.*

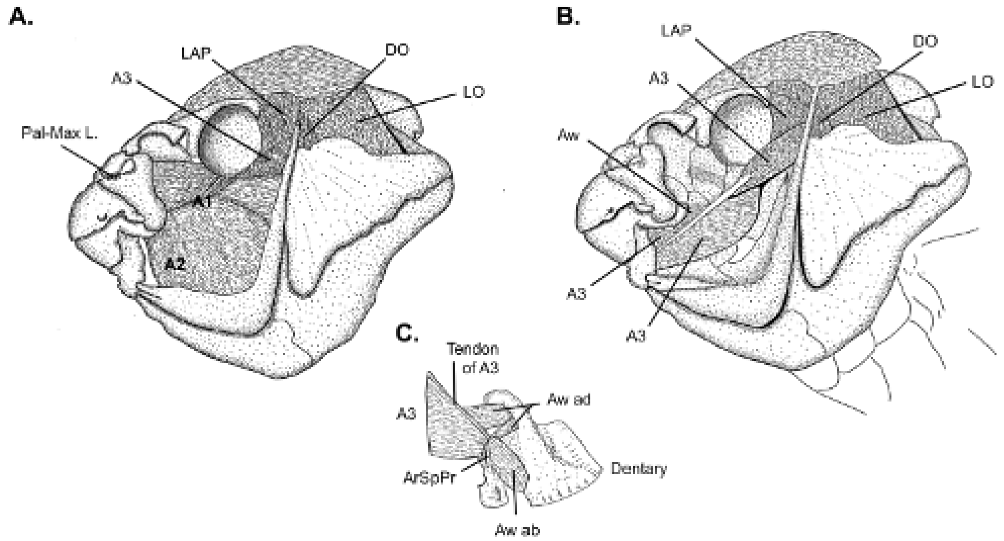


Fig. 4. Muscles of the head of *Scarus*. A. Lateral view of the muscles of the head of *Scarus ghobban* (460 mm SL). Connective tissue of the A1A2 to the premaxillary symphysis has been removed. B. Lateral muscles of the head of *Scarus ghobban* (460 mm SL) with the A1A2 complex of the adductor mandibulae removed. C. Medial complex of the left adductor mandibulae of *Scarus perrico* (540 mm SL) in medial view. Anterior is to the right.

Summary

In this chapter I have presented the details of the anatomy of parrotfishes of the genus *Scarus* that emphasize the features of the head that resist the forces applied during the scraping of rocky substrates that are encrusted with the organic materials they ingest. These descriptions and interpretations complement the growing literature on this monophyletic group of almost 100 species (Parenti and Randall 2011). The connective tissue elements (ligaments, menisci, fascia, joints) were emphasized with the following specializations being of particular interest: within the tissues surrounding the mouth, and likely deeper, are connective tissue bands and ligaments that encircle the snout; serrate joints between the dentaries and cruciate ligaments between the ascending processes of the premaxillae are positioned to resist dislocations; the intramandibular joint between the dentary and anguloarticular is a syndesmosis that likely functions to dampen forces generated during the scraping of the rigid surfaces upon which parrotfishes feed; this joint also enhances the leverage of the system powered by the A2 portion of the adductor mandibulae acting on the enlarged coronoid process; menisci are present between the premaxillae and maxillae, maxillae and vomers, and between the ascending processes of the premaxillae and the rostrum; the boney structure of the ascending processes of the premaxillae are concentrically laminar to resist compressive forces; there are unique elastic ligaments interconnecting the frontals with the ventral surfaces of the premaxillary ascending processes. Along with a highly derived pharyngeal grinding apparatus, the impressive mandibular jaws and their associated connective tissues have contributed to the parrotfishes having a substantial influence on the turnover of substrate in tropical and subtropical reefs.

Acknowledgements

Without the assistance of the following individuals this project would not have been possible: Milton Hildebrand, Karel Liem, Steve Strand, Sandy Tanaka, Peter Moyle, Aida Parkinson, Jim Deacon, Harold Silverman, Bob Ensminger, Mike Zumwalt, Wayne Schrader, Walter Hill, Dale Stevenson, Robert Daniels, Don Baltz, Jim Broadway, Terry Hansen, Glenn Douglass, John M. Hash, Michael Schimmel, Jeffrey Schimmel and my wife Kay Schimmel-Gobalet.

References Cited

Alfaro, M. and M.W. Westneat. 1999. Motor patterns of herbivorous feeding: electromyographic analysis of biting in the parrotfishes *Cetoscarus bicolor* and *Scarus iseri*. Brain Behav. Evol. 54: 205–222.

Anker, G.C. 1977. The morphology of the head-muscles of a generalized *Haplochromis* species: *H. elegans* Trewavas 1933 (Pisces, Cichlidae). Neth. J. Zool. 28: 234–271.

Beecher, R.M. 1979. Functional significance of the mandibular symphysis. J. Morphol. 159: 117–130.

Bellwood, D.R. 1994. A phylogenetic study of the parrotfishes family Scaridae (Pisces: Labroidei), with a revision of genera. Rec. Aust. Mus. Suppl. 20: 1–86.

Bellwood, D.R. 1995a. Direct estimate of bioerosion by two parrotfish species, *Chlorurus gibbus* and *C. sordidus*, on the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. Mar. Biol. 121: 419–429.

Bellwood, D.R. 1995b. Carbonate transport and within-reef patterns of bioerosion and sediment release by parrotfishes (family Scaridae) on the Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 117: 127–136.

Bellwood, D.R. 1996a. Production and reworking of sediment by parrotfishes (family Scaridae) on the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. Mar. Biol. 125: 795–800.

Bellwood, D.R. 1996b. Coral reef crunchers. Nature Australia 25: 48–55.

Bellwood, D.R. 2003. Origins and escalation of herbivory in fishes: a functional perspective. Paleobiology 29: 71–83.

Bellwood, D.R. and J.H. Choat. 1990. A functional analysis of grazing in parrotfishes (family Scaridae): the ecological implications. Environ. Biol. Fishes 28: 189–214.

Bellwood, D.R., A.S. Hoey and J.H. Choat. 2003. Limited functional redundancy in high diversity systems: resilience and ecosystem function on coral reefs. Ecol. Lett. 6: 281–285.

Bellwood, D.R., A.S. Hoey and T.P. Hughes. 2012. Human activity selectively impacts the ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on coral reefs. Proc. R. Soc. B. 16: rspb20111906.

Board, P.A. 1956. The feeding mechanism of the parrotfish *Sparisoma cretense* (Linne). Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 127: 59–77.

Boas, J.E.V. 1879. Die zähne der Scaroiden. Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie 32: 189–215.

Bonaldo, R.M., J.P. Krajewski, C. Sazima and I. Sazima. 2007. Dentition damage in parrotfishes feeding on hard surfaces at Fernando de Noronha Archipelago, southwest Atlantic Ocean. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 342: 249–254.

Bonaldo, R.M., A.S. Hoey and D.R. Bellwood. 2014. The ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on tropical reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev. 52: 81–132.

Bühler, P. 1977. Comparative kinematics of the vertebrate jaw frame. Fortschr. Zool. 24: 123–138.

Bullock, A.E. and T. Monod. 1997. Myologie céphalique de deux poissons perroquets (Teleostei: Scaridae). Cybium 21: 173–199.

Choat, J.H. and D.R. Bellwood. 1985. Interactions amongst herbivorous fishes on a coral reef: influence of spatial variation. Mar. Biol. 89: 221–234.

Choat, J.H., K.D. Clements and W.D. Robbins. 2002. The trophic status of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. I: Dietary analyses. Mar. Biol. 140: 613–623.

Choat, J.H., W.D. Robbins and K.D. Clements. 2004. The trophic status of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. II: Food processing modes and trophodynamics. Mar. Biol. 145: 445–454.

Clements, K.D. and D.R. Bellwood. 1988. A comparison of the feeding mechanisms of two herbivorous labroid fishes, the temperate *Odax pullus* and the tropical *Scarus rubroviolaceus*. Mar. Freshw. Res. 39: 87–107.

Cousteau, J.-Y. 1952. Fish men explore a new world undersea. Natl. Geogr. Mag. 102: 431–472.

Cuvier, G. and A. Valenciennes. 1839. Histoire naturelle des poissons: Tome quatorzième. Berger-Levrault, Paris, France.

Elshoud-Oldenhave, M.J.W. and J.W.M. Osse. 1976. Functional morphology of the feeding system in the ruff – *Gymnocephalus cernua* (L. 1758) – (Teleostei, Percidae). J. Morphol. 150: 399–422.

Gobalet, K.W. 1980. Functional morphology of the head of parrotfishes of the genus *Scarus*. PhD dissertation. University of California, Davis, USA.

Gobalet, K.W. 1989. Morphology of the parrotfish pharyngeal jaw apparatus. Am. Zool. 29: 319–331.

Gosline, W.A. 1968. The suborders of perciform fishes. Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus. 124: 1–78.

Gregory, W.K. 1933. Fish skulls; a study of the evolution of natural mechanisms. Trans. Am. Philos. Soc. 23: 75–481.

Herring, S.W. 1972. Sutures–a tool in functional cranial analysis. Cells Tissues Organs 83: 222–247.

Hildebrand, M. and G. Goslow. 2001. Analysis of Vertebrate Structure. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, USA.

Hoey, A.S. and D.R. Bellwood. 2008. Cross-shelf variation in the role of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs. 27: 37–47.

Kardong, K.V. 2006. Vertebrates: Comparative Anatomy, Function, Evolution. McGraw-Hill, Boston, USA.

Konow, N. and D.R. Bellwood. 2005. Prey-capture in *Pomacanthus semicirculatus* (Teleostei, Pomacanthidae): functional implications of intramandibular joints in marine angelfishes. J. Exp. Biol. 208: 1421–1433.

Konow, N., D.R. Bellwood, P.C. Wainwright and A.M. Kerr. 2008. Evolution of novel jaw joints promote trophic diversity in coral reef fishes. Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 93: 545–555.

Liem, K.F. 1970. Comparative functional anatomy of the Nandidae (Pisces: Teleostei). Fieldiana Zool. 56: 1–166.

Lubosch, W. 1923. Die kieferapparat der Scariden und die frage der Streptognathie. Verh. Anat. Ges. 32: 10–29.

Monod, T. 1951. Notes sur le squelette viscéral des Scaridae. Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse 86: 191–194.

Monod, T., J.C. Hureau and A.E. Bullock. 1994. Ostéologie céphalique de deux poissons perroquets (Scaridae: Teleostei). Cybium 18: 135–168.

Murray, P.D.F. 1936. Bones, a Study of the Development and Structure of the Vertebrate Skeleton. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

Newell, N.D. 1956. Geological reconnaissance of Raroia (Kon Tiki) Atoll, Tuamotu Archipelago. Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 109: 311–372.

Osse, J.W.M. 1968. Functional morphology of the head of the perch (*Perca fluviatilis* L.): an electromyographic study. Neth. J. Zool. 19: 289–392.

Page, L.M., H. Espinosa-Pérez, L.T. Findley, C.R. Gilbert, R.N. Lea, N.E. Mandrak, R.L. Mayden and J.S. Nelson. 2013. Common and Scientific Names of Fishes from the United States, Canada and Mexico, 7th edition. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, USA.

Parenti P. and J.E. Randall. 2011. Checklist of the species of the families Labridae and Scaridae: an update. Smithiana Bulletin 13: 29–44.

Patterson, C. 1975. The braincase of pholidophorid and leptolepid fishes, with a review of the actinopterygian braincase. Philos. Trans. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci. 269: 275–579.

Patterson, C. 1977. Cartilage bones, dermal bones and membrane bones, or the exoskeleton versus the endoskeleton. pp. 77–121 *In*: S.M. Andrews, R.S. Miles and A.D. Walker (eds.). Problems in Vertebrate Evolution. Linnean Society Symposium Series. No. 4. Academic Press, New York, USA.

Perry, C.T., P.S. Kench, M.J. O'Leary, K.M. Morgan and F.A. Januchowski-Hartley. 2015. Linking reef ecology to island building: parrotfish identified as major producers of island-building sediment in the Maldives. Geology 43: 503–506.

Price, S.A., P.C. Wainwright, D.R. Bellwood, E. Kazancioglu, D.C. Collar and T.J. Near. 2010. Functional innovations and morphological diversification in parrotfish. Evolution 64: 3057–3068.

Randall, J.E. 1967. Food habits of reef fishes of the West Indies. Stud. Trop. Oceanogr. 5: 665–847.

Rice, A.N. and M.W. Westneat. 2005. Coordination of feeding, locomotor and visual systems in parrotfishes (Teleostei: Labridae). J. Exp. Biol. 208: 3503–3518.

Rognes, K. 1973. Head skeleton and jaw mechanism in Labrinae (Teleostei labridae) from Norwegian waters. Arb. Univ. Bergen Mat. Nat. Ser. 4: 1–149.

Rosenblatt, R.H. and E.S. Hobson. 1969. Parrotfishes (Scaridae) of the eastern Pacific, with a generic rearrangement of the Scarinae. Copeia 3: 434–453.

Schaeffer, B. and D.E. Rosen. 1961. Major adaptive levels in the evolution of the actinopterygian feeding mechanism. Am. Zool. 1: 187–204.

Schultz, L.P. 1958. Review of the parrotfishes family Scaridae. Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 214: 1–143.

Starks, E.C. 1926. Bones of the Ethmoid Region of the Fish Skull. Stanford University Publications, California, USA.

Streelman, J.T., M. Alfaro, M.W. Westneat, D.R. Bellwood and S.A. Karl. 2002. Evolutionary history of the parrotfishes: biogeography, ecomorphology, and comparative diversity. Evolution 56: 961–971.

Tedman, R.A. 1980a. Comparative study of the cranial morphology of the labrids *Choeroden venustus* and *Labroides dimidiatus* and the scarid *Scarus fasciatus* (Pisces : Perciformes) I. Head skeleton. Mar. Freshw. Res. 31: 337–349.

Tedman, R.A. 1980b. Comparative study of the cranial morphology of the labrids *Choeroden venustus* and *Labroides dimidiatus* and the scarid *Scarus fasciatus* (Pisces: Perciformes) II. Cranial myology and feeding mechanisms. Mar. Freshw. Res. 31: 351–372.

Thomson, D.A., L.T. Findley and A.N. Kerstitch. 1979. Reef Fishes of the Sea of Cortez. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, USA.

van Hasselt, M.J.F.M. 1978. Morphology and movements of the jaw apparatus in some Labrinae (Pisces, Perciformes). Neth. J. Zool. 29: 52–108d.

Wainwright, P.C., D.R. Bellwood, M.W. Westneat, J.R. Grubich and A.S. Hoey. 2004. A functional morphospace for the skull of labrid fishes: patterns of diversity in a complex biomechanical system. Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 82: 1–25.

Westneat, M.W., M.E. Alfaro, P.C. Wainwright, D.R. Bellwood, J.R. Grubich, J.L. Fessler, K.D. Clements and L.L. Smith. 2005. Local phylogenetic divergence and global evolutionary convergence of skull function in reef fishes of the family Labridae. Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci. 272: 993–1000.

Winterbottom, R. 1973. A descriptive synonymy of the striated muscles of the Teleostei. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 125: 225–317.

Cranial Specializations of Parrotfishes, Genus Scarus (Scarinae, Labridae) for Scraping Reef Surfaces

Alfaro, M. and Westneat, M.W. , 1999. Motor patterns of herbivorous feeding: electromyographic analysis of biting in the parrotfishes Cetoscarus bicolor and Scarus iseri . Brain Behav. Evol., 54, 205222.

Anker, G.C. , 1977. The morphology of the head-muscles of a generalized Haplochromis species: H. elegans Trewavas 1933 (Pisces, Cichlidae). Neth. J. Zool., 28, 234271.

Beecher, R.M. , 1979. Functional significance of the mandibular symphysis. J. Morphol., 159, 117130.

Bellwood, D.R. , 1994. A phylogenetic study of the parrotfishes family Scaridae (Pisces: Labroidei), with a revision of genera. Rec. Aust. Mus. Suppl., 20, 186.

Bellwood, D.R. , 1995a. Direct estimate of bioerosion by two parrotfish species, Chlorurus gibbus and C. sordidus, on the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Mar. Biol., 121, 419429.

Bellwood, D.R. , 1995b. Carbonate transport and within-reef patterns of bioerosion and sediment release by parrotfishes (family Scaridae) on the Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 117, 127136.

Bellwood, D.R. , 1996a. Production and reworking of sediment by parrotfishes (family Scaridae) on the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Mar. Biol., 125, 795800.

Bellwood, D.R. , 1996b. Coral reef crunchers. Nature Australia, 25, 4855.

Bellwood, D.R. , 2003. Origins and escalation of herbivory in fishes: a functional perspective. Paleobiology, 29, 7183.

Bellwood, D.R. and Choat, J.H. , 1990. A functional analysis of grazing in parrotfishes (family Scaridae): the ecological implications. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 28, 189214.

Bellwood, D.R. , Hoey, A.S. and Choat, J.H. , 2003. Limited functional redundancy in high diversity systems: resilience and ecosystem function on coral reefs. Ecol. Lett., 6, 281285.

Bellwood, D.R. , A.S. Hoey and T.P. Hughes . 2012. Human activity selectively impacts the ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on coral reefs. Proc. R. Soc. B. 16: rspb20111906.

Board, P.A. , 1956. The feeding mechanism of the parrotfish Sparisoma cretense (Linne). Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 127, 5977.

Boas, J.E.V. , 1879. Die zahne der Scaroiden. Zeitschrift fur wissenschaftliche Zoologie, 32, 189215.

Bonaldo, R.M. , Krajewski, J.P. , Sazima, C. and Sazima, I. , 2007. Dentition damage in parrotfishes feeding on hard surfaces at Fernando de Noronha Archipelago, southwest Atlantic Ocean. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 342, 249254.

Bonaldo, R.M. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. The ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on tropical reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev., 52, 81132.

Buhler, P. , 1977. Comparative kinematics of the vertebrate jaw frame. Fortschr. Zool., 24, 123138.

Bullock, A.E. and Monod, T. , 1997. Myologie cephalique de deux poissons perroquets (Teleostei: Scaridae). Cybium, 21, 173199.

Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, D.R. , 1985. Interactions amongst herbivorous fishes on a coral reef: influence of spatial variation. Mar. Biol., 89, 221234.

9 Choat, J.H. , Clements, K.D. and Robbins, W.D. , 2002. The trophic status of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. I: Dietary analyses. Mar. Biol., 140, 613623.

Choat, J.H. , Robbins, W.D. and Clements, K.D. , 2004. The trophic status of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. II: Food processing modes and trophodynamics. Mar. Biol., 145, 445454.

Clements, K.D. and Bellwood, D.R. , 1988. A comparison of the feeding mechanisms of two herbivorous labroid fishes, the temperate Odax pullus and the tropical Scarus rubroviolaceus . Mar. Freshw. Res., 39, 87107.

Cousteau, J.-Y. , 1952. Fish men explore a new world undersea. Natl. Geogr. Mag., 102, 431472.

Cuvier, G. and Valenciennes, A. , 1839. Histoire naturelle des poissons: Tome quatorzieme. Paris, France: Berger-Levrault.

Elshoud-Oldenhave, M.J.W. and Osse, J.W.M. , 1976. Functional morphology of the feeding system in the ruff - Gymnocephalus cernua (L. 1758) - (Teleostei, Percidae). J. Morphol., 150, 399422.

Gobalet, K.W. 1980. Functional morphology of the head of parrotfishes of the genus Scarus . PhD dissertation. University of California, Davis, USA.

Gobalet, K.W. , 1989. Morphology of the parrotfish pharyngeal jaw apparatus. Am. Zool., 29, 319331.

Gosline, W.A. , 1968. The suborders of perciform fishes. Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus., 124, 178.

Gregory, W.K. , 1933. Fish skulls; a study of the evolution of natural mechanisms. Trans. Am. Philos. Soc., 23, 75481.

Herring, S.W. , 1972. Sutures-a tool in functional cranial analysis. Cells Tissues Organs, 83, 222247.

Hildebrand, M. and Goslow, G. , 2001. Analysis of Vertebrate Structure. New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc.

Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2008. Cross-shelf variation in the role of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs., 27, 3747.

Kardong, K.V. , 2006. Vertebrates: Comparative Anatomy, Function. McGraw-Hill, Boston, USA: Evolution.

Konow, N. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2005. Prey-capture in Pomacanthus semicirculatus (Teleostei, Pomacanthidae): functional implications of intramandibular joints in marine angelfishes. J. Exp. Biol., 208, 14211433.

Konow, N. , Bellwood, D.R. , Wainwright, P.C. and Kerr, A.M. , 2008. Evolution of novel jaw joints promote trophic diversity in coral reef fishes. Biol. J. Linn. Soc., 93, 545555.

Liem, K.F. , 1970. Comparative functional anatomy of the Nandidae (Pisces: Teleostei). Fieldiana Zool., 56, 1166.

Lubosch, W. , 1923. Die kieferapparat der Scariden und die frage der Streptognathie. Verh. Anat. Ges., 32, 1029.

Monod, T. , 1951. Notes sur le squelette visceral des Scaridae. Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse, 86, 191194.
Monod, T. , Hureau, J.C. and Bullock, A.E. , 1994. Osteologie cephalique de deux poissons perroquets (Scaridae: Teleostei). Cybium, 18, 135168.
Murray, P.D.F. , 1936. Bones, a Study of the Development and Structure of the Vertebrate Skeleton. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
Newell, N.D. , 1956. Geological reconnaissance of Raroia (Kon Tiki) Atoll, Tuamotu Archipelago. Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 109, 311372.
Osse, J.W.M. , 1968. Functional morphology of the head of the perch (Perca fluviatilis L.): an electromyographic study. Neth. J. Zool., 19, 289392.
Page, L.M. , Espinosa-Perez, H. , Findley, L.T. , Gilbert, C.R. , Lea, R.N. , Mandrak, N.E. , Mayden, R.L. and Nelson, J.S. , 2013. Common and Scientific Names of Fishes from the United States, Canada and Mexico. 7th ed. Bethesda, USA: American Fisheries Society.
Parenti, P. and Randall, J.E. , 2011. Checklist of the species of the families Labridae and Scaridae: an update. Smithiana Bulletin, 13, 2944.
Patterson, C. , 1975. The braincase of pholidophorid and leptolepid fishes, with a review of the actinopterygian braincase. Philos. Trans. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 269, 275579.
Patterson, C . 1977. Cartilage bones, dermal bones and membrane bones, or the exoskeleton versus the endoskeleton. pp. 77-121 In: S.M. Andrews , R.S. Miles and A.D. Walker (eds.). Problems in Vertebrate Evolution. Linnean Society Symposium Series. No. 4. Academic Press, New York.
Perry, C.T. , Kench, P.S. , OLeary, M.J. , Morgan, K.M. and Januchowski-Hartley, F.A. , 2015. Linking reef ecology to island building: parrotfish identified as major producers of island-building sediment in the Maldives. Geology, 43, 503506.
10 Price, S.A. , Wainwright, P.C. , Bellwood, D.R. , Kazancioglu, E. , Collar, D.C. and Near, T.J. , 2010. Functional innovations and morphological diversification in parrotfish. Evolution, 64, 30573068.
Randall, J.E. , 1967. Food habits of reef fishes of the West Indies. Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 5, 665847.
Rice, A.N. and Westneat, M.W. , 2005. Coordination of feeding, locomotor and visual systems in parrotfishes (Teleostei: Labridae). J. Exp. Biol., 208, 35033518.
Rognes, K. , 1973. Head skeleton and jaw mechanism in Labrinae (Teleostei labridae) from Norwegian waters. Arb. Univ. Bergen Mat. Nat. Ser., 4, 1149.
Rosenblatt, R.H. and Hobson, E.S. , 1969. Parrotfishes (Scaridae) of the eastern Pacific, with a generic rearrangement of the Scarinae. Copeia, 3, 434453.
Schaeffer, B. and Rosen, D.E. , 1961. Major adaptive levels in the evolution of the actinopterygian feeding mechanism. Am. Zool., 1, 187204.
Schultz, L.P. , 1958. Review of the parrotfishes family Scaridae. Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., 214, 1143.
Starks, E.C. , 1926. Bones of the Ethmoid Region of the Fish Skull. California, USA: Stanford University Publications.
Streelman, J.T. , Alfaro, M. , Westneat, M.W. , Bellwood, D.R. and Karl, S.A. , 2002. Evolutionary history of the parrotfishes: biogeography, ecomorphology, and comparative diversity. Evolution, 56, 961971.
Tedman, R.A. , 1980a. Comparative study of the cranial morphology of the labrids Choeroden venustus and Labroides dimidiatus and the scarid Scarus fasciatus (Pisces : Perciformes) I. Head skeleton. Mar. Freshw. Res., 31, 337349.
Tedman, R.A. , 1980b. Comparative study of the cranial morphology of the labrids Choeroden venustus and Labroides dimidiatus and the scarid Scarus fasciatus (Pisces: Perciformes) II. Cranial myology and feeding mechanisms. Mar. Freshw. Res., 31, 351372.
Thomson, D.A. , Findley, L.T. and Kerstitch, A.N. , 1979. Reef Fishes of the Sea of Cortez. New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc.
van Hasselt, M.J.F.M. , 1978. Morphology and movements of the jaw apparatus in some Labrinae (Pisces, Perciformes). Neth. J. Zool., 29, 52108d.
Wainwright, P.C. , Bellwood, D.R. , Westneat, M.W. , Grubich, J.R. and Hoey, A.S. , 2004. A functional morphospace for the skull of labrid fishes: patterns of diversity in a complex biomechanical system. Biol. J. Linn. Soc., 82, 125.
Westneat, M.W. , Alfaro, M.E. , Wainwright, P.C. , Bellwood, D.R. , Grubich, J.R. , Fessler, J.L. , Clements, K.D. and Smith, L.L. , 2005. Local phylogenetic divergence and global evolutionary convergence of skull function in reef fishes of the family Labridae. Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 272, 9931000.
Winterbottom, R. , 1973. A descriptive synonymy of the striated muscles of the Teleostei. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 125, 225317.

Innovation and Diversity of the Feeding Mechanism in Parrotfishes

Alfaro, M.E. , Brock, C.D. , Banbury, B. and Wainwright, P.C. , 2009. Does evolutionary innovation in pharyngeal jaws lead to adaptive radiation in labrid fishes? BMC Evol. Biol., 9, 255.
Bellwood, D.R. , 1994. A phylogenetic study of the parrotfish Family Scaridae (Pisces: Labroidei), with a revision of genera. Rec. Aust. Mus. Suppl., 20, 186.
Bellwood, D.R. , 1995a. Direct estimates of bioerosion by two parrotfish species, Chlorurus gibbus and C. sordidus, on the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Mar. Biol., 121, 419429.

Bellwood, D.R. , 1995b. Carbonate transfer and intra-reefal patterns of bio-erosion and sediment release by parrotfishes (family Scaridae) on the Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 117, 127136.

Bellwood, D.R. , 2003. Origins and escalation of herbivory in fishes: a functional perspective. Paleobiology, 29, 7183.

Bellwood, D.R. and Choat, J.H. , 1990. A functional analysis of grazing in parrotfishes (family Scaridae): the ecological implications. Environ. Biol. Fish., 28, 189214.

Bernardi, G. , Robertson, D.R. , Clifton, K.E. and Azzuro, E. , 2000. Molecular systematics, zoogeography, and evolutionary ecology of the Atlantic parrotfish genus Sparisoma . Mol. Phylogen. Evol., 15, 292300.

Bonaldo, R.M. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. The ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on tropical reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev., 52, 81132.

Brandl, S.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. Individual-based analyses reveal limited functional overlap in a coral reef fish community. J. Anim. Ecol., 83, 661670.

Brandl, S.J. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. Micro-topography mediates interactions between coral, algae, and herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. Coral Reefs, 33, 421430.

Bruggemann, J.H. , van Kessel, A.M. , van Rooij, J.M. and Breeman, A.M. , 1996. Bioerosion and sediment ingestion by the Caribbean parrotfish Scarus vetula and Sparisoma viride: Implications of fish size, feeding mode and habitat use. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 134, 5971.

Bullock, A.E. and Monod, T. , 1997. Myologie cephalique de deux poisons perroquets (Teleost: Scaridae). Cybium., 21, 173199.

Burkepile, D.E. and Hay, M.E. , 2008. Herbivore species richness and feeding complementarity affect community structure and function on a coral reef. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 105, 1620116206.

40 Burkepile, D.E. and Hay, M.E. , 2011. Feeding complementarity versus redundancy among herbivorous fishes on a Caribbean reef. Coral Reefs., 30, 351362.

Choat, J.H. , 1991. The biology of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. In: P.F. Sale , ed. The Ecology of Fishes on Coral Reefs. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, 120155.

Choat, J.H. , Clements, K.D. and Robbins, W.D. , 2002. The trophic status of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. 1: Dietary analyses. Mar. Biol., 140, 613623.

Choat, J.H. , Klanten, O.S. , Van Herwerden, L. , Robertson, D.R. and Clements, K.D. , 2012. Patterns and processes in the evolutionary history of parrotfishes (Family Labridae). Biol. J. Linnean Soc., 107, 529557.

Clements, K.D. and Bellwood, D.R. , 1988. A comparison of the feeding mechanisms of two herbivorous labroid fishes, the temperate Odax pullus and the tropical Scarus rubroviolaceus . Aust. J. Mar. Freshwater Res., 39, 87107.

Clements, K.D. , Alfaro, M.E. , Fessler, J.L. and Westneat, M.W. , 2004. Relationships of the temperate Australasian labrid fish tribe Odacini (Perciformes; Teleostei). Mol. Phylogen. Evol., 32, 575587.

Cowman, P.F. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2011. Coral reefs as drivers of cladogenesis: expanding coral reefs, cryptic extinction events, and the development of biodiversity hotspots. J. Evol. Biol., 24, 25432562.

Coyne, J.A. and H.A. Orr. 2005. Speciation. Sinauer Associates, Sunderland Mass., USA.

Crossman, D.J. , Choat, J.H. and Clements, K.D. , 2005. Nutritional ecology of nominally herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 296, 129142.

Ferry-Graham, L.A. and Konow, N. , 2010. The intramandibular joint in Girella: a mechanism for increased force production? J. Morphology, 271, 271279.

Ferry, L.A. , Konow, N. and Gibb, A.C. , 2012. Are kissing gourami specialized for substrate-feeding? Prey capture kinematics of Helostoma temmickii and other anabantoid fishes. J. Exp. Zool, Part A. Ecol. Genet. Physiol., 317A, 571579.

Frydl, P. and Stearn, C.W. , 1978. Rate of bioerosion by parrotfish in Barbados reef environments. J. Sediment. Petrol., 48, 11491157.

Gibb, A.C. , Ferry-Graham, L.A. and Hernandez, L.P. , 2008. Functional significance of intramandibular bending in poeciliid fishes. Environ. Biol. Fish., 83, 473485.

Gobalet, K.W. , 1989. Morphology of the parrotfish pharyngeal jaw apparatus. Am. Zool. 29: 319-331. Hoey, A.S. and D.R. Bellwood. 2008. Cross-shelf variation in the role of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs., 27, 3747.

Kaufman, L.H. and Liem, K.F. , 1982. Fishes of the suborder Labroidei (Pisces: Perciformes): phylogeny, ecology, and evolutionary significance. Breviora, 472, 119.

Kazancioglu, E. , T.J. Near , R. Hanel and P.C. Wainwright. 2009. Influence of feeding functional morphology and sexual selection on diversification rate of parrotfishes (Scaridae). Proc. R. Soc., B. 276: 3439-3446.

Konow, N. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2005. Prey-capture in Pomacanthus semicirculatus (Teleostei, Pomacanthidae): functional implications of intramandibular joints in marine angelfishes. J. Exp. Biol., 208, 14211433.

Konow, N. , Bellwood, D.R. , Wainwright, P.C. and Kerr, A.M. , 2008. Evolution of novel jaw joints promote trophic diversity in coral reef fishes. Biol. J. Linnean Soc., 93, 545555.

Liem, K.F. and Sanderson, S.L. , 1986. The pharyngeal jaw apparatus of labrid fishes - a functional morphological perspective. J. Morph., 187, 143158.

Price, S.A. , Wainwright, P.C. , Bellwood, D.R. , Kazancioglu, E. , Collar, D.C. and Near, T.J. , 2010. Functional innovations and morphological diversification in parrotfishes. Evolution., 64, 30573068.

Purcell, S.W. and Bellwood, D.R. , 1993. A functional analysis of food procurement in two surgeonfish species, Acanthurus nigrofuscus and Ctenochaetus striatus (Acanthuridae). Environ. Biol. Fish., 37, 139159.

Rasher, D.B. , Hoey, A.S. and Hay, M.E. , 2013. Consumer diversity interacts with prey diversity to drive ecosystem function. Ecology., 94, 13471358.

Russ, G.R. , 1984. Distribution and abundance of herbivorous grazing fishes in the central Great Barrier Reef. II. Patterns of zonation of mid-shelf and outershelf reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 20, 3544.
41 Smith, L.L. , Fessler, J.L. , Alfaro, M.E. , Streelman, J.T. and Westneat, M.W. , 2008. Phylogenetic relationships and the evolution of regulatory gene sequences in the parrotfishes. Phylogen: Mol Evol. 49: 136-152..
Stiassny, M.L.J. and Jensen, J. , 1987. Labroid interrelationships revisited: morphological complexity, key innovations, and the study of comparative diversity. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 151, 269319.
Streelman, J.T. , Alfaro, M.E. , Westneat, M.W. , Bellwood, D.R. and Karl, S.A. , 2002. Evolutionary history of the parrotfishes: biogeography, ecomorphology, and comparative diversity. Evolution, 56, 961971.
Vial, C.I. and Ojeda, F.P. , 1990. Cephalic anatomy of the herbivorous fish Girella laevifrons (Osteichthyes: Kyphosidae): mechanical considerations of its trophic function. Revista Chilena de Historia Natural., 63, 247260.
Wainwright, P.C. , 1988. Morphology and ecology: the functional basis of feeding constraints in Caribbean labrid fishes. Ecology., 69, 635645.
Wainwright, P.C. , 2005. Functional morphology of the pharyngeal jaw apparatus. In: R. Shadwick and G.V. Lauder , eds. Biomechanics of Fishes. Amsterdam: Academic Press, 77101.
Wainwright, P.C. , Bellwood, D.R. , Westneat, M.W. , Grubich, J.R. and Hoey, A.S. , 2004. A functional morphospace for the skull of labrid fishes: patterns of diversity in a complex biomechanical system. Biol. J. Linnean Soc., 82, 125.
Wainwright, P.C. , Smith, W.L. , Price, S.A. , Tang, K.L. , Ferry, L.A. , Sparks, J.S. and Near, T.J. , 2012. The evolution of pharyngognathy: a phylogenetic and functional appraisal of the pharyngeal jaw key innovation in labroid fishes and beyond. Syst. Biol., 61, 10011027.
Westneat, M.W. and Alfaro, M.E. , 2005. Phylogenetic relationships and evolutionary history of the reef fish family Labridae. Mol. Phylogen. Evol., 36, 370390.

Nutritional Ecology of Parrotfishes (Scarinae, Labridae)

Adam, T.C. , Kelley, M. , Ruttenberg, B.I. and Burkepile, D.E. , 2015a. Resource partitioning along multiple niche axes drives functional diversity in parrotfishes on Caribbean coral reefs. Oecologia, 179, 11731185.
Adam, T.C. , Burkepile, D.E. , Ruttenberg, B.I. and Paddack, M.J. , 2015b. Herbivory and the resilience of Caribbean coral reefs: knowledge gaps and implications for management. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 520, 120.
62 Adey, W.H. , 1998. Coral reefs: algal structured and mediated ecosystems in shallow, turbulent, alkaline waters. J. Phycol., 34, 393406.
Al-Hussaini, A.H. , 1945. The anatomy and histology of the alimentary tract of the coral feeding fish Scarus sordidus (Klunz.). Bull. Inst. Egypte, 27, 349377.
Angell, A.R. , Mata, L. , de Nys, R. and Paul, N.A. , 2015. The protein content of seaweeds: a universal nitrogen-to-protein conversion factor of five. J. Appl. Phycol., 28, 511524.
Barbarino, E. and S.O. Lourenco ., 2005. An evaluation of methods for extraction and quantification of protein from marine macro- and microalgae. J. Appl. Phycol., 17, 447460.
Barott, K.L. , Rodriguez-Brito, B. , Janouskovec, J. , Marhaver, K.L. , Smith, J.E. , Keeling, P. and Rohwer, F.L. , 2011. Microbial diversity associated with four functional groups of benthic reef algae and the reef-building coral Montastraea annularis . Environ. Microbiol., 13, 11921204.
Bellwood, D.R. , 1994. A phylogenetic study of the parrotfishes Family Scaridae (Pisces: Labroidei), with a revision of genera. Rec. Aust. Mus. Suppl., 20, 86.
Bellwood, D.R. and Choat, J.H. , 1990. A functional analysis of grazing in parrotfishes (Family Scaridae): the ecological implications. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 28, 189214.
Bernal, M.A. and Rocha, L.A. , 2011. Acanthurus tractus Poey, 1860, a valid western Atlantic species of surgeonfish (Teleostei, Acanthuridae), distinct from Acanthurus bahianus Castelnau, 1855. Zootaxa, 2905, 6368.
Board, P.A. , 1956. The feeding mechanism of the fish Sparisoma cretense (Linne). Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 127, 5977.
Bologna, P.A.X. and Heck, K.L. Jr , 1999. Macrofaunal associations with seagrass epiphytes. Relative importance of trophic and structural characteristics. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 242, 2139.
Bonaldo, R.M. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2009. Dynamics of parrotfish grazing scars. Mar. Biol., 156, 771777.
Bonaldo, R.M. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. The ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on tropical reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev., 52, 81132.
Bonaldo, R.M. , Krajewski, J.P. , Sazima, C. and Sazima, I. , 2007. Dentition damage in parrotfishes feeding on hard surfaces at Fernando de Noronha Archipelago, southwest Atlantic Ocean. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 342, 249254.
Bonaldo, R.M. , Welsh, J.Q. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2012. Spatial and temporal variation in coral predation by parrotfishes on the GBR: evidence from an inshore reef. Coral Reefs, 31, 263272.
Bowen, S.H. , Lutz, E.V. and Ahlgren, M.O. , 1995. Dietary protein and energy as determinants of food quality: trophic strategies compared. Ecology, 76, 899907.
Brandl, S.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. Individual-based analyses reveal limited functional overlap in a coral reef fish community. J. Anim. Ecol., 83, 661670.

Brown, J.H. , 1981. Two decades of homage to Santa Rosalia: towards a general theory of diversity. Amer. Zool., 21, 877888.

Brown, M.R. , 1991. The amino-acid and sugar composition of 16 species of microalgae used in mariculture. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 145, 7999.

Bruggemann, J.H. , van Oppen, M.J.H. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994a. Foraging by the stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride. I. Food selection in different, socially determined habitats. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 106, 4155.

Bruggemann, J.H. , Begeman, J. , Bosma, E.M. , Verburg, P. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994b. Foraging by the stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride. II. Intake and assimilation of food, protein and energy. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 106, 5771.

Bruggemann, J.H. , Kuyper, M.W.M. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994c. Comparative analysis of foraging and habitat use by the sympatric Caribbean parrotfish Scarus vetula and Sparisoma viride (Scaridae). Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 112, 5166.

Bruggemann, J.H. , van Kessel, A.M. , van Rooij, J.M. and Breeman, A.M. , 1996. Bioerosion and sediment ingestion by the Caribbean parrotfish Scarus vetula and Sparisoma viride: implications of fish size, feeding mode and habitat use. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 134, 5971.

Burkepile, D.E. and Hay, M.E. , 2008. Herbivore species richness and feeding complementarity affect community structure and function on a coral reef. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 105, 1620116206.

Burkepile, D.E. and Hay, M.E. , 2011. Feeding complementarity versus redundancy among herbivorous fishes on a Caribbean reef. Coral Reefs, 30, 351362.

63 Capone, D.G. and Taylor, B.F. , 1977. Nitrogen fixation (acetylene reduction) in the phyllosphere of Thalassia testudinum . Mar. Biol., 40, 1928.

Capone, D.G. , Taylor, D.L. and Taylor, B.F. , 1977. Nitrogen fixation (acetylene reduction) associated with macroalgae in a coral-reef community in the Bahamas. Mar. Biol., 40, 2932.

Carr, A. , Tibbetts, I.R. , Kemp, A. , Truss, R. and Drennan, J. , 2006. Inferring parrotfish (Teleostei: Scaridae) pharyngeal mill function from dental morphology, wear, and microstructure. J. Morph., 267, 11471156.

Carassou, L. , Kulbicki, M. , Nicola, T.J.R. and Polunin, N.V.C. , 2008. Assessment of fish trophic status and relationships by stable isotope data in the coral reef lagoon of New Caledonia, southwest Pacific. Aquat. Living Resour., 21, 112.

Carreiro-Silva, M. , McClanahan, T.R. and Kiene, W.E. , 2009. Effects of inorganic nutrients and organic matter on microbial euendolithic community composition and microbioerosion rates. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 392, 115.

Casareto, B.E. , Charpy, L. , Langlade, M.J. , Suzuki, T. , Ohba, H. , Niraula, M. and Suzuki, Y. , 2008. Nitrogen fixation in coral reef environments. Proc. 11th Int. Coral Reef Symp. Session No., 19, 890894.

Cernohorsky, N.H. , McClanahan, T.R. , Babu, I. and Horsak, M. , 2015. Small herbivores suppress algal accumulation on Agatti atoll, Indian Ocean. Coral Reefs, 34, 10231035.

Chanas, B. and Pawlik, J.R. , 1995. Defenses of Caribbean sponges against predatory reef fish. II. Spicules, tissue toughness, and nutritional quality. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 127, 195211.

Chazottes, V. , Le Campion-Alsumard, T. and Peyrot-Clausade, M. , 1995. Bioerosion rates on coral reefs: interactions between macroborers, microborers and grazers (Moorea, French Polynesia). Palaeogeogr. Palaeocl., 113, 189198.

Cheal, A.J. , Emslie, M. , MacNeil, M.A. , Miller, I. and Sweatman, H. , 2013. Spatial variation in the functional characteristics of herbivorous fish communities and the resilience of coral reefs. Ecol. Appl., 23, 174188.

Choat, J.H. 2012. Spawning aggregations in ref fishes: ecological and evolutionary processes. pp. 85116. In: Y. Sadovy de Mitcheson and P.L. Colin (eds.). Reef Fish Spawning Aggregations: Biology, Research and Management. Fish & Fisheries Series Vol. 35. ??

Choat, J.H. and Clements, K.D. , 1998. Vertebrate herbivores in marine and terrestrial environments: a nutritional ecology perspective. Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst., 29, 375403.

Choat, J.H. , Clements, K.D. and Robbins, W.D. , 2002. The trophic status of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. I: Dietary analyses. Mar. Biol., 140, 613623.

Choat, J.H. , Klanten, O.S. , van Herwerden, L. , Robertson, D.R. and Clements, K.D. , 2012. Patterns and processes in the evolutionary history of parrotfishes (Family Labridae). Biol. J. Linn. Soc., 107, 529557.

Choat, J.H. , Robbins, W.D. and Clements, K.D. , 2004. The trophic status of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. II: Food processing modes and trophodynamics. Mar. Biol., 145, 445454.

Choat, J.H. and Robertson, D.R. , 2002. Age-based studies. In: P.F. Sale , ed. Coral Reef Fishes: Dynaomics and Diversity in a Complex Ecosystem. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, 5780.

Clements, K.D. and Bellwood, D.R. , 1988. A comparison of the feeding mechanisms of two herbivorous labroid fishes, the temperate Odax pullus and the tropical Scarus rubroviolaceus . Aust. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res., 39, 87107.

Clements, K.D. and Choat, J.H. , 1995. Fermentation in tropical marine herbivorous fishes. Physiol. Zool., 68, 355378.

Clements, K.D. , German, D.P. , Piche, J. , Tribollet, A. and Choat, J.H. , 2017. Integrating ecological roles and trophic diversification on coral reefs: multiple lines of evidence identify parrotfishes as microphages. Biol. J. Linn. Soc., 120, 729751.

Clements, K.D. and Raubenheimer, D. , 2006. Feeding and nutrition. In: D.H. Evans and J.B. Claiborne , eds. The Physiology of Fishes. 3rd ed. Gainesville: CRC Press, 4782.

Clements, K.D. , Raubenheimer, D. and Choat, J.H. , 2009. Nutritional ecology of marine herbivorous fishes: ten years on. Func. Ecol., 23, 7992.

Connell, S.D. , Foster, M.S. and Airoldi, L. , 2014. What are algal turfs? Towards a better description of turfs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 495, 299307.

64 Crossman, D.J. , Choat, J.H. , Clements, K.D. , Hardy, T. and McConochie, J. , 2001. Detritus as food for grazing fishes on coral reefs. Limnol. Oceanogr., 46, 15961605.
Crossman, D.J. , Choat, J.H. and Clements, K.D. , 2005. Nutritional ecology of nominally herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 296, 129142.
Cruz-Rivera, E. and Paul, V.J. , 2006. Feeding by coral reef mesograzers: algae or cyanobacteria. Coral Reefs, 25, 617627.
Cummins, K.W. , 1974. Structure and function of stream ecosystems. BioScience, 24, 631641.
Davila, A.-M. , Blachier, F. , Gotteland, M. , Andriamihaja, M. , Benetti, P.-H. , Sanz, Y. and Tome, D. , 2013. Intestinal luminal nitrogen metabolism: role of the gut microbiota and consequences for the host. Pharmacol. Res., 68, 95107.
Den Haan, J. , Visser, P.M. , Ganase, A.E. , Gooren, E.E. , Stal, L.J. , van Duyl, F.C. , Vermeij, M.J.A. and Huisman, J. , 2014. Nitrogen fixation rates in algal turf communities of a degraded versus less degraded coral reef. Coral Reefs, 33, 10031015.
Dromard, C.R. , Bouchon-Navaro, Y. , Harmelin-Vivien, M. and Bouchon, C. , 2015. Diversity of trophic niches among herbivorous fishes on a Caribbean reef (Guadeloupe, Lesser Antilles), evidenced by stable isotope and gut content analyses. J. Sea Res., 95, 124131.
Dunlap, M. and Pawlik, J.R. , 1998. Spongivory by parrotfish in Florida mangrove and reef habitats. Mar. Ecol., 19, 325337.
Edmunds, P.J. and Davies, P.S. , 1986. An energy budget for Porites porites (Scleractinia). Mar. Biol., 92, 339347.
Ferreira, C.E.L. and Goncalves, J.E.A. , 2006. Community structure and diet of roving herbivorous reef fishes in the Abrolhos Archipelago, south-western Atlantic. J. Fish Biol., 69, 119.
Foley, W.J. and Cork, S.J. , 1992. Use of fibrous diets by small herbivores: How far can the rules be bent? Trends Ecol. Evol., 7, 159162.
Fricke, A. , Titlyanova, T.V. , Nugues, M.M. and Bischof, K. , 2011. Depth-related variation in epiphytic communities growing on the brown alga Lobophora variegata in a Caribbean coral reef. Coral Reefs, 30, 967973.
Fry, B. , 2013. Alternative approaches for solving underdetermined isotope mixing problems. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 472, 113.
Gasparini, J.L. , Joyeux, J.-C. and Floeter, S.R. , 2003. Sparisoma tuiupiranga, a new species of parrotfish (Perciformes: Labroidei: Scaridae) from Brazil, with comments on the evolution of the genus. Zootaxa, 384, 114.
German, D.P. and Miles, R.D. , 2010. Stable carbon and nitrogen incorporation in blood and fin tissue of the catfish Pterygoplichthys disjunctivus (Siluriformes, Loricariidae). Environ. Biol. Fish., 89, 117133.
Gillan, F.T. , Stoilov, I.L. , Thompson, J.E. , Hogg, R.W. , Wilkinson, C.R. and Djerassi, C. , 1988. Fatty acids as biological markers for bacterial symbionts in sponges. Lipids, 23, 11391145.
Gobalet, K.W. , 1989. Morphology of the parrotfish pharyngeal jaw apparatus. Amer. Zool., 29, 319331.
Goecker, M.E. , Heck, K.L. Jr and Valentine, J.F. , 2005. Effects of nitrogen concentrations in turtlegrass Thalassia testudinum on consumption by the bucktooth parrotfish Sparisoma radians . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 286, 239248.
Gohar, H.A.F. and Latif, A.F.A. , 1959. Morphological studies on the gut of some scarid and labrid fishes. Publ. Mar. Biol. Stn. Al-Ghardaqa (Red Sea), 10, 145189.
Goldberg, W.M. , 2013. The biology of reefs and reef organisms. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
Grange, J.S. , Rybarczyk, H. and Tribollet, A. , 2015. The three steps of the carbonate biogenic dissolution process by microborers in coral reefs. Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res., 22, 1362513637.
Guinea, J. and Fernandez, F. , 1992. Morphological and biometrical study of the gill rakers in four species of mullet. J. Fish Biol., 41, 381397.
Gutierrez-Isaza, N. , Espinoza-Avalos, J. , Leon-Tejera, H.P. and Gonzalez-Solis, D. , 2015. Endolithic community composition of Orbicella faveolata (Scleractinia) underneath the interface between coral tissue and turf algae. Coral Reefs, 34, 625630.
Harland, A.D. , Davies, P.S. and Fixter, L.M. , 1992. Lipid content of some Caribbean corals in relation to depth and light. Mar. Biol., 113, 357361.
65 Harmelin-Vivien, M.L. , Peyrot-Clausade, M. and Romano, J.-C. , 1992. Transformation of algal turf by echinoids and scarid fishes on French Polynesian coral reefs. Coral Reefs, 11, 4550.
Harris, J.L. , Lewis, L.S. and Smith, J.E. , 2015. Quantifying scales of spatial variability in algal turf assemblages on coral reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 532, 4157.
Hensley, N.M. , Elmasri, O.L. , Slaughter, E.I. , Kappus, S. and Fong, P. , 2013. Two species of Halimeda, a calcifying genus of tropical macroalgae, are robust to epiphytism by cyanobacteria. Aquat. Ecol., 47, 433440.
Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2008. Cross-shelf variation in the role of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 27, 3747.
Hoey, A.S. , Brandl, S.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2013. Diet and cross-shelf distribution of rabbitfishes (f. Siganidae) on the northern Great Barrier Reef: implications for ecosystem management. Coral Reefs, 32, 973984.
Holley, L.L. , Heidman, M.K. , Chambers, R.M. and Sanderson, S.L. , 2015. Mucous contribution to gut nutrient content in American gizzard shad Dorosoma cepedianum . J. Fish Biol., 86, 14571470.
Holzer, K.K. , Sekell, D.A. and McGlathery, K.J. , 2013. Bucktooth parrotfish Sparisoma radians grazing on Thalassia in Bermuda varies seasonally and with background nitrogen content. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 443, 2732.

Hume, I.D. , 1999. Marsupial nutrition. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Hutchinson, G.E. , 1959. Homage to Santa Rosalia or Why are there so many kinds of animals? Amer. Nat., 93, 145159.
Jones, R.S. , 1968. Ecological relationships in Hawaiian and Johnston Island Acanthuridae (Surgeonfishes). Micronesica, 4, 309361.
Jung, K.A. , Lim, S.-R. , Kim, Y. and Park, J.M. , 2013. Potentials of macroalgae as feedstocks for biorefinery. Biores. Technol., 135, 182190.
Kelly, J.R. and Scheibling, R.E. , 2012. Fatty acids as dietary tracers in benthic food webs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 446, 122.
Kirsch, K.D. , Valentine, J.F. and Heck, K.L. Jr , 2002. Parrotfish grazing on turtlegrass Thalassia testudinum: evidence for the importance of seagrass consumption in food web dynamics of the Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 227, 7185.
Knudsen, S.W. and Clements, K.D. , 2013. Revision of the fish family Kyphosidae (Teleostei: Perciformes). Zootaxa, 3751, 1101.
Lamb, K. , Swart, P.K. and Altabet, M.A. , 2012. Nitrogen and carbon isotopic systematics of the Florida reef tract. Bull. Mar. Sci., 88, 119146.
Laurent, D. , Kerbrat, A.-S. , Darius, H.T. , Girard, E. , Golubic, S. , Benoit, E. , Sauviat, M.-P. , Chinain, M. , Molgo, J. and Pauillac, S. , 2008. Are cyanobacteria involved in Ciguatera fish poisoning-like outbreaks in New Caledonia? Harmful Algae, 7, 827838.
Le Campion-Alsumard, T. , Golubic, S. and Hutchings, P. , 1995. Microbial endoliths in skeletons of live and dead corals: Porites lobata (Moorea, French Polynesia). Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 117, 149157.
Lesser, M.P. , Mazel, C.H. , Gorbunov, M.Y. and Falkowski, P.G. , 2004. Discovery of symbiotic nitrogenfixing cyanobacteria in corals. Science, 305, 9971000.
Lobel, P.S. , 1980. Herbivory by damselfishes and their role in coral reef community ecology. Bull. Mar. Sci., 30, 273289.
Lobel, P.S. and Ogden, J.C. , 1981. Foraging by the herbivorous parrotfish Sparisoma radians . Mar. Biol., 64, 173183.
Lopez, C.V.G. , Garcia, M.D.C.C. , Fernandez, F.G.A. , Bustos, C.S. , Chisti, Y. and Sevilla, J.M.F. , 2010. Protein measurements of microalgal and cyanobacterial biomass. Biores. Technol., 101, 75877591.
Lourenco, S.O. , E. Barbarino , J.C. De-Paula , L. Otavio da S. Pereira and U.M. Lanfer Marquez ., 2002. Amino acid composition, protein content and calculation of nitrogen-to-protein conversion factors for 19 tropical seaweeds. Phycol. Res., 50, 233241.
Marshell, A. and Mumby, P.J. , 2012. Revisiting the functional roles of the surgeonfish Acanthurus nigrofuscus and Ctenochaetus striatus . Coral Reefs, 31, 10931101.
McAfee, S.T. and Morgan, S.G. , 1996. Resource use by five sympatric parrotfishes in the San Blas Archipelago. Panama. Mar. Biol., 125, 427437.
66 McDermid, K.J. and Stuercke, B. , 2003. Nutritional composition of edible Hawaiian seaweeds. J. Appl. Phycol., 15, 513524.
McDermid, K.J. , Stuercke, B. and Balazas, G.H. , 2007. Nutritional composition of marine plants in the diet of the green sea turtle (Chelonia mydas) in the Hawaiian Islands. Bull. Mar. Sci., 81, 5571.
Miyake, S. , Kamanda Ngugi, D. and Stingl, U. , 2015. Diet strongly influences the gut microbiota of surgeonfishes. Mol. Ecol., 24, 656672.
Montgomery, W.L. , Myrberg, A.A. Jr and Fishelson, L. , 1989. Feeding ecology of surgeonfishes (Acanthuridae) in the northern Red Sea, with particular reference to Acanthurus nigrofuscus (Forsskal). J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 132, 179207.
Nagarkar, S. , Williams, G.A. , Subramanian, G. and Saha, S.K. , 2004. Cyanobacteria-dominated biofilms: a high quality food resource for intertidal grazers. Hydrobiologia, 512, 8995.
Nagelkerken, I. , van der Velde, G. , Verberk, W.C.E.P. and Dorenbosch, M. , 2006. Segregation along multiple resource axes in a tropical seagrass fish community. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 308, 7989.
Nagle, D.G. and Paul, V.J. , 1999. Production of secondary metabolites by filamentous tropical marine cyanobacteria: ecological functions of the compounds. J. Phycol., 35, 14121421.
Nash, K.L. , Graham, N.A.J. , Jennings, S. , Wilson, S.K. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2015. Herbivore cross-scale redundancy supports response diversity and promotes coral reef resilience. J. Appl. Ecol., 53, 646655.
Northcott, M.E. and Beveridge, M.C.M. , 1988. The development and structure of pharyngeal apparatus associated with filter feeding in tilapias (Oreochromis niloticus). J. Zool. Lond., 215, 133149.
Page, H.M. , Brooks, A.J. , Kulbicki, M. , Galzin, R. , Miller, R.J. , Reed, D.C. , Schmitt, R.J. , Holbrook, S.J. and Koenigs, C. , 2013. Stable isotopes reveal trophic relationships and diet of consumers in temperate kelp forest and coral reef ecosystems. Oceanogr., 26, 180189.
Papoutsoglou, E.S. and Lyndon, A.R. , 2006. Digestive enzymes along the alimentary tract of the parrotfish Sparisoma cretense . J. Fish Biol., 69, 130140.
Penhale, P.A. and Capone, D.G. , 1981. Primary productivity and nitrogen fixation in two macroalgae-cyanobacteria associations. Bull. Mar. Sci., 3, 164169.
Piche, J. , Iverson, S.J. , Parrish, F.A. and Dollar, R. , 2010. Characterization of forage fish and invertebrates in the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands using fatty acid signatures: species and ecological groups. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 418, 115.
Pinnegar, J.K. and Polunin, N.V.C. , 2000. Contributions of stable-isotope data to elucidating food webs of Mediterranean rocky littoral fishes. Oecologia, 122, 399409.
Plass-Johnson, J.G. , McQuaid, C.D. and Hill, J.M. , 2013. Stable isotope analysis indicates a lack of inter- and intra-specific dietary redundancy among ecologically important coral reef fishes. Coral Reefs, 32, 429440.

Price, S.A. , Wainwright, P.C. , Bellwood, D.R. , Kazancioglu, E. , Collar, D.C. and Near, T.J. , 2010. Functional innovations and morphological diversification in parrotfish. Evolution, 64, 30573068.

Pushparaj, B. , Buccioni, A. , Paperi, R. , Piccardi, R. , Ena, A. , Carlozzi, P. and Sili, C. , 2008. Fatty acid composition of Antarctic cyanobacteria. Phycologia, 47, 430434.

Randall, J.E. , 1955. A revision of the surgeon fish genera Zebrasoma and Paracanthurus . Pacific Sci., 9, 396412.

Randall, J.E. , 1956. A revision of the surgeon fish genus Acanthurus . Pacific Sci., 10, 159235.

Randall, J.E. , 1967. Food habits of reef fishes of the West Indies. Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 5, 665847.

Randall, J.E. and Clements, K.D. , 2001. Second revision of the surgeonfish genus Ctenochaetus (Perciformes: Acanthuridae), with descriptions of two new species. Indo-Pacific Fishes, 32, 33.

Reinthal, P.N. , 1990. The feeding habits of a group of herbivorous rock-dwelling cichlid fishes (Cichlidae: Perciformes) from Lake Malawi. Africa. Envir. Biol. Fish., 27, 215233.

Robertson, D.R. and Gaines, S.D. , 1986. Interference competition structures habitat use in a local assemblage of coral reef surgeonfishes. Ecology, 67, 13721383.

Rotjan, R.D. and Dimond, J.L. , 2010. Discriminating causes from consequences of persistent parrotfish corallivory. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 390, 188195.

Russ, G.R. , Questel, S.-L.A. , Rizzari, J.R. and Alcala, A.C. , 2015. The parrotfish-coral relationship: refuting the ubiquity of a prevailing paradigm. Mar. Biol., 162, 20292045.

67 Sammarco, P.W. , 1983. Effects of fish grazing and demselfish territoriality on coral reef algae. I. Algal community structure. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 13, 114.

Sanderson, S.L. , Stebar, M.C. , Ackermann, K.L. , Jones, S.H. , Batjakas, I.E. and Kaufman, L. , 1996. Mucus entrapment of particles by a suspension-feeding tilapia (Pisces: Cichlidae). J. Exp. Biol., 199, 17431756.

Schluter, D. , 2000. The ecology of adaptive radiation. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Skov, M.W. , Volkelt-Igoe, M. , Hawkins, S.J. , Jesus, B. , Thompson, R.C. and Doncaster, C.P. , 2010. Past and present grazing boosts the photo-autotrophic biomass of biofilms. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 401, 101111.

Smith, J.L.B. , 1966. Fishes of the sub-family Nasinae with a synopsis of the Prionurinae. Ichthyol. Bull., 32, 635681.

Smith, R.L. and Paulson, A.C. , 1974. Food transit times and gut pH in two Pacific parrotfishes. Copeia, 1974, 796799.

Smith, T.B. , 2008. Temperature effects on herbivory for an Indo-Pacific parrotfish in Panama: implications for coral-algal competition. Coral Reefs, 27, 397405.

Smoot, J.C. and Findlay, R.H. , 2010. Microbes as food for sediment-ingesting detritivores: low-density particles confer a nutritional advantage. Aquat. Microb. Ecol., 59, 103109.

Smriga, S. , Sandin, S.A. and Azam, F. , 2010. Abundance, diversity, and activity of microbial assemblages associated with coral reef fish guts and feces. FEMS Microbiol. Ecol., 73, 3142.

Targett, T.E. and Targett, N.M. , 1990. Energetics of food selection by the herbivorous parrotfish Sparisoma radians: roles of assimilation efficiency, gut evacuation rate, and algal secondary metabolites. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 66, 1321.

Taylor, B.M. and Choat, J.H. , 2014. Comparative demography of commercially important parrotfish species from Micronesia. J. Fish Biol., 84, 383402.

Taylor, B.W. , Flecker, A.S. and Hall, R.O. Jr , 2006. Loss of a harvested fish species disrupts carbon flow in a diverse tropical river. Science, 313, 833836.

Thacker, R.W. , Nagle, D.G. and Paul, V.J. , 1997. Effects of repeated exposures to marine cyanobacterial secondary metabolites on feeding by juvenile rabbitfish and parrotfish. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 147, 2129.

Titlyanov, E.A. , Kiyashko, S.I. , Titlyanova, T.V. , Kalita, T.L. and Raven, J.A. , 2008. 13C and 15N values in reef corals Porites lutea and P. cylindrica and in their epilithic and endolithic algae. Mar. Biol., 155, 353361.

Tribollet, A. 2008. The boring micro flora in modern coral reef ecosystems: a review of its roles. pp. 67-94. In: M. Wisshak and L. Tapanila (eds.). Current Developments in Bioerosion. Erlangen Earth Conference Series, Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Tribollet, A. and Golubic, S. , 2005. Cross-shelf differences in the pattern and pace of bioerosion of experimental carbonate substrates exposed for 3 years on the northern Great Barrier Reef, Australia. Coral Reefs, 24, 422434.

Tribollet, A. , Langdon, C. , Golubic, S. and Atkinson, M. , 2006. Endolithic microflora are major primary producers in dead carbonate substrates of Hawaiian coral reefs. J. Phycol., 42, 292303.

Tsuda, R.T. and Kami, H.T. , 1973. Algal succession on artificial reefs in a marine lagoon environment in Guam. J. Phycol., 9, 260264.

Van Montfrans, J. , Wetzel, R.L. and Orth, R.J. , 1984. Epiphyte-grazer relationships in seagrass meadows: consequences for seagrass growth and production. Estuaries, 7, 289309.

Van Soest, P.J. , 1994. Nutritional ecology of the ruminant. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.

Vargas, M.A. , Rodnguez, H. , Moreno, J. , Olivares, H. , Del Campo, J.A. , Rivas, J. and Guerrero, M.G. , 1998. Biochemical composition and fatty acid content of filamentous nitrogen-fixing bacteria. J. Phycol., 34, 812817.

Varute, A.T. and Jirge, S.K. , 1971. Histochemical analysis of mucosubstances in oral mucosa of mouth breeding cichlid fish and seasonal variations in them. Histochemie, 25, 91102.

Verbruggen, H. and Tribollet, A. , 2011. Boring algae. Curr. Biol., 21, R876.

Verges, A. , Bennett, S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2012. Diversity among macroalgae-consuming fishes on coral reefs: a transcontinental comparison. PLoS One, 7, e45543.

68 Vooren, C.M. , 1981. Photosynthetic rates of benthic algae from the deep coral reef of Curasao. Aquat. Bot., 10, 143154.

Wainwright, P.C. , Bellwood, D.R. , Westneat, M.W. , Grubich, J.R. and Hoey, A.S. , 2004. A functional morphospace for the skull of labrid fishes: patterns of diversity in a complex biomechanical system. Biol. J. Linn. Soc., 82, 125.

Wainwright, P.C. and Price, S.A. , 2016. The impact of organismal innovation on functional and ecological diversification. Integr. Comp. Biol., 56, 479488.

Weisz, J.B. , Hentschel, U. , Lindquist, N. and Martens, C.S. , 2007. Linking abundance and diversity of sponge-associated microbial communities to metabolic differences in sponges. Mar. Biol., 152, 475483.

Westneat, M.W. 2002. Scaridae. Parrotfishes. pp. 1723-1739. In: K.E. Carpenter (ed.). The Western Central Atlantic: FAO Species Identification Sheets for Fishery Purposes. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Vol. 3.

Wilkinson, C.R. and Sammarco, P.W. , 1983. Effects of grazing and damselfish territoriality on coral reef algae. II. Nitrogen fixation. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 13, 1519.

Williams, G.A. , Davies, M.S. and Nagarkar, S. , 2000. Primary succession on a seasonal tropical rocky shore: the relative roles of spatial heterogeneity and herbivory. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 203, 8194.

Williams, S.L. and Carpenter, R.C. , 1997. Grazing effects on nitrogen fixation in coral reef algal turfs. Mar. Biol., 130, 223231.

Yamamuro, M. , 1999. Importance of epiphytic cyanobacteria as food sources for heterotrophs in a tropical seagrass bed. Coral Reefs, 18, 263271.

Yang, D. , Nam, S. , Hwang, S.-J. , An, K.-G. , Park, Y.-S. , Shin, K.-H. and Park, S. , 2016. Fatty acid biomarkers to verify cyanobacteria feeding abilities of herbivorous consumers. J. Freshwat. Ecol., 31, 7791.

Dynamic Demography: Investigations of Life-history Variation in the Parrotfishes

Alfaro ME , Brock CD , Banbury BL , Wainwright PC . Does evolutionary innovation in pharyngeal jaws lead to rapid lineage diversification in labrid fishes? BMC Evol Biol. 2009;9:255.

Allsop DJ , West SA . Life history: changing sex at the same relative body size. Nature. 2003;425:783784.

Alwany MA , Thaler E , Stachowitsch M . Parrotfish bioerosion on Egyptian Red Sea reefs. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 2009;371:170176.

Andrews AH , Choat JH , Hamilton R , DeMartini EE . Refined bomb radiocarbon dating of two iconic fishes of the Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Freshwater Res. 2015;66:305316.

Andrews AH , DeMartini EE , Eble JA , Taylor BM , Lou DC , Humphreys RL . Age and growth of bluespine unicornfish (Naso unicornis): a half-century life-span for a keystone browser, with a novel approach to bomb radiocarbon dating in the Hawaiian Islands. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2016;73:15751586.

Atkinson D . Temperature and organism sizea biological law for ectotherms? Adv. Ecol. Res. 1994;25:158.

Atkinson D , Sibly RM . Why are organisms usually bigger in colder environments? Making sense of a life history puzzle. Trends. Ecol. Evol. 1997;12:235239.

Barba, J. 2010. Demography of parrotfish: age, size and reproductive variables. M.S. Thesis, James Cook University, Townsville, Queensland.

Beamish, R.J. 1992. The importance of accurate ages in fisheries science. pp. 8-22. In: D.A. Hancock (ed.). Proceedings of the Australian Society for Fish Biology workshop on the Measurement of Age and Growth in Fish and Shellfish. Bureau of Rural Resources, Australian Government Publishing Service. Canberra, Australia.

Bellwood, D.R. 2001. Scaridae. Parrotfishes. pp: 3468-3492. In: K.E. Carpenter and V. Niem (eds.). The Living Marine Resources of the Western Central Pacific. Bony Fishes Part 4 (Labridae to Latmeridae), Estuarine Crocodiles, Sea Turtles, Sea Snakes, and Marine Mammals. FAO.

Bellwood DR . Direct estimate of bioerosion by two parrotfish species, Chlorurus gibbus and C. sordidus, on the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Mar. Biol. 1995a;121:419429.

Bellwood DR . Carbonate transport and within-reef patterns of bioerosion and sediment release by parrotfishes (family Scaridae) on the Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Ecol-Prog. Ser. 1995b;117:127136.

Bellwood DR , Choat JH . A functional analysis of grazing in parrotfishes (family Scaridae): the ecological implications. Environ. Biol. Fish. 1990;28:189214.

Bellwood DR , Hoey AS , Choat JH . Limited functional redundancy in high diversity systems: resilience and ecosystem function on coral reefs. Ecol. Lett. 2003;6:281285.

Bellwood DR , Hoey AS , Hughes TP . Human activity selectively impacts the ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on coral reefs. P. Roy. Soc. Lond. B. Bio. 2012;279:16211629.

Beverton RJH , Holt SJ . On the dynamics of exploited fish populations. London: UK Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries; 1957.

Bohnsack, J.A. 1990. The potential of marine fishery reserves for reef fish management in the U.S. Southern Atlantic. NOAA Technical Report NMFS-SEFC 261, 40 pp.

Campbell SJ , Pardede ST . Reef fish structure and cascading effects in response to artisanal fishing pressure. Fish. Res. 2006;79:7583.

94 Cappo M , Marriott RJ , Newman SJ . Jamess rule and causes and consequences of a latitudinal cline in the demography of Johns Snapper (Lutjanus johnii) in coastal waters of Australia. Fish. B-NOAA. 2013;111:309324.

Carpenter RC . Partitioning herbivory and its effects on coral reef algal communities. Ecol. Monogr. 1986;56:345364.

Choat JH . The biology of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. In: Sale PF , editor. The Ecology of Fishes on Coral Reefs. San Diego, CA: Academic Press; 1991. p. 120155.

Choat JH , Robertson DR . Protogynous hermaphroditism in fishes of the family Scaridae. In: Reinboth R , editor. Intersexuality in the animal kingdom. Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag; 1975. p. 263283.

Choat JH , Robertson DR . Age-based studies. In: Sale PF , editor. Coral Reef Fishes: Dynamics and Diversity in a Complex Ecosystem. San Diego, CA: Academic Press; 2002. p. 5780.

Choat JH , Axe LM , Lou DC . Growth and longevity in fishes of the family Scaridae. Mar. Ecol-Prog. Ser. 1996;145:3341.

Choat JH , Robertson DR , Ackerman JL , Posada JM . An age-based demographic analysis of the Caribbean stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride . Mar. Ecol-Prog. Ser. 2003;246:265277.

Choat JH , Davies CR , Ackerman JL , Mapstone BD . Age structure and growth in a large teleost, Cheilinus undulatus, with a review of size distribution in labrid fishes. Mar. Ecol-Prog. Ser. 2006;318:237246.

Choat JH , Kritzer JP , Ackerman JL . Ageing in coral reef fishes: do we need to validate the periodicity of increment formation for every species of fish for which we collect age-based demographic data. In: Green BS , Mapstone BD , Carlos G , Begg GA , editors. Tropical Fish Otoliths: Information for Assessment. Netherlands: Management and Ecology. Springer; 2009. p. 2354.

Choat JH , Klanten OS , Van Herwerden L , Robertson DR , Clements KD . Patterns and processes in the evolutionary history of parrotfishes (Family Labridae). Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 2012;107:529557.

Claisse JT , Kienzle M , Bushnell ME , Shafer DJ , Parrish JD . Habitat- and sex-specific life history patterns of yellow tang Zebrasoma flavescens in Hawaii. USA. Mar. Ecol-Prog. Ser. 2009;389:245255.

Clua E , Legendre P . Shifting dominance among Scarid species on reefs representing a gradient of fishing pressure. Aquat. Living. Resour. 2008;21:339348.

Conover DO . Darwinian fishery science. Mar. Ecol-Prog. Ser. 2000;208:303307.

Craig PC . The von Bertalanffy growth curve: when a good fit is not enough. Naga. 1999;22:2829.

Dalzell P , Adams TJH , Polunin NVC . Coastal fisheries in the Pacific islands. Oceanog. Mar. Biol. 1996;34:395531.

DeMartini EE , Friedlander AM , Holzwarth SR . Size at sex change in protogynous labroids, prey body size distributions, and apex predator densities at NW Hawaiian atolls. Mar. Ecol-Prog. Ser. 2005;297:259271.

DeMartini EE , Friedlander AM , Sandin SA , Sala E . Differences in fish-assemblage structure between fished and unfished atolls in the northern Line Islands, central Pacific. Mar. Ecol-Prog. Ser. 2008;365:199215.

Donovan, M.K. , A.M. Friedlander , E.E. DeMartini , M.J. Donahue and I.D. Williams . 2013.Demographic patterns in the peacock grouper (Cephalopholis argus), an introduced Hawaiian reef fish. Environ. Biol. Fish. 96: 981-994.

Dudgeon CL , Gust N , Blair D . No apparent genetic basis to demographic differences in scarid fishes across continental shelf of the Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Biol. 2000;137:10591066.

Dulvy NK , Polunin NVC . Using informal knowledge to infer human-induced rarity of a conspicuous reef fish. Anim. Conserv. 2004;7:365374.

Ebisawa A , Kanashiro K , Ohta I , Uehara M , Nakamura H . Changes of group construction accompanying with growth and maturity in blue-barred parrotfish (Scarus ghobban), and influences of the fishing targeting the immature group to the stock. Reg. Stud. Mar. Sci. 2016a;7:3242.

95 Ebisawa A , Ohta I , Uehara M , Nakamura H , Kanashiro K . Life history variables, annual change in sex ratios with age, and total mortality observed on commercial catch on Pacific steephead parrotfish, Chlorurus microrhinos in waters off the Okinawa Island, southwestern Japan. Reg. Stud. Mar. Sci. 2016b;8:6576.

El-Sayed Ali T , Osman AM , Abdel-Aziz SH , Bawazeer FA . Growth and longevity of the protogynous parrotfish, Hipposcarus harid, Scarus ferrugineus and Chlorurus sordidus (Teleostei, Scaridae), off the eastern coast of the Red Sea. J. Appl. Ichthyol. 2011;27:840846.

Fowler AJ . Age in years from otoliths of adult tropical fish. In: Green BS , Mapstone BD , Carlos G , Begg GA , editors. Tropical Fish Otoliths: Information for Assessment. Netherlands: Management and Ecology. Springer; 2009. p. 5592.

Francis RICC . Are growth parameters estimated from tagging and age-length data comparable? Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 1988;45:936942.

Grandcourt EM . Demographic characteristics of a selection of exploited reef fish from the Seychelles: preliminary study. Mar. Freshwater. Res. 2002;53:122130.

Gust N . Variation in the population biology of protogynous coral reef fishes over tens of kilometers. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2004;61:205218.

Gust N , Choat JH , Ackerman JL . Demographic plasticity in tropical reef fishes. Mar. Biol. 2002;140:10391051.

Hamilton SL , Caselle JE , Standish JD , Schroeder DM , Love MS , Rosales-Casian JA , Sosa-Nishizaki O . Size-selective harvesting alters life histories of a temperate sex-changing fish. Ecol. Appl. 2007;17:22682280.

Hamilton RJ , Adams S , Choat JH . Sexual development and reproductive demography of the green humphead parrotfish (Bolbometopon muricatum) in the Solomon Islands. Coral Reefs. 2008;27:153163.

Hamilton RJ , Choat JH . Bumphead Parrotfish - Bolbometopon muricatum . In: Sadovy de Mitcheson Y , Colin PL , editors. Reef Fish Spawning Aggregations: Biology. Dordrecht: Research and Management. Springer; 2012. p. 490496.

Hamilton SL , Caselle JE . Exploitation and recovery of a sea urchin predator has implications for the resilience of southern California kelp forests. P. Roy. Soc. Lond. B. Bio. 2015;282:20141817.

Hawkins BA . Eight (and a half) deadly sins of spatial analysis. J. Biogeogr. 2012;39:19.

Hawkins JP , Roberts CM . Effects of fishing on sex-changing Caribbean parrotfishes. Biol. Conserv. 2003;115:213226.

Hobbs J.P.A. , Frisch AJ , Mutz S , Ford BM . Evaluating the effectiveness of teeth and dorsal fin spines for non-lethal age estimation of a tropical reef fish, coral trout Plectropomus leopardus . J. Fish. Biol. 2014;84:328338.
Hoey AS , Bellwood DR . Cross-shelf variation in the role of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs. 2008;27:3747.
Houk P , Rhodes K , Cuetos-Bueno J , Lindfield S , Fread V , McIlwain JL . Commercial coral-reef fisheries across Micronesia: a need for improving management. Coral Reefs. 2012;31:1326.
Howard, K.G. . 2008. Community structure, life history, and movement patterns of parrotfishes: large protogynous fishery species. PhD Thesis. University of Hawaii, Honolulu.
Jackson JBC , Donovan MK , Cramer KL , Lam VV . Status and trends of Caribbean coral reefs: 19702012. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland: Global Coral Reef Monitoring Network; 2014.
Kazancioglu E , Near TJ , Hanel R , Wainwright PC . Influence of sexual selection and feeding functional morphology on diversification rate of parrotfishes (Scaridae). Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B. Bio. 2009;276:34393446.
Knight W . Asymptotic growth: an example of nonsense disguised as mathematics. J. Fish. Res. Board. Can. 1968;25:13031307.
Kritzer JP , Davies CR , Mapstone BD . Characterizing fish populations: effects of sample size and population structure on the precision of demographic parameter estimates. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2001;58:15571568.
Kume G , Kubo Y , Yoshimura T , Kiriyama T , Yamaguchi A . Life history characteristics of the protogynous parrotfish Calotomus japonicus from northwest Kyushu. Japan. Ichthyol. Res. 2009;57:113120.
96 Kuparinen, A . and J. Merila . 2007. Detecting and managing fisheries-induced evolution. 22: 652659.
Law R . Fishing, selection, and phenotypic evolution. ICES. J. Mar. Sci. 2000;57:659668.
Law R . Fisheries-induced evolution: present status and future directions. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 2007;335:271277.
Legendre P , Legendre L . Numerical ecology. 3rd ed. Amsterdam: Elsevier; 2012.
Lessa R , Da Silva CR , Dias JF , Santana FM . Demography of the Agassizs parrotfish Sparisoma frondosum (Agassiz, 1831) in north-eastern Brazil. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK. 2016;96:11571166.
Lester NP , Shuter BJ , Abrams PA . Interpreting the von Bertalanffy model of somatic growth in fishes: the cost of reproduction. Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B. Bio. 2004;271:16251631.
Levin SA . Multiple scales and the maintenance of biodiversity. Ecosystems 3: 498-506. Lokrantz, J., M. Nystrom, M. Thyresson and C. Johansson. 2008. The non-linear relationship between body size and function in parrotfishes. Coral Reefs. 2000;27:967974.
Longenecker KEN , Chan YL , Toonen RJ , Carlon DB , Hunt TL , Friedlander AM , Demartini EE . Archaeological evidence of validity of fish populations on unexploited reefs as proxy targets for modern populations. Conserv. Biol. 2014;28:13221330.
Longhurst A , Pauly D . Ecology of tropical oceans. San Diego, CA: Academic Press; 1987.
Lou DC . Validation of annual growth bands in the otolith of tropical parrotfishes (Scarus schlegeli Bleeker). J. Fish. Biol. 1992;41:775790.
Lou DC , Mapstone BD , Russ GR , Davies CR , Begg GA . Using otolith weight-age relationships to predict age-based metrics of coral reef fish populations at different spatial scales. Fish. Res. 2005;71:279294.
Moltschaniwshyj N , Cappo M . Alternatives to sectioned otoliths: the use of other structures and chemical techniques to estimate age and growth for marine vertebrates and invertebrates. In: Green BS , Mapstone BD , Carlos G , Begg GA , editors. Tropical Fish Otoliths: Information for Assessment. Springer, Netherlands: Management and Ecology; 2009. p. 133173.
Mumby PJ . The impact of exploiting grazers (Scaridae) on the dynamics of Caribbean coral reefs. Ecol. Appl. 2006;16:747769.
Mumby PJ . Stratifying herbivore fisheries by habitat to avoid ecosystem overfishing of coral reefs. Fish. Fish. 2014;17:266278.
Mumby PJ , Dahlgren CP , Harborne AR , Kappel CV , Micheli F , Brumbaugh DR , Holmes KE , Mendes JM , Broad K , Sanchirico JN . Fishing, trophic cascades, and the process of grazing on coral reefs. Science. 2006;311:98101.
Munday PL , White JW , Warner RR . A social basis for the development of primary males in a sex-changing fish. Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B. Bio. 2006;273:28452851.
Munday PL , Jones GP , Pratchett MS , Williams AJ . Climate change and the future for coral reef fishes. Fish. Fish. 2008;9:261285.
Munoz RC , Warner RR . Alternative contexts of sex change with social control in the bucktooth parrotfish, Sparisoma radians . Environ. Biol. Fish. 2003;68:307319.
Munoz RC , Zgliczynski BJ , Teer BZ , Laughlin LJ . Spawning aggregation behavior and reproductive ecology of the giant bumphead parrotfish, Bolbometopon muricatum, in a remote marine reserve. Peer J. 2014;2:e681.
Munro JL . Caribbean coral reef fishery resources. Manila: ICLARM; 1983.
Paddack MJ , Sponaugle S , Cowen RK . Small-scale demographic variation in the stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride . J. Fish. Biol. 2009;75:25092526.
Pannella G . Otolith growth patterns: an aid in age determination in temperate and tropical fishes. In: Bagenal TB , editor. The Ageing of Fish. Surrey, England: Unwin Brothers Unlimited; 1974. p. 2839.
Pauly D , Christensen V , Dalsgaard J , Froese R , Torres F Jr . Fishing down marine food webs. Science. 1998;279:860863.
Petersen CW , Warner RR . The ecological context of reproductive behavior. In: Sale PF , editor. Coral Reef Fishes: Dynamics and Diversity in a Complex Ecosystem. San Deigo, CA: Academic Press; 2002. p. 103118.
97 Randall JE . Notes on the systematics of parrotfishes (Scaridae), with emphasis on sexual dichromatism. Copeia. 1963;1963:225237.

Ratner, S . and R. Lande . 2001. Demographic and evolutionary responses to selective harvesting in populations with discrete generations. Ecology 82: 3093-3014.
Reinboth R . Protogynie bei Papageifischen (Scaridae). Z. Naturforsh. 1968;23:852855.
Rhodes KL , Tupper MH , Wichilmel CB . Characterization and management of the commercial sector of the Pohnpei coral reef fishery, Micronesia. Coral Reefs. 2008;27:443454.
Ricklefs RE . Community diversity: relative roles of local and regional processes. Science. 1987;235:167171.
Robertson DR , Warner RR . Sexual patterns in the labroid fishes of the western Caribbean. II: the parrotfishes (Scaridae). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology. 1978;255:126.
Robertson DR , Cramer KL . Defining and dividing the greater Caribbean: insights from the biogeography of shorefishes. PLoS One. 2014;9:e102918.
Robertson DR , Reinboth R , Bruce RW . Gonochorism, protogynous sex-change and spawning in three Sparisomatinine parrotfishes from the western Indian Ocean. Bull. Mar. Sci. 1982;32:868879.
Robertson DR , Ackerman JL , Choat JH , Posada JL , Pitt J . Ocean surgeonfish Acanthurus bahianus. I. The geography of demography. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 2005;295:229244.
Robertson DR , Karg F , Leao de Moura R , Victor BC , Bernardi G . Mechanisms of speciation and faunal enrichment in Atlantic parrotfishes. Mol. Phylogenet. Evol. 2006;40:795807.
Roff DA . A motion for the retirement of the von Bertalanffy function. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 1980;37:127129.
Rowe S , Hutchings JA . Mating systems and the conservation of commercially exploited marine fish. Trends. Ecol. Evol. 2003;18:567572.
Ruttenberg BI , Hamilton SL , Walsh SM , Donovan MK , Friedlander A , DeMartini E , Sala E , Sandin SA . Predator-induced demographic shifts in coral reef fish assemblages. PLoS ONE. 2011;6:e21062.
Sadovy de Mitcheson Y , Liu M . Functional hermaphroditism in teleosts. Fish. Fish. 2008;9:143.
Sale PF . The ecology of fishes on coral reefs. Oceanog. Mar. Biol. 1980;18:367421.
Sale PF . Appropriate spatial scales for studies of reef-fish ecology. Aust. J. Ecol. 1998;23:202208.
Scott RD , Heikkonen J . Estimating age at first maturity from change-points in growth rate. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 2012;450:147157.
Smith LL , Fessler JL , Alfaro ME , Streelman JT , Westneat MW . Phylogenetic relationships and the evolution of regulatory gene sequences in the parrotfishes. Mol. Phylogenet. Evol. 2008;49:136152.
Streelman JT , Alfaro M , Westneat MW , Bellwood DR , Karl SA . Evolutionary history of the parrotfishes: biogeography, ecomorphology, and comparative diversity. Evolution. 2002;56:961971.
Taylor BM . Drivers of protogynous sex change differ across spatial scales. Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B. Bio. 2014;281:20132423.
Taylor BM , Choat JH . Comparative demography of commercially important parrotfish species from Micronesia. J. Fish. Biol. 2014;84:383402.
Taylor BM , Pardee C . Growth and maturation of the redlip parrotfish Scarus rubroviolaceus . J. Fish. Biol. 2017;90:24522461.
Taylor BM , Houk P , Russ GR , Choat JH . Life histories predict vulnerability to overexploitation in parrotfishes. Coral Reefs. 2014;33:869878.
Taylor BM , Lindfield SJ , Choat JH . Hierarchical and scale-dependent effects of fishing pressure and environment on the structure and size distribution of parrotfish communities. Ecography. 2015;38:520530.
Thorson JT , Cope JM , Patrick WS . Assessing the quality of life history information in publicly available databases. Ecol. Appl. 2014;24:217226.
Trip EL , Choat JH , Wilson DT , Robertson DR . Inter-oceanic analysis of demographic variation in a widely distributed Indo-Pacific coral reef fish. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 2008;373:97109.
98 Trip EDL , Craig P , Green A , Choat JH . Recruitment dynamics and first year growth of the coral reef surgeonfish Ctenochaetus striatus, with implications for acanthurid growth models. Coral Reefs. 2014a;33:879889.
Trip EDL , Clements KD , Raubenheimer D , Choat JH . Temperature-related variation in growth rate, size, maturation and life span in a marine herbivorous fish over a latitudinal gradient. J. Anim. Ecol. 2014b;83:866875.
Valles H , Oxenford HA . Parrotfish size: a simple yet useful alternative indicator of fishing effects on Caribbean reefs. PLoS ONE. 2014;9:e86291.
Wakefield CB , Williams AJ , Newman SJ , Bunel M , Dowling CE , Armstrong CA , Langlois TJ . Rapid and reliable multivariate discrimination for two cryptic Eteline snappers using otolith morphometry. Fish. Res. 2014;151:100106.
Warner RR . Evolutionary ecology: how to reconcile pelagic dispersal with local adaptation. Coral Reefs. 1997;16:S115S120.
Warner, R.R. and I.F. Downs . 1977. Comparative life histories: growth vs. reproduction in normal males and sex-changing hermaphrodites of the striped parrotfish, Scarus croicensis . pp. 275282. In: Third International Coral Reef Symposium, Miami. Rosential School of Marine and Atmospheric Science, Miami, Florida.
Warner RR , Robertson DR . Sexual patterns in the labroid fishes of the western Caribbean. I: The wrasses (Labridae). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology. 1978;254:127.
Watson DL , Harvey ES , Fitzpatrick BM , Langlois TJ , Shedrawi G . Assessing reef fish assemblage structure: how do different stereo-video techniques compare? Mar. Biol. 2010;157:12371250.
Westneat MW , Alfaro ME . Phylogenetic relationships and evolutionary history of the reef fish family Labridae. Mol. Phylogenet. Evol. 2005;36:370390.
Wiens JA . Spatial scaling in ecology. Funct. Ecol. 1989;3:385397.
Winemiller KO , Rose KA . Patterns of life-history diversification in North American fishes: implications for population regulation. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 1992;49:21962218.

Vision and Colour Diversity in Parrotfishes

Alcock, J. , 2009. Animal behavior: an evolutionary approach. 9th ed. Sunderland, USA: Sinauer Associates.

Almany, G.R. , Peacock, L.F. , Syms, C. , McCormick, M.I. and Jones, G.P. , 2007. Predators target rare prey in coral reef fish assemblages. Oecologia, 152, 751761.

Bagnara, J.T. , Fernandez, P.J. and Fujii, R. , 2007. On the blue coloration of vertebrates. Pigm. Cell Res., 20, 1426.

Baldwin, C.C. , 2013. The phylogenetic significance of colour patterns in marine teleost larvae. Zool. J. Linn. Soc., 168, 496563.

Bellwood, D.R. and Choat, J.H. , 1989. A description of the juvenile phase colour patterns of 24 parrotfish species (family Scaridae) from the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Rec. Aust. Mus., 41, 141.

114 Bennett, A. , Cuthill, I. and Norris, K. , 1994. Sexual selection and the mismeasure of color. Am. Nat., 144, 848860.

Bonaldo, R.M. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. The ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on tropical reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev., 52, 81132.

Booth, C.L. , 1990. Evolutionary significance of ontogenetic colour change in animals. Biol. J. Linn. Soc., 40, 125163.

Bowmaker, J.K. , 1984. Microspectrophotometry of vertebrate photoreceptors: a brief review. Vision Res., 24, 16411650.

Bowmaker, J.K. , 2008. Evolution of vertebrate visual pigments. Vision Res., 48, 20222041.

Britt, L.L. , Loew, E.R. and McFarland, W.N. , 2001. Visual pigments in the early life stages of Pacific northwest marine fishes. J. Exp. Biol., 204, 25812587.

Cardwell, J.R. and Liley, N.R. , 1991. Hormonal control of sex and color change in the stoplight parrotfish, Sparisoma viride . Gen. Comp. Endocrinol., 81, 720.

Champ, C.M. , Wallis, G. , Vorobyev, M. , Siebeck, U.E. and Marshall, N.J. , 2014. Visual acuity in a species of coral reef fish: Rhinecanthus aculeatus . Brain Behav. Evol., 83, 3142.

Choat, J.H. 1969. Studies on the biology of labroid fishes (Labridae and Scaridae) at Heron Island, Great Barrier Reef. PhD dissertation. University of Queensland, Brisbane, Australia.

Choat, J.H. and Robertson, D.R. , 1975. Protogynous hermaphroditism in fishes of the family Scaridae. In: R. Reinboth , ed. Intersexuality in the animal kingdom. Berlin: Springer, 263283.

Choat, J.H. , Klanten, O.S. , van Herwerden, L. , Robertson, D.R. and Clements, K.D. , 2012. Patterns and processes in the evolutionary history of parrotfishes (Family Labridae). Biol. J. Linn. Soc., 107, 529557.

Collin, S.P. and Pettigrew, J.D. , 1988a. Retinal topography in reef teleosts. I. Some species with well-developed areae but poorly-developed streaks. Brain Behav. Evol., 31, 269282.

Collin, S.P. and Pettigrew, J.D. , 1988b. Retinal topography in reef teleosts. II. Some species with prominent horizontal streaks and high-density areae. Brain Behav. Evol., 31, 283295.

Collin, S.P. and Pettigrew, J.D. , 1989. Quantitative comparison of the limits on visual spatial resolution set by the ganglion cell layer in twelve species of reef teleosts. Brain Behav. Evol., 34, 184192.

Cott, H.B. , 1940. Adaptive Coloration in Animals. Ltd, London, UK: Methuen & Co..

Crook, A.C. , 1997a. Colour patterns in a coral reef fishIs background complexity important? J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 217, 237252.

Crook, A.C. , 1997b. Determinants of the physiological colour patterns of juvenile parrotfish, Chlorurus sordidus . Anim. Behav., 53, 12511261.

Crook, A.C. , 1999a. A quantitative analysis of the relationship between interspecific encounters, schooling behaviour and colouration in juvenile parrotfish (family Scaridae). Mar. Freshw. Behav. Physiol., 33, 119.

Crook, A.C. , 1999b. Quantitative evidence for assortative schooling in a coral reef fish. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 176, 1723.

Cummings, M.E. , Rosenthal, G.G. and Ryan, M.J. , 2003. A private ultraviolet channel in visual communication. Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B Biol. Sci., 270, 897904.

Davies, W.L. , Cowing, J.A. , Carvalho, L.S. , Potter, I.C. , Trezise, A.E.O. , Hunt, D.M. and Collin, S.P. , 2007. Functional characterization, tuning, and regulation of visual pigment gene expression in an anadromous lamprey. FASEB J., 21, 27132724.

Denton, E.J. , 1971. Reflectors in fishes. Sci. Am., 224, 6472.

Denton, E.J. , 1970. On the organization of reflecting surfaces in some marine animals. Philos. Trans. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 258, 285313.

Douglas, R.H. and McGuigan, C.M. , 1989. The spectral transmission of freshwater teleost ocular mediaan interspecific comparison and a guide to potential ultraviolet sensitivity. Vision Res., 29, 871879.

Dunlap, W.C. , Williams, D.M. , Chalker, B.E. and Banaszak, A.T. , 1989. Biochemical photoadaptation in vision: UV-absorbing pigments in fish eye tissues. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology B Comparative Biochemistry, 93, 601607.

Eckes, M.J. , Siebeck, U.E. , Dove, S. and Grutter, A.S. , 2008. Ultraviolet sunscreens in reef fish mucus. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 353, 203211.

115 Endler, J.A. , 1990. On the measurement and classification of colour in studies of animal colour patterns. Biol. J. Linn. Soc., 41, 315352.

Endler, J.A. and Basolo, A.L. , 1998. Sensory ecology, receiver biases and sexual selection. Trends Ecol. Evol., 13, 415420.

Engstrom, K. , 1963a. Cone types and cone arrangements in teleost retinae. Acta Zool. (Stockh.), 44, 179243.

Engstrom, K. , 1963b. Structure, organization and ultrastructure of the visual cells in the teleost family Labridae. Acta Zool. (Stockh.), 44, 141.

Fox, H.M. and Vevers, G. , 1960. The Nature of Animal Colours. Sidgwick & Jackson, London, UK. Fricke, H.W. 1973. Individual partner recognition in fish: field studies on Amphiprion bicinctus . Naturwissenschaften, 60, 204206.

Fujii, R. , Kasukawa, H. , Miyaji, K. and Oshima, N. , 1989. Mechanisms of skin coloration and its changes in the blue-green damselfish, Chromis viridis: Physiology. Zool. Sci., 6, 477486.

Gagliano, M. , 2008. On the spot: the absence of predators reveals eyespot plasticity in a marine fish. Behav. Ecol., 19, 733739.

Ghiradella, H. , Aneshansley, D. , Eisner, T. , Silberglied, R.E. and Hinton, H.E. , 1972. Ultraviolet reflection of a male butterfly: interference color caused by thin-layer elaboration of wing scales. Science, 178, 12141217.

Goda, M. and Fujii, R. , 1995. Blue chromatophores in two species of callionymid fish. Zool. Sci., 12, 811813.

Goda, M. , Ohata, M. , Ikoma, H. , Fujiyoshi, Y. , Sugimoto, M. and Fujii, R. , 2011. Integumental reddish- violet coloration owing to novel dichromatic chromatophores in the teleost fish. Pseudochromis diadema. Pigment Cell Melanoma Res., 24, 614617.

Hawryshyn, C.W. , Arnold, M.G. , Chaisson, D.J. and Martin, P.C. , 1989. The ontogeny of ultraviolet photosensitivity in rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Vis. Neurosci., 2, 247254.

Hawryshyn, C.W. , Moyer, H.D. , Allison, W.T. , Haimberger, T.J. and McFarland, W.N. , 2003. Multidimensional polarization sensitivity in damselfishes. J. Comp. Physiol. A, 189, 213220.

Hofmann, C.M. , Marshall, N.J. , Abdilleh, K. , Patel, Z. , Siebeck, U.E. and Carleton, K.L. , 2012. Opsin evolution in damselfish: convergence, reversal, and parallel evolution across tuning sites. J. Mol. Evol., 75, 7991.

Horvath, G. and Varju, D. , 2004. Polarized light in animal vision: polarization patterns in nature. Berlin, Germany: Springer.

Jerlov, N.G. , 1976. Marine optics. New York: Elsevier.

Johnsen, S. , 2014. Hide and seek in the open sea: pelagic camouflage and visual countermeasures. Annu. Rev. Mar. Sci., 6, 369392.

Jordan, T.M. , Partridge, J.C. and Roberts, N.W. , 2014. Disordered animal multilayer reflectors and the localization of light. J. Royal Soc. Interface, 11, 20140948.

Juttner, F. , Stiesch, M. and Ternes, W. , 2013. Biliverdin: the blue-green pigment in the bones of the garfish (Belone belone) and eelpout (Zoarces viviparus). Eur. Food Res. Technol., 236, 943953.

Kandel, F.L.M. 2012. Ultraviolet sunscreen on the coral reef: from coral to fish. PhD dissertation. University of Hawaii at Manoa, Honolulu, Hawaii.

Kasukawa, H. and Oshima, N. , 1987. Divisionistic generation of skin hue and the change of shade in the scalycheek damselfish. Pomacentrus lepidogenys. Pigm. Cell Res., 1, 152157.

Kasukawa, H. , Sugimoto, M. , Oshima, N. and Fujii, R. , 1985. Control of chromatophore movements in dermal chromatic units of blue damselfishI. The melanophore. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology - Part C. Comparative Pharmacology, 81, 253257.

Kasukawa, H. , Oshima, N. and Fujii, R. , 1986. Control of chromatophore movements in dermal chromatic units of blue damselfishII. The motile iridophore. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology - Part C. Comparative Pharmacology, 83, 17.

Kazancioglu, E. , Near, T.J. , Hanel, R. and Wainwright, P.C. , 2009. Influence of sexual selection and feeding functional morphology on diversification rate of parrotfishes (Scaridae). Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 276, 34393446.

Kelber, A. , Vorobyev, M. and Osorio, D. , 2003. Animal colour vision-behavioural tests and physiological concepts. Biol. Rev., 78, 81118.

116 Land, M.F. , 1972. The physics and biology of animal reflectors. Prog. Biophys. Mol. Biol. 24: 75-106. Lara, M.R. 2001. Morphology of the eye and visual acuities in the settlement-intervals of some coral reef fishes (Labridae, Scaridae). Environ. Biol. Fishes, 62, 365378.

Leclercq, E. , Taylor, J.F. and Migaud, H. , 2010. Morphological skin colour changes in teleosts. Fish Fish., 11, 159193.

Leis, J.M. and Carson-Ewart, B.M. , 2000. The larvae of Indo-Pacific coastal fishes: an identification guide to marine fish larvae. Leiden, The Netherlands: Brill.

Levine, J.S. and MacNichol, E.F. , 1979. Visual pigments in teleost fishes: effects of habitat, microhabitat, and behavior on visual system evolution. Sens. Process., 3, 95131.

Lim, I.E. , Wilson, S.K. , Holmes, T.H. , Noble, M.M. and Fulton, C.J. , 2016. Specialization within a shifting habitat mosaic underpins the seasonal abundance of a tropical fish. Ecosphere, 7, e01212.

Loew, E.R. and Lythgoe, J.N. , 1978. The ecology of cone pigments in teleost fishes. Vision Res., 18, 715722.

Longley, W.H. , 1917. Studies upon the biological significance of animal coloration. II. A revised working hypothesis of mimicry. Am. Nat., 51, 257285.

Lorenz, K. , 1962. The function of colour in coral reef fishes. Proc. R. Inst. GB, 39, 282296.

Losey, G.S. , McFarland, W.N. , Loew, E.R. , Zamzow, J.P. , Nelson, P.A. , Marshall, N.J. and Montgomery, W.L. , 2003. Visual biology of Hawaiian coral reef fishes. I. Ocular transmission and visual pigments. Copeia, 203, 433454.

Lythgoe, J.N. , 1974. The ecology, function and phylogeny of iridescent multilayers in fish corneas. In: G.C. Evans , R. Bainbridge and O. Rackham , eds. Light as an Ecological Factor: II. Oxford, UK: Blackwell Scientific Publications, 211247.

Lythgoe, J.N. , 1975. The structure and function of iridescent corneas in teleost fishes. Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 188, 437457.

Lythgoe, J.N. , 1979. Ecology of Vision. Oxford, UK: Clarendon Press.

Lythgoe, J.N. , 1984. Visual pigments and environmental light. Vision Res., 24, 15391550.

Lythgoe, J.N. and Shand, J. , 1989. The structural basis for iridescent colour changes in dermal and corneal iridophores in fish. J. Exp. Biol., 141, 313325.

Lythgoe, J.N. , Muntz, W.R.A. , Partridge, J.C. , Shand, J. and Williams, D.M. , 1994. The ecology of the visual pigments of snappers (Lutjanidae) on the Great Barrier Reef. J. Comp. Physiol. A, 174, 461467.

Mahon, J.L. , 1994. Advantage of flexible juvenile coloration in two species of Labroides (Pisces: Labridae). Copeia, 1994, 520524.

Marchiafava, P.L. , 1985. Cell coupling in double cones of the fish retina. Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 226, 211215.

Marshall, N.J. , 2000a. Communication and camouflage with the same bright colours in reef fishes. Philos. Trans. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 355, 12431248.

Marshall, N.J. , 2000b. The visual ecology of reef fish colours. In: Y. Espmark , T. Amundsen and G. Rosenqvist , eds. Animal Signals: Signalling and Signal Design in Animal Communication. Trondheim, Norway: Tapir Academic Press, 83120.

Mason, D.S. , Schafer, F. , Shick, J.M. and Dunlap, W.C. , 1998. Ultraviolet radiation-absorbing mycosporine-like amino acids (MAAs) are acquired from their diet by medaka fish (Oryzias latipes) but not by SKH-1 hairless mice. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. Part A Mol. Integr. Physiol., 120, 587598.

McFarland, W.N. , 1991. The visual world of coral reef fishes. In: P.F. Sale , ed. The Ecology of Fishes on Coral Reefs. Sand Diego, USA: Academic Press Inc, 1638.

McFarland, W.N. and Loew, E.R. , 1994. Ultraviolet visual pigments in marine fishes of the family Pomacentridae. Vision Res., 34, 13931396.

McFarland, W.N. and Munz, F.W. , 1975. Part III: The evolution of photopic visual pigments in fishes. Vision Res., 15, 10711080.

Muntz, W.R.A. , 1990. Stimulus, environment and vision in fishes. In: R.H. Douglas and M.B.A. Djamgoz , eds. The Visual System of Fish. London, UK: Chapman and Hall Ltd, 491511.

Mussi, M. , Haimberger, T.J. and Hawryshyn, C.W. , 2005. Behavioural discrimination of polarized light in the damselfish Chromis viridis (family Pomacentridae). J. Exp. Biol., 208, 30373046.

117 Nelson, P.A. , Zamzow, J.P. and Losey, G.S. , 2001. Ultraviolet blocking in the ocular humors of the teleost fish Acanthocybium solandri (Scombridae). Can. J. Zool., 79, 17141718.

Neumeyer, C. , 1984. On spectral sensitivity in the goldfish: evidence for neural interactions between different cone mechanisms. Vision Res., 24, 12231231.

Neumeyer, C. and Arnold, K. , 1989. Tetrachromatic color vision in the goldfish becomes trichromatic under white adaptation light of moderate intensity. Vision Res., 29, 17191727.

Neumeyer, C. , Wietsma, J.J. and Spekreijse, H. , 1991. Separate processing of color and brightness in goldfish. Vision Res., 31, 537549.

Nikolaou, N. , Lowe, A.S. , Walker, A.S. , Abbas, F. , Hunter, P.R. , Thompson, I.D. and Meyer, M.P. , 2012. Parametric functional maps of visual inputs to the tectum. Neuron, 76, 317324.

Nilsson Skold, H. , Aspengren, S. and Wallin, M. , 2013. Rapid color change in fish and amphibians- function, regulation, and emerging applications. Pigment Cell Melanoma Res., 26, 2938.

Novales-Flamarique, I. , Hawryshyn, C.W. and Harosi, F.I. , 1998. Double-cone internal reflection as a basis for polarization detection in fish. J. Opt. Soc. Am. A, 15, 349358.

Oshima, N. , Kasukawa, H. and Fujii, R. , 1989. Control of chromatophore movements in the blue-green damselfish, Chromis viridis . Comp. Biochem. Physiol. Part C Toxicol. Pharmcol., 93, 239245.

Osorio, D. and Vorobyev, M. , 2005. Photoreceptor sectral sensitivities in terrestrial animals: adaptations for luminance and colour vision. Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 272, 17451752.

Osorio, D. and Vorobyev, M. , 2008. A review of the evolution of animal colour vision and visual communication signals. Vision Res., 48, 20422051.

Pignatelli, V. , C. Champ , N.J. Marshall and M. Vorobyev. 2010. Double cones are used for colour discrimination in the reef fish, Rhinecanthus aculeatus. Biol. Lett. 6: rsbl20091010.

Randall, J.E. , Allen, G.R. and Steene, R.C. , 1997. Fishes of the Great Barrier Reef and Coral Sea. Bathurst, Australia: Crawford House Publishing Pty Ltd.

Roberts, N.W. and Needham, M.G. , 2007. A mechanism of polarized light sensitivity in cone photoreceptors of the goldfish Carassius auratus . Biophys. J., 93, 32413248.

Sabbah, S. , Lerner, A. , Erlick, C. and Shashar, N. , 2005. Under water polarization visiona physical examination. Recent Res. Dev. Exp. Theor. Biol, 1, 123176.

Salzburger, W. , Niederstatter, H. , Brandstatter, A. , Berger, B. , Parson, W. , Snoeks, J. and Sturmbauer, C. , 2006. Colour-assortative mating among populations of Tropheus moorii, a cichlid fish from Lake Tanganyika, East Africa. Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 273, 257266.

Shand, J. , 1988. Corneal iridescence in fishes: light-induced colour changes in relation to structure. J. Fish Biol., 32, 625632.

Shand, J. , 1993. Changes in the spectral absorption of cone visual pigments during the settlement of the goatfish Upeneus tragula: the loss of red sensitivity as a benthic existence begins. J. Comp. Physiol. A, 173, 115121.

Siebeck, U.E. , 2004. Communication in coral reef fish: the role of ultraviolet colour patterns in damselfish territorial behaviour. Anim. Behav., 68, 273282.

Siebeck, U.E. and Marshall, N.J. , 2000. Transmission of ocular media in labrid fishes. Philos. Trans. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 355, 12571261.

Siebeck, U.E. and Marshall, N.J. , 2001. Ocular media transmission of coral reef fishcan coral reef fish see ultraviolet light? Vision Res., 41, 133149.

Siebeck, U.E. and Marshall, N.J. , 2007. Potential ultraviolet vision in pre-settlement larvae and settled reef fishA comparison across 23 families. Vision Res., 47, 23372352.
Siebeck, U.E. , Collin, S.P. , Ghoddusi, M. and Marshall, N.J. , 2003. Occlusable corneas in toadfishes: light transmission, movement and ultrastructure of pigment during light- and dark-adaptation. J. Exp. Biol., 206, 21772190.
Siebeck, U.E. , Wallis, G.M. and Litherland, L. , 2008. Colour vision in coral reef fish. J. Exp. Biol., 211, 354360.
Siebeck, U.E. , Wallis, G.M. , Litherland, L. , Ganeshina, O. and Vorobyev, M. , 2014. Spectral and spatial selectivity of luminance vision in reef fish. Front. Neural Circuits, 8, 118.
Stevens, M. , 2005. The role of eyespots as anti-predator mechanisms, principally demonstrated in the Lepidoptera. Biol. Rev., 80, 573588.
118 Temple, S. , Hart, N.S. , Marshall, N.J. and Collin, S.P. , 2010. A spitting image: specializations in archerfish eyes for vision at the interface between air and water. Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 277, 26072615.
Thresher, R.E. , 1978. Territoriality and aggression in the threespot damselfish (Pisces: Pomacentridae): an experimental study of causation. Z. Tierpsychol., 46, 401434.
Thresher, R.E. , 1984. Reproduction in Reef Fishes. TFH Publications Inc., Neptune City, USA. Van-Eyk, S.M., U.E. Siebeck, C.M. Champ, J. Marshall and N.S. Hart. 2011. Behavioural evidence for colour vision in an elasmobranch. J. Exp. Biol., 214, 41864192.
Vorobyev, M. and Osorio, D. , 1998. Receptor noise as a determinant of colour thresholds. Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 265, 351358.
Waterman, T.H. , 2006. Reviving a neglected celestial underwater polarization compass for aquatic animals. Biol. Rev., 81, 111115.
Wucherer, M.F. and Michiels, N.K. , 2012. A fluorescent chromatophore changes the level of fluorescence in a reef fish. PLoS One, 7, e37913.
Wyszecki, G. and Stiles, W.S. , 2000. Color Science: Concepts and Methods, Quantitative Data and Formulae. 2nd ed. New York: Wiley and Sons.
Yamaguchi, K. , Kubo, K. , Hashimoto, K. and Matsuura, F. , 1977. Linkages between chromophore and apoprotein in the biliverdin-protein of the scales of big blue parrotfish, Scarus gibbus Ruppell. Experientia, 33, 583584.
Yokoyama, S. , 2008. Evolution of dim-light and color vision pigments. Annu. Rev. Genomics Hum. Genet., 9, 259282.
Zamzow, J. , 2004. Effects of diet, ultraviolet exposure, and gender on the ultraviolet absorbance of fish mucus and ocular structures. Mar. Biol., 144, 10571064.
Zamzow, J.P. and Losey, G.S. , 2002. Ultraviolet radiation absorbance by coral reef fish mucus: photoprotection and visual communication. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 63, 4147.
Zamzow, J.P. , Siebeck, U.E. , Eckes, M.J. and Grutter, A.S. , 2013. Ultraviolet-B wavelengths regulate changes in UV absorption of cleaner fish Labroides dimidiatus mucus. PLoS One, 8, e78527.

Feeding in Parrotfishes: The Influence of Species, Body Size, and Temperature

Afeworki, Y. , Videler, J.J. and Bruggemann, J.H. , 2013. Seasonally changing habitat use patterns among roving herbivorous fishes in the southern Red Sea: the role of temperature and algal community structure. Coral Reefs, 32, 475485.
Alwany, M.A. , Thaler, E. and Stachowitsch, M. , 2009. Parrotfish bioerosion on Egyptian red sea reefs. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 371, 170176.
Bellwood, D.R. , 1994. A phylogenetic study of the parrotfishes family Scaridae (Pisces: Labroidei), with a revision of the genera. Rec. Aust. Mus., 20, 186.
Bellwood, D.R. , 1995. Direct estimate of bioerosion by two parrotfish species, Chlorurus gibbus and C. sordidus, on the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Mar. Biol., 121, 419429.
Bellwood, D.R. and Choat, J.H. , 1990. A functional analysis of grazing in parrotfishes (family Scaridae): the ecological implications. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 28, 189214.
Bellwood, D.R. , Hoey, A.S. and Choat, J.H. , 2003. Limited functional redundancy in high diversity systems: resilience and ecosystem function on coral reefs. Ecol. Lett., 6, 281285.
Bellwood, D.R. , Hoey, A.S. and Hughes, T.P. , 2012. Human activity selectively impacts the ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on coral reefs. Proc. R. Soc. B, 271, 16211629.
Bernardi, G. , Robertson, D.R. , Clifton, K.E. and Azzuro, E. , 2000. Molecular systematics, zoogeography, and evolutionary ecology of the Atlantic parrotfish genus Sparisoma . Mol. Phylogen. Evol., 15, 292300.
Bonaldo, R.M. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2008. Size-dependent variation in the functional role of the parrotfish Scarus rivulatus . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 360, 237244.
Bonaldo, R.M. , Krajewski, J.P. , Sazima, C. and Sazima, I. , 2006. Foraging activity and resource use by three parrotfish species at Fernando de Noronha Archipelago, tropical West Atlantic. Mar. Biol., 149, 423433.
Bonaldo, R.M. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. The ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on tropical reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev., 52, 81132.
Brown, J.H. , Gillooly, J.F. , Allen, A.P. , Savage, V.M. and West, G.B. , 2004. Toward a metabolic theory of ecology. Ecology, 85, 17711789.
Bruggemann, J.H. , van Oppen, M.J.H. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994a. Foraging by the stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride. I. Food selection in different, socially determined habitats. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 106, 4155.

132 Bruggemann, J.H. , Kuyper, M.W.M. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994b. Comparative analysis of foraging and habitat use by the sympatric Caribbean parrotfish Scarus vetula and Sparisoma viride . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 112, 5166.

Bruggemann, J.H. , Begeman, J. , Bosma, E.M. , Verburg, P. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994c. Foraging by the stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride. II. Intake and assimilation of food, protein and energy. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 106, 5771.

Bruggemann, J.H. , van Kessel, A.M. , van Rooij, J.M. and Breeman, A.M. , 1996. Bioerosion and sediment ingestion by the Caribbean parrotfish Scarus vetula and Sparisoma viride: implications of fish size, feeding mode and habitat use. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 134, 5971.

Choat, J.H. , Herwerden, L. , Robertson, D.R. and Clements, K.D. , 2012. Patterns and processes in the evolutionary history of parrotfishes (Family Labridae). Biol. J. Linnean Soc., 107, 529557.

Clark, T.D. , Messmer, V. , Tobin, A.J. , Hoey, A.S. and Pratchett, M.S. , 2017. Rising temperatures may drive fishing-induced selection of low-performance phenotypes. Sci. Rep., 7, 40571.

Clarke, A. and Johnston, N.M. , 1999. Scaling of metabolic rate with body mass and temperature in teleost fish. J. Animal Ecol., 68, 893905.

Clements, K.D. , German, D.P. , Piche, J. , Tribollet, A. and Choat, J.H. , 2017. Integrating ecological roles and trophic diversification on coral reefs: multiple lines of evidence identify parrotfishes as microphages. Biol. J. Linn. Soc., 120, 729751.

Dunic, J.C. and Baum, J.K. , 2017. Size structuring and allometric scaling relationships in coral reef fishes. J. Anim. Ecol., 86, 577589.

Ferreira, C.E.L. , Peret, A.C. and Coutinho, R. , 1998. Seasonal grazing rates and food processing by tropical herbivorous fishes. J. Fish Biol., 53, 222235.

Fox, R.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2007. Quantifying herbivory across a coral reef depth gradient. Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser., 339, 4959.

Francini-Filho, R.B. , Moura, R.L. , Ferreira, C.M. and Coni, E.O.C. , 2008. Live coral predation by parrotfishes (Perciformes: Scaridae) in the Abrolhos Bank, eastern Brazil, with comments on the classification of species into functional groups. Neotrop. Ichthyol., 6, 191200.

Francini-Filho, R.B. , Ferreira, C.M. , Coni, E.O.C. , Moura, R.L. and Kaufman, L. , 2010. Foraging activity of roving herbivorous reef fish (Acanthuridae and Scaridae) in eastern Brazil: influence of resource availability and interference competition. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK, 90, 481492.

Froese, R. and D. Pauly (eds.). 2017. FishBase. http://www.fishbase.org, version (06/2017).

Gobalet, K.W. , 1989. Morphology of the parrotfish pharyngeal jaw apparatus. Am. Zool., 29, 319331.

Green, A.L. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2009. Monitoring functional groups of herbivorous reef fishes as indicators of coral reef resiliencea practical guide for coral reef managers in the Asia Pacific region. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland: IUCN working group on Climate Change and Coral Reefs.

Heenan, A. , Hoey, A.S. , Williams, G.J. and Williams, I.D. , 2016. Natural bounds on herbivorous coral reef fishes. Proc. R. Soc. B, 283, 20161716.

Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2008. Cross-shelf variation in the role of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 27, 3747.

Hoey, A.S. , Feary, D.A. , Burt, J.A. , Vaughan, G. , Pratchett, M.S. and Berumen, M.L. , 2016. Regional variation in the structure and function of parrotfishes on Arabian reefs. Mar. Poll. Bull., 105, 524531.

Johansen, J.L. , Messmer, V. , Coker, D.J. , Hoey, A.S. and Pratchett, M.S. , 2014. Increasing ocean temperatures reduce activity patterns of a large commercially important coral reef fish. Glob. Change Biol., 20, 10671074.

Johansen, J.L. , Pratchett, M.S. , Messmer, V. , Coker, D.J. , Tobin, A.J. and Hoey, A.S. , 2015. Large predatory coral trout species unlikely to meet increasing energetic demands in a warming ocean. Sci. Rep., 5, 13830.

Lokrantz, J. , Nystrom, M. , Thyresson, M. and Johansson, C. , 2008. The non-linear relationship between body size and function in parrotfishes. Coral Reefs, 150, 11451152.

Messmer, V. , Pratchett, M.S. , Hoey, A.S. , Tobin, A.J. , Coker, D.J. , Cooke, S.J. and Clark, T.D. , 2017. Global warming may disproportionately affect larger adults in a predatory coral reef fish. Glob. Change Biol., 23, 22302240.

133 Mumby, P.J. , 2006. The impact of exploiting grazers (Scaridae) on the dynamics of Caribbean coral reefs. Ecol. Appl., 16, 747769.

Ong, L. and Holland, K.N. , 2010. Bioerosion of coral reefs by two Hawaiian parrotfishes: species, size, differences and fishery implications. Mar. Biol., 157, 13131323.

Parenti, P. and Randall, J.E. , 2011. Checklist of the species of the families Labridae and Scaridae: an update. Smithiana Bull., 13, 2944.

Portner, H.O. and Farrell, A.P. , 2008. Physiology and climate change. Science, 322, 690692.

Robertson, D.R. , Karg, F. , Moura, R.L. , Victor, B. and Bernardi, G. , 2006. Mechanisms of speciation and faunal enrichment in Atlantic parrotfishes. Mol. Phylogenet. Evol., 40, 795807.

Russ, G.R. , Questel, S.A. , Rizzari, J.R. and Alcala, A.C. , 2015. The parrotfish-coral relationship: refuting the ubiquity of a prevailing paradigm. Mar. Biol., 162, 20292045.

Smith, J.M. , 1978. Optimization theory in evolution. Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst., 9, 3156.

Smith, T.B. , 2008. Temperature effects on herbivory for an Indo-Pacific parrotfish in Panama: implications for coral-algal competition. Coral Reefs, 27, 397405.

Sterner, R.W. and Elser, J.J. , 2002. Ecological stoichimetry: the biology of elements from molecules to the biosphere. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Streelman, J.T. , Alfaro, M. , Westneat, M.W. , Bellwood, D.R. and Karl, S.A. , 2002. Evolutionary history of the parrotfishes: biogeography, ecomorphology, and comparative diversity. Evolution, 56, 961971.
Wainwright, P.C. , Bellwood, D.R. , Westneat, M.W. , Grubich, J.R. and Hoey, A.S. , 2004. A functional morphospace for the skull of labrid fishes: patterns of diversity in a complex biomechanical system. Biol. J. Linnean Soc., 82, 125.

Functional Variation Among Parrotfishes: are they Complementary or Redundant?

Adam, T.C. , Burkepile, D.E. , Ruttenberg, B.I. and Paddack, M.J. , 2015a. Herbivory and the resilience of Caribbean coral reefs: knowledge gaps and implications for management. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 520, 120.
Adam, T.C. , Kelley, M.C. , Ruttenberg, B.I. and Burkepile, D.E. , 2015b. Resource partitioning along multiple niche axes drives functional diversity in parrotfishes on Caribbean coral reefs. Oecologia., 179, 11731185.
153 Adam, T.C. , Schmitt, R.J. , Holbrook, S.J. , Brooks, A.J. , Edmunds, P.J. , Carpenter, R.C. and Bernardi, G. , 2011. Herbivory, connectivity, and ecosystem resilience: response of a coral reef to a large-scale perturbation. PLoS One, 6, e23717.
Alvarez-Filip, L. , Dulvy, N.K. , Gill, J.A. , Cote, I.M. and Watkinson, A.R. , 2009. Flattening of Caribbean coral reefs: region-wide declines in architectural complexity. Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 276, 30193025.
Aswani, S. and Hamilton, R.J. , 2004. Integrating indigenous ecological knowledge and customary sea tenure with marine and social science for conservation of bumphead parrotfish (Bolbometopon muricatum) in the Roviana Lagoon, Solomon Islands. Environ. Conserv., 31, 6983.
Barboza, P.S. , Parker, K.L. and Hume, I.D. , 2009. Integrative Wildlife Nutrition. Heidelberg, Germany: Springer-Verlag.
Bejarano, S. , Golbuu, Y. , Sapolu, T. and Mumby, P.J. , 2013. Ecological risk and the exploitation of herbivorous reef fish across Micronesia. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 482, 197215.
Bellwood, D.R. , 1988. Ontogenetic changes in the diet of early post-settlement Scarus species (Pisces, Scaridae). J. Fish Biol., 33, 213219.
Bellwood, D.R. , 1994. A phylogenetic study of the parrotfishes family Scaridae (Pisces: Labroidei), with a revision of genera. Rec. Aust. Mus. Suppl., 20, 186.
Bellwood, D.R. , 1995a. Carbonate transport and within-reef patterns of bioerosion and sediment release by parrotfishes (family Scaridae) on the Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 117, 127136.
Bellwood, D.R. , 1995b. Direct estimate of bioerosion by two parrotfish species, Chlorurus gibbus and C. sordidus, on the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Mar. Biol., 121, 419429.
Bellwood, D.R. and Choat, J.H. , 1990. A functional analysis of grazing in parrotfishes (family Scaridae): the ecological implications. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 28, 189214.
Bellwood, D.R. and Hughes, T.P. , 2001. Regional-scale assembly rules and biodiversity of coral reefs. Science, 292, 15321535.
Bellwood, D.R. and Wainwright, P.C. , 2002. The history and biogeography of fishes on coral reefs. In: P.F. Sale , ed. Coral reef fishes: dynamics and diversity in a complex ecosystem. San Diego: Academic Press, 532.
Bellwood, D.R. , Hoey, A.S. and Choat, J.H. , 2003. Limited functional redundancy in high diversity systems: resilience and ecosystem function on coral reefs. Ecol. Lett., 6, 281285.
Bellwood, D.R. , Hoey, A.S. and Hughes, T.P. , 2012. Human activity selectively impacts the ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on coral reefs. Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 279, 16211629.
Bellwood, D.R. , Hughes, T.P. , Folke, C. and Nystrom, M. , 2004. Confronting the coral reef crisis. Nature, 429, 827833.
Bellwood, D.R. , Wainwright, P.C. , Fulton, C.J. and Hoey, A.S. , 2006. Functional versatility supports coral reef biodiversity. Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 273, 101107.
Bernardi, G. , Robertson, D.R. , Clifton, K.E. and Azzurro, E. , 2000. Molecular systematics, zoogeography, and evolutionary ecology of the Atlantic parrotfish genus Sparisoma . Mol. Phylogenet. Evol., 15, 292300.
Birrell, C.L. , Mccook, L.J. , Willis, B.L. and Diaz-Pulido, G.A. , 2008. Effects of benthic algae on the replenishment of corals and the implications for the resilience of coral reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol., 46, 2563.
Bonaldo, R.M. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2008. Size-dependent variation in the functional role of the parrotfish Scarus rivulatus on the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 360, 237244.
Bonaldo, R.M. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. The ecosystem role of parrotfishes on tropical reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol., 52, 81132.
Bonaldo, R.M. , Krajewski, J.P. , Sazima, C. and Sazima, I. , 2006. Foraging activity and resource use by three parrotfish species at Fernando de Noronha Archipelago, tropical West Atlantic. Mar. Biol., 149, 423433.
Boyer, K.E. , Fong, P. , Armitage, A.R. and Cohen, R.A. , 2004. Elevated nutrient content of tropical macroalgae increases rates of herbivory in coral, seagrass, and mangrove habitats. Coral Reefs, 23, 530538.
Brandl, S.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. Individual-based analyses reveal limited functional overlap in a coral reef fish community. J. Anim. Ecol., 83, 661670.
154 Bruggemann, J.H. , Kuyper, M.W.M. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994a. Comparative analysis of foraging and habitat use by the sympatric Caribbean parrotfish Scarus vetula and Sparisoma viride (Scaridae). Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 112, 5166.
Bruggemann, J.H. , Begeman, J. , Bosma, E.M. , Verburg, P. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994b. Foraging by the stoplight-parrotfish Sparisoma viride. II. Intake and assimilation of food, protein and energy. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 106, 5771.

Bruggemann, J.H. , vanKessel, A.M. , vanRooij, J.M. and Breeman, A.M. , 1996. Bioerosion and sediment ingestion by the Caribbean parrotfish Scarus vetula and Sparisoma viride: Implications of fish size, feeding mode and habitat use. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 134, 5971.

Bruno, J.F. , Sweatman, H. , Precht, W.F. , Selig, E.R. and Schutte, V.G.W. , 2009. Assessing evidence of phase shifts from coral to macroalgal dominance on coral reefs. Ecology, 90, 14781484.

Burkepile, D.E. , 2012. Context-dependent corallivory by parrotfishes in a Caribbean reef ecosystem. Coral Reefs, 31, 111120.

Burkepile, D.E. , 2013. Comparing aquatic and terrestrial grazing ecosystems: is the grass really greener? Oikos, 122, 306312.

Burkepile, D.E. and Hay, M.E. , 2008. Herbivore species richness and feeding complementarity affect community structure and function on a coral reef. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 105, 1620116206.

Burkepile, D.E. and Hay, M.E. , 2009. Nutrient versus herbivore control of macroalgal community development and coral growth on a Caribbean reef. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 389, 7184.

Burkepile, D.E. and Hay, M.E. , 2010. Impact of herbivore identity on algal succession and coral growth on a Caribbean Reef. PLoS One, 5, e8963.

Burkepile, D.E. and Hay, M.E. , 2011. Feeding complementarity versus redundancy among herbivorous fishes on a Caribbean reef. Coral Reefs, 30, 351362.

Burkepile, D.E. , Allgeier, J.E. , Shantz, A.A. , Pritchard, C.E. , Lemoine, N.P. , Bhatti, L.H. and Layman, C.A. , 2013. Nutrient supply from fishes facilitates macroalgae and suppresses corals in a Caribbean coral reef ecosystem. Sci. Rep., 3, 1493.

Campbell, S.J. , Hoey, A.S. , Maynard, J. , Kartawijaya, T. , Cinner, J. , Graham, N.A.J. and Baird, A.H. , 2012. Weak compliance undermines the success of no-take zones in a large government-controlled marine protected area. PLoS One, 7, e50074.

Carpenter, R.C. , 1986. Partitioning herbivory and its effects on coral reef algal communities. Ecol. Monogr., 56, 345363.

Carpenter, R.C. and Edmunds, P.J. , 2006. Local and regional scale recovery of Diadema promotes recruitment of scleractinian corals. Ecol. Lett., 9, 271280.

Catano, L.B. , Shantz, A.A. and Burkepile, D.E. , 2014. Predation, competition, and territorial damselfishes as drivers of herbivore foraging on Caribbean coral reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 511, 193207.

Catano, L.B. , Gunn, B.K. , Kelley, M.C. and Burkepile, D.E. , 2015. Predation risk, resource quality, and reef structural complexity shape territoriality in a coral reef herbivore. PLoS One, 10, e0118764.

Catano, L.B. , Rojas, M.C. , Malossi, R.J. , Peters, J.R. , Heithaus, M.R. , Fourqurean, J.W. and Burkepile, D.E. , 2016. Reefscapes of fear: predation risk and reef heterogeneity interact to shape herbivore foraging behavior. J. Anim. Ecol., 85, 146156.

Catano, L.B. , Barton, M.B. , Boswell, K.M. and Burkepile, D.E. , 2017. Predator identity and time of day interact to shape risk-reward trade-off for herbivorous coral reef fishes. Oecologia, 183, 763773.

Cebrian, J. , J.B. Shurin , E.T. Borer , B.J. Cardinale , J.T. Ngai , M.D. Smith and W.F. Fagan. 2009. Producer nutritional quality controls ecosystem trophic structure. PLoS One 4.

Chan, A. , Lubarsky, K. , Judy, K. and Fong, P. , 2012. Nutrient addition increases consumption rates of tropical algae with different initial palatabilities. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 465, 2531.

Cheal, A.J. , Emslie, M.J. , MacNeil, M.A. , Miller, I. and Sweatman, H.P.A. , 2013. Spatial variation in the functional characteristics of herbivorous fish communities and the resilience of coral reefs. Ecol. Appl., 23, 174188.

Cheal, A.J. , MacNeil, M.A. , Cripps, E. , Emslie, M.J. , Jonker, M. , Schaffelke, B. and Sweatman, H.P.A. , 2010. Coral-macroalgal phase shifts or reef resilience: links with diversity and functional roles of herbivorous fishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 29, 10051015.

155 Chelsky Budarf, A. , Burfeind, D.D. , Loh, W.K.W. and Tibbetts, I.R. , 2011. Identification of seagrasses in the gut of a marine herbivorous fish using DNA barcoding and visual inspection techniques. J. Fish Biol., 79, 112121.

Chen, L. , 2002. Post-settlement diet shift of Chlorurus sordidus and Scarus schlegeli (Pisces: Scaridae). Zool. Stud., 41, 4758.

Choat, J.H. , Clements, K.D. and Robbins, W.D. , 2002. The trophic status of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. Mar. Biol., 140, 613623.

Choat, J.H. , Klanten, O.S. , van Herwerden, L. , Robertson, D.R. and Clements, K.D. , 2012. Patterns and processes in the evolutionary history of parrotfishes (Family Labridae). Biol. J. Linn. Soc., 107, 529557.

Clarke, K.R. and Warwick, R.M. , 1999. The taxonomic distinctness measure of biodiversity: weighting of step lengths between hierarchical levels. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 184, 2129.

Clements, K.D. , Raubenheimer, D. and Choat, J.H. , 2009. Nutritional ecology of marine herbivorous fishes: ten years on. Funct. Ecol., 23, 7992.

Connell, J.H. , 1997. Disturbance and recovery of coral assemblages. Coral Reefs, 16, S101S113.

Connell, S.D. , Foster, M.S. and Airoldi, L. , 2014. What are algal turfs? Towards a better description of turfs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 495, 299307.

Craft, J.D. , Paul, V.J. and Sotka, E.E. , 2013. Biogeographic and phylogenetic effects on feeding resistance of generalist herbivores toward plant chemical defenses. Ecology, 94, 1824.

Cruz-Rivera, E. and Hay, M.E. , 2003. Prey nutritional quality interacts with chemical defenses to affect consumer feeding and fitness. Ecol. Monogr., 73, 483506.

Dalzell, P.J. , Adams, T.J.H. and Polunin, N.V.C. , 1996. Coastal fisheries in the Pacific Islands. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol., 34, 395531.

Darwin, C. , 1859. On the Origin of Species. London: J. Murray.
Dill, L. , Heithaus, M. and Walters, C. , 2003. Behaviorally mediated indirect interactions in marine communities and their conservation implica tions. Ecology, 84, 11511157.
Dixson, D.L. , Abrego, D. and Hay, M.E. , 2014. Chemically mediated behavior of recruiting corals and fishes: a tipping point that may limit reef recovery. Science, 345, 892897.
Duffy, J.E. , 2009. Why biodiversity is important to the functioning of real-world ecosystems. Front. Ecol. Environ., 7, 437444.
Duffy, J.E. and Paul, V.J. , 1992. Prey nutritional quality and the effectiveness of chemical defenses against tropical reef fishes. Oecologia, 90, 333339.
Duffy, J.E. , Richardson, J.P. and Canuel, E.A. , 2003. Grazer diversity effects on ecosystem functioning in seagrass beds. Ecol. Lett., 6, 637645.
Duffy, J.E. , Carinale, B.J. , France, K.E. , McIntyre, P.B. , Thebault, E. and Loreau, M. , 2007. The functional role of biodiversity in ecosystems: incorporating trophic complexity. Ecol. Lett., 10, 522538.
Edwards, C.B. , Friedlander, A.M. , Green, A.G. , Hardt, M.J. , Sala, E. , Sweatman, H.P. , Williams, I.D. , Zgliczynski, B. , Sandin, S.A. and Smith, J.E. , 2014. Global assessment of the status of coral reef herbivorous fishes: evidence for fishing effects. Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 281, 20131835.
Elmqvist, T. , Folke, C. , Nystrom, M. , Peterson, G. , Bengtsson, J. , Walker, B. and Norberg, J. , 2003. Response diversity, ecosystem change, and resilience. Front. Ecol. Environ., 1, 488494.
Floeter, S.R. , Halpern, B.S. and Ferreira, C.E.L. , 2006. Effects of fishing and protection on Brazilian Reefs. Biol. Conserv., 128, 391402.
Folke, C. , Carpenter, S.R. , Walker, B.H. , Scheffer, M. , Elmqvist, T. , Gunderson, L. and Holling, C.S. , 2004. Regime shifts, resilience, and biodiversity in ecosystem management. Annu. Rev. Ecol. Evol. Syst., 35, 557581.
Fox, R.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2008. Remote video bioassays reveal the potential feeding impact of the rabbitfish Siganus canaliculatus (f: Siganidae) on an inner-shelf reef of the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 27, 605615.
Fox, R.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2013. Niche partitioning of feeding microhabitats produces a unique function for herbivorous rabbitfishes (Perciformes, Siganidae) on coral reefs. Coral Reefs, 32, 1323.
Francini-Filho, R.B. , Moura, R.L. , Ferreira, C.M. and Coni, E.O.C. , 2008. Live coral predation by parrotfishes (Perciformes: Scaridae) in the Abrolhos Bank, eastern Brazil, with comments on the classification of species into functional groups. Neotrop. Ichthyol., 6, 191200.
156 Gamfeldt, L. , Hillebrand, H. and Jonsson, P.R. , 2008. Multiple functions increase the importance of biodiversity for overall ecosystem functioning. Ecology, 89, 12231231.
Garcia-Robledo, C. , Erickson, D.L. , Staines, C.L. , Erwin, T.L. and Kress, W.J. , 2013. Tropical plant-herbivore networks: reconstructing species interactions using DNA barcodes. PLoS One, 8, e52967.
German, D.P. , Horn, M.H. and Gawlicka, A. , 2004. Digestive enzyme activities in herbivorous and carnivorous prickleback fishes (Teleostei: Stichaeidae): ontogenetic, dietary, and phylogenetic effects. Physiol. Biochem. Zool., 77, 789804.
Glynn, P.W. , Wellington, G.M. and Birkeland, C. , 1979. Coral reef growth in the Galapagos: limitation by sea urchins. Science, 203, 4749.
Graham, N.A.J. , Wilson, S.K. , Jennings, S. , Polunin, N.V.C. , Bijoux, J.P. and Robinson, J. , 2006. Dynamic fragility of oceanic coral reef ecosystems. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 103, 84258429.
Hawkins, J.P. and Roberts, C.M. , 2004a. Effects of artisanal fishing on Caribbean coral reefs. Conserv. Biol., 18, 215226.
Hawkins, J.P. and Roberts, C.M. , 2004b. Effects of fishing on sex-changing Caribbean parrotfishes Biol. Conserv., 115, 213226.
Hay, M.E. , 1981. Spatial patterns of grazing intensity on a Caribbean barrier reef: herbivory and algal distribution. Aquat. Bot., 11, 97109.
Hay, M.E. , 1984. Patterns of fish and urchin grazing on Caribbean coral reefs: are previous results typical? Ecology, 65, 446454.
Hay, M.E. , 1985. Spatial patterns of herbivore impact and their importance in maintaining algal species richness. Proc. 5th Int. Coral Reef Symp., 4, 2934.
Hay, M.E. , 1991. Fish-seaweed interactions on coral reefs: effects of herbivorous fishes and adaptations of their prey. In: P.F. Sale , ed. The Ecology of Fishes on Coral Reefs. San Diego: Academic Press, 96119.
Hay, M.E. , 1997. The ecology and evolution of seaweed-herbivore interactions on coral reefs. Coral Reefs, 16, S67S76.
Hay, M.E. , Kappel, Q.E. and Fenical, W. , 1994. Synergisms in plant defenses against herbivores - interactions of chemistry, calcification, and plant quality. Ecology, 75, 17141726.
Hector, A. and Bagchi, R. , 2007. Biodiversity and ecosystem multifunctionality. Nature, 448, 188192.
Heenan, A. , A.S. Hoey , G.J. Williams and I.D. Williams .2016. Natural bounds on herbivorous coral reef fishes. Proc. R. Soc. B 283: rspb20161716.
Hicks, C.C. and McClanahan, T.R. , 2012. Assessing gear modifications needed to optimize yields in a heavily exploited, multi-species, seagrass and coral reef fishery. PLoS One, 7, e36022.
Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2008. Cross-shelf variation in the role of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 27, 3747.
Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2009. Limited functional redundancy in a high diversity system: single species dominates key ecological process on coral reefs. Ecosystems, 12, 13161328.
Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2010a. Among-habitat variation in herbivory on Sargassum spp. on a mid-shelf reef in the northern Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Biol., 157, 189200.

Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2010b. Cross-shelf variation in browsing intensity on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 29, 499508.
Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2011. Suppression of herbivory by macroalgal density: a critical feedback on coral reefs? Ecol. Lett., 14, 267273.
Hoey, A.S. , Pratchett, M.S. and Cvitanovic, C. , 2011. High macroalgal cover and low coral recruitment undermines the potential resilience of the worlds southernmost coral reef assemblages. PLoS One, 6, e25824.
Hoey, A.S. , Brandl, S.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2013. Diet and cross-shelf distribution of rabbitfishes (f. Siganidae) on the northern Great Barrier Reef: implications for ecosystem function. Coral Reefs, 32, 973984.
Hoey, A.S. , Feary, D.A. , Burt, J.A. , Vaughan, G. , Pratchett, M.S. and Berumen, M.L. , 2016. Regional variation in the structure and function of parrotfishes on Arabian reefs. Mar. Poll. Bull., 105, 524531.
Holling, C.S. , 1973. Resilience and stability of ecological systems. Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst., 4, 123.
Horn, M.H. , 1989. Biology of marine herbivorous fishes. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol., 27, 167272.
157 Houk, P. , Rhodes, K. , Cuetos-Bueno, J. , Lindfield, S. , Fread, V. and McIlwain, J.L. , 2012. Commercial coral-reef fisheries across Micronesia: A need for improving management. Coral Reefs, 31, 1326.
Hughes, T.P. , 1994. Catastrophes, phase shifts, and large-scale degradation of a Caribbean coral reef. Science, 265, 15471551.
Hughes, T.P. , Rodrigues, M.J. , Bellwood, D.R. , Ceccarelli, D. , Hoegh-Guldberg, O. , McCook, L. , Moltschaniwskyj, N. , Pratchett, M.S. , Steneck, R.S. and Willis, B.L. , 2007. Phase shifts, herbivory, and the resilience of coral reefs to climate change. Curr. Biol., 17, 360365.
Hughes, T.P. , Graham, N.A.J. , Jackson, J.B.C. , Mumby, P.J. and Steneck, R.S. , 2010. Rising to the challenge of sustaining coral reef resilience. Trends Ecol. Evol., 25, 633642.
Idjadi, J.A. , Lee, S.C. , Bruno, J.F. , Precht, W.F. , Allen-Requa, L. and Edmunds, P.J. , 2006. Rapid phase-shift reversal on a Jamaican coral reef. Coral Reefs, 25, 209211.
Jackson, J.B.C. , Kirby, M.X. , Berger, W.H. , Bjorndal, K.A. , Botsford, L.W. , Bourque, B.J. , Bradbury, R.H. , Cooke, R. , Erlandson, J. , Estes, J.A. , Hughes, T.P. , Kidwell, S. , Lange, C.B. , Lenihan, H.S. , Pandolfi, J.M. , Peterson, C.H. , Steneck, R.S. , Tegner, M.J. and Warner, R.R. , 2001. Historical overfishing and the recent collapse of coastal ecosystems. Science, 293, 629637.
Jompa, J. and McCook, L.J. , 2003. Contrasting effects of turf algae on corals: massive Porites spp. are unaffected by mixed-species turfs, but killed by the red alga Anotrichium tenue . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 258, 7986.
Kerswell, A.P. , 2006. Global biodiversity patterns of benthic marine algae. Ecology, 87, 24792488.
Kuffner, I.B. , Walters, L.J. , Beccero, M.A. , Paul, V.J. , Ritson-Williams, R. and Beach, K.S. , 2006. Inhibition of coral recruitment by macroalgae and cyanobacteria. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 323, 107117.
Lall, S.P. , 1991. Digestibility, metabolism and excretion of dietary phosphorus in fish. In: C.B. Cowey and C.Y. Cho , eds. Nutritional Strategies and Aquaculture Waste. Canada: University of Guelph, Ontario.
Lessios, H.A. , Robertson, D.R. and Cubit, J.D. , 1984. Spread of Diadema mass mortality through the Caribbean. Science, 226, 335337.
Lewis, S.M. , 1985. Herbivory on coral reefs: algal susceptibility to herbivorous fishes. Oecologia, 65, 370375.
Lewis, S.M. , 1986. The role of herbivorous fishes in the organization of a Caribbean reef communitiy. Ecol. Monogr., 56, 183200.
Lewis, S.M. and Wainwright, P.C. , 1985. Herbivore abundance and grazing intensity on a Caribbean coral reef. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 87, 215228.
Lima, S.L. and Dill, L.M. , 1990. Behavioral decisions made under the risk of predation - a review and prospectus. Can. J. Zool., 68, 619640.
Lindfield, S.J. , McIlwain, J.L. and Harvey, E.S. , 2014. Depth refuge and the impacts of SCUBA spearfishing on coral reef fishes. PLoS One, 9, e92628.
Lobel, P.S. , 1981. Trophic biology of herbivorous reef fishes - alimentary pH and digestive capabilities. J. Fish Biol., 19, 365397.
Loffler, Z. , Bellwood, D.R. and Hoey, A.S. , 2015. Among-habitat algal selectivity by browsing herbivores on an inshore coral reef. Coral Reefs, 34, 597605.
Lokrantz, J. , Nystrom, M. , Thyresson, M. and Johansson, C. , 2008. The non-linear relationship between body size and function in parrotfishes. Coral Reefs, 27, 967974.
Loreau, M. , Naeem, S. , Inchausti, P. , Bengtsson, J. , Grime, J.P. , Hector, A. , Hooper, D.U. , Huston, M.A. , Raffaelli, D. , Schmid, B. , Tilman, D. and Wardle, D.A. , 2001. Biodiversity and ecosystem functioning: current knowledge and future challenges. Science, 294, 804808.
MacArthur, R. , 1955. Fluctuations of animal populations, and a measure of community stability. Ecology, 36, 533536.
Machemer, E.G.P. , Walter, J.F. III , Serafy, J.E. and Kerstetter, D.W. , 2012. Importance of mangrove shorelines for rainbow parrotfish Scarus guacamaia: habitat suitability modeling in a subtropical bay. Aquat. Biol., 15, 8798.
Madin, E.M.P. , Gaines, S.D. and Warner, R.R. , 2010a. Field evidence for pervasive indirect effects of fishing on prey foraging behavior. Ecology, 91, 35633571.
Madin, E.M.P. , Gaines, S.D. , Madin, J.S. and Warner, R.R. , 2010b. Fishing indirectly structures macroalgal assemblages by altering herbivore behavior. Am. Nat., 176, 785801.
158 Mantyka, C.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2007. Macroalgal grazing selectivity among herbivorous coral reef fishes. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 352, 177185.
Mattson, W.J. , 1980. Herbivory in relation to plant nitrogen content. Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst., 11, 119161.
McAfee, S.T. and Morgan, S.G. , 1996. Resource use by five sympatric parrotfishes in the San Blas Archipelago. Panama. Mar. Biol., 125, 427437.

McClanahan, T.R. , 1994. Kenyan coral reef lagoon fish - effects of fishing, substrate complexity, and sea urchins. Coral Reefs, 13, 231241.
McClanahan, T.R. and Shafir, S.H. , 1990. Causes and consequences of sea urchin abundance and diversity in Kenyan coral reef lagoons. Oecologia, 83, 362370.
McClanahan, T.R. , Hendrick, V. , Rodrigues, M.J. and Polunin, N.V.C. , 1999. Varying responses of herbivorous and invertebrate-feeding fishes to macroalgal reduction on a coral reef. Coral Reefs, 18, 195203.
McCook, L.J. , Jompa, J. and Diaz-Pulido, G. , 2001. Competition between corals and algae on coral reefs: a review of evidence and mechanisms. Coral Reefs, 19, 400417.
Michael, P.J. , Hyndes, G.A. , Vanderklift, M.A. and Verges, A. , 2013. Identity and behaviour of herbivorous fish influence large-scale spatial patterns of macroalgal herbivory in a coral reef. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 482, 227240.
Micheli, F. and Halpern, B.S. , 2005. Low functional redundancy in coastal marine assemblages. Ecol. Lett., 8, 391400.
Micheli, F. , Mumby, P.J. , Brumbaugh, D.R. , Broad, K. , Dahlgren, C.P. , Harborne, A.R. , Holmes, K.E. , Kappel, C.V. , Litvin, S.Y. and Sanchirico, J.N. , 2014. High vulnerability of ecosystem function and services to diversity loss in Caribbean coral reefs. Biol. Conserv., 171, 186194.
Montgomery, W.L. and Gerking, S.D. , 1980. Marine macroalgae as foods for fishes: an evaluation of potential food quality. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 5, 143153.
Morrison, D. , 1988. Comparing fish and urchin grazing in shallow and deeper coral reef algal communities. Ecology, 69, 13671382.
Mumby, P.J. , 2006. The impact of exploiting grazers (Scaridae) on the dynamics of Caribbean coral reefs. Ecol. Appl., 16, 747769.
Mumby, P.J. and Wabnitz, C.C.C. , 2002. Spatial patterns of aggression, territory size, and harem size in five sympatric Caribbean parrotfish species. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 63, 265279.
Mumby, P.J. and Hastings, A. , 2008. The impact of ecosystem connectivity on coral reef resilience. J. Appl. Ecol., 45, 854862.
Mumby, P.J. and Steneck, R.S. , 2008. Coral reef management and conservation in light of rapidly evolving ecological paradigms. Trends Ecol. Evol., 23, 555563.
Mumby, P.J. , Edwards, A.J. , Ernesto Arias-Gonzalez, J. , Lindeman, K.C. , Blackwell, P.G. , Gall, A. , Gorczynska, M.I. , Harborne, A.R. , Pescod, C.L. , Renken, H. , Wabnitz, C.C.C. and Llewellyn, G. , 2004. Mangroves enhance the biomass of coral reef fish communities in the Caribbean. Nature, 427, 533536.
Mumby, P.J. , C.P. Dahlgren , A.R. Harborne, C.V. Kappel , F. Micheli , D.R. Brumbaugh , K.E. Holmes , J.M. Mendes , K. Broad , J.N. Sanchirico , K. Buch , S. Box , R.W. Stoffle and A.B. Gill .2006. Fishing, trophic cascades, and the process of grazing on coral reefs. Science 311.
Mumby, P.J. , Harborne, A.R. , Williams, J. , Kappel, C.V. , Brumbaugh, D.R. , Micheli, F. , Holmes, K.E. , Dahlgren, C.P. , Paris, C.B. and Blackwell, P.G. , 2007. Trophic cascade facilitates coral recruitment in a marine reserve. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 104, 83628367.
Naeem, S. , 1998. Species redundancy and ecosystem reliability. Conserv. Biol., 12, 3945.
Nagelkerken, I. , van der Velde, G. , Gorissen, M.W. , Meijer, G.J. and T. Vant Hof and C. den Hartog., 2000. Importance of mangroves, seagrass beds and the shallow coral reef as a nursery for important coral reef fishes, using a visual census technique. Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci., 51, 3144.
Nagelkerken, I. , Roberts, C.M. , Van Der Velde, G. , Dorenbosch, M. , Van Riel, M.C. , De La Moriniere, E.C. and Nienhuis, P.H. , 2002. How important are mangroves and seagrass beds for coral-reef fish? The nursery hypothesis tested on an island scale. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 244, 299305.
Nash, K.L. , Graham, N.A.J. , Januchowski-Hartley, F.A. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2012. Influence of habitat condition and competition on foraging behaviour of parrotfishes. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 457, 113124.
159 Nash, K.L. , Graham, N.A.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2013. Fish foraging patterns, vulnerability to fishing and implications for the management of ecosystem function across scales. Ecol. Appl., 23, 16321644.
Nugues, M.M. and Szmant, A.M. , 2006. Coral settlement onto Halimeda opuntia: a fatal attraction to an ephemeral substrate? Coral Reefs, 25, 585591.
Nystrom, M. , Norstrom, A.V. , Blenckner, T. , la Torre-Castro, M. , Eklof, J.S. , Folke, C. , Osterblom, H. , Steneck, R.S. , Thyresson, M. and Troell, M. , 2012. Confronting Feedbacks of Degraded Marine Ecosystems. Ecosystems, 15, 695710.
Ogden, J.C. , 1976. Some aspects of herbivore-plant relationships on Caribbean reefs and seagrass beds. Aquat. Bot., 2, 103116.
Ong, L. and Holland, K.N. , 2010. Bioerosion of coral reefs by two Hawaiian parrotfishes: species, size differences and fishery implications. Mar. Biol., 157, 13131323.
Pandolfi, J.M. , Bradbury, R.H. , Sala, E. , Hughes, T.P. , Bjorndal, K.A. , Cooke, R.G. , McArdle, D. , McClenachan, L. , Newman, M.J.H. , Paredes, G. , Warner, R.R. and Jackson, J.B.C. , 2003. Global trajectories of the long-term decline of coral reef ecosystems. Science, 301, 955958.
Parenti, P. and Randall, J.E. , 2011. Checklist of the species of the families Labridae and Scaridae: an update. Smithiana Bull., 13, 2944.
Paul, V.J. and Hay, M.E. , 1986. Seaweed susceptibility to herbivory: chemical and morphological correlates. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 33, 255264.
Perry, C.T. , Murphy, G.N. , Kench, P.S. , Edinger, E.N. , Smithers, S.G. , Steneck, R.S. and Mumby, P.J. , 2014. Changing dynamics of Caribbean reef carbonate budgets: emergence of reef bioeroders as critical controls on present and future reef growth potential. Sci: Proc. R. Soc. B Biol, 281.
Plass-Johnson, J.G. , McQuaid, C.D. and Hill, J.M. , 2013. Stable isotope analysis indicates a lack of inter- and intra-specific dietary redundancy among ecologically important coral reef fishes. Coral Reefs, 32, 429440.

Pratchett, M.S. , Hoey, A.S. and Wilson, S.K. , 2014. Reef degradation and the loss of critical ecosystem goods and services provided by coral reef fishes. Curr. Opinion Environ. Sust., 7, 3743.
Preisser, E.L. , Bolnick, D.I. and Benard, M.F. , 2005. Scared to death? The effects of intimidation and consumption in predator-prey interactions. Ecology, 86, 501509.
Randall, J.E. , 1967. Food habits of reef fishes of the West Indies. Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 5, 665847.
Rasher, D.B. and Hay, M.E. , 2010. Chemically rich seaweeds poison corals when not controlled by herbivores. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 107, 96839688.
Rasher, D.B. , Hoey, A.S. and Hay, M.E. , 2013. Consumer diversity interacts with prey defenses to drive ecosystem function. Ecology, 94, 13471358.
Rasher, D.B. , Hoey, A.S. and Hay, M.E. , 2017. Cascading predator effects in a Fijian coral reef ecosystem. Sci. Rep., 7, 15684.
Rhodes, K.L. , Tupper, M.H. and Wichilmel, C.B. , 2008. Characterization and management of the commercial sector of the Pohnpei coral reef fishery, Micronesia. Coral Reefs, 27, 443454.
Rizzari, J.R. , Frisch, A.J. , Hoey, A.S. and McCormick, M.I. , 2014. Not worth the risk: apex predators suppress herbivory on coral reefs. Oikos, 123, 829836.
Robertson, D.R. and Gaines, S.D. , 1986. Interference competition structures habitat use in a local assemblage of coral reef surgeonfishes. Ecology, 67, 13721383.
Roff, G. and Mumby, P.J. , 2012. Global disparity in the resilience of coral reefs. Trends Ecol. Evol., 27, 404413.
Rosenfeld, J.S. , 2002. Functional redundancy in ecology and conservation. Oikos, 98, 156162.
Rotjan, R.D. and Lewis, S.M. , 2006. Parrotfish abundance and selective corallivory on a Belizean coral reef. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 335, 292301.
Russ, G.R. , 1984. Distribution and abundance of herbivorous grazing fishes in the central Great Barrier Reef. II. Patterns of zonation of mid-shelf and outershelf reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 20, 3544.
Russ, G.R. , 2003. Grazer biomass correlates more strongly with production than with biomass of algal turfs on a coral reef. Coral Reefs, 22, 6367.
Sammarco, P.W. , 1980. Diadema and its relationship to coral spat mortality: grazing, competition, and biological disturbance. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 45, 245272.
Sammarco, P.W. , 1982. Echinoid grazing as a structuring force in coral communities: whole reef manipulations. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 61, 3155.
160 Sandin, S.A. and McNamara, D.E. , 2012. Spatial dynamics of benthic competition on coral reefs. Oecologia, 168, 10791090.
Schupp, P.J. and Paul, V.J. , 1994. Calcium carbonate and secondary metabolites in tropical seaweeds-variable effects on herbivorous fishes. Ecology, 75, 11721185.
Scoffin, T.P. , Stearn, C.W. , Boucher, D. , Frydl, P. , Hawkins, C.M. and Hunter, I.G. , 1980. Calcium carbonate budget of a fringing reef on the west coast of Barbados. Part II. Erosion, sediments and internal structure. Bull. Mar. Sci., 30, 475508.
Sotka, E.E. and Hay, M.E. , 2009. Effects of herbivores, nutrient enrichment, and their interactions on macroalgal proliferation and coral growth. Coral Reefs, 28, 555568.
Stachowicz, J.J. , Bruno, J.F. and Duffy, J.E. , 2007. Understanding the effects of marine biodiversity on communities and ecosystems. Annu. Rev. Ecol. Evol. Syst., 38, 739766.
Stachowicz, J.J. , Best, R.J. , Bracken, M.E.S. and Graham, M.H. , 2008. Complementarity in marine biodiversity manipulations: Reconciling divergent evidence from field and mesocosm experiments. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 105, 1884218847.
Steneck, R.S. 1988. Herbivory on coral reefs: a synthesis. Proc. 6th Int. Coral Reef Symp. 1: 3749.
Sterner, R.W. and Elser, J.J. , 2002. Ecological Stoichiometry. Princeton, New Jersey, USA: Princeton University Press.
Streelman, J.T. , Alfaro, M. , Westneat, M.W. , Bellwood, D.R. and Karl, S.A. , 2002. Evolutionary history of the parrotfishes: biogeography, ecomorphology, and comparative diversity. Evolution, 56, 961971.
Taylor, B.M. , 2014. Drivers of protogynous sex change differ across spatial scales. Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 281, 20132423.
Uthicke, S. , Schaffelke, B. and Byrne, M. , 2009. A boom-bust phylum? Ecological and evolutionary consequences of density variations in echinoderms. Ecol. Monogr., 79, 324.
Valentini, A. , Pompanon, F. and Taberlet, P. , 2009. DNA barcoding for ecologists. Trends Ecol. Evol., 24, 110117.
Vega Thurber, R. , Burkepile, D.E. , Correa, A.M.S. , Thurber, A.R. , Shantz, A.A. , Welsh, R. , Pritchard, C. and Rosales, S. , 2012. Macroalgae decrease growth and alter microbial community structure of the reef-building coral. Porites astreoides. PLoS One, 7, e44246.
Verges, A. , Bennett, S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2012. Diversity among macroalgae-consuming fishes on coral reefs: a transcontinental comparison. PLoS One, 7, e45543.
Wainwright, P.C. , Bellwood, D.R. , Westneat, M.W. , Grubich, J.R. and Hoey, A.S. , 2004. A functional morphospace for the skull of labrid fishes: patterns of diversity in a complex biomechanical system. Biol. J. Linn. Soc., 82, 125.
Walker, B.H. , 1992. Biodiversity and ecological redundancy. Conserv. Biol., 6, 1823.
Westneat, M.W. and Alfaro, M.E. , 2005. Phylogenetic relationships and evolutionary history of the reef fish family Labridae. Mol. Phylogenet. Evol., 36, 370390.
White, J.W. , Samhouri, J.F. , Stier, A.C. , Wormald, C.L. , Hamilton, S.L. and Sandin, S.A. , 2010. Synthesizing mechanisms of density dependence in reef fishes: behavior, habitat configuration, and observational scale. Ecology, 91, 19491961.

Williams, I.D. and Polunin, N.V.C. , 2001. Large-scale associations between macroalgal cover and grazer biomass on mid-depth reefs in the Caribbean. Coral Reefs, 19, 358366.
Wilson, S.K. , Bellwood, D.R. , Choat, J.H. and Furnas, M.J. , 2003. Detritus in the epilithic algal matrix and its use by coral reef fishes. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol., 41, 279310.
Wilson, S.K. , Fisher, R. , Pratchett, M.S. , Graham, N.A.J. , Dulvy, N.K. , Turner, R.A. , Cakacaka, A. , Polunin, N.V.C. and Rushton, S.P. , 2008. Exploitation and habitat degradation as agents of change within coral reef fish communities. Global Change Biol., 14, 27962809.
Wismer, S. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2009. Cross-shelf benthic community structure on the Great Barrier Reef: relationships between macroalgal cover and herbivore biomass. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 376, 4554.
Worm, B. , Barbier, E.B. , Beaumont, N. , Duffy, J.E. , Folke, C. , Halpern, B.S. , Jackson, J.B.C. , Lotze, H.K. , Micheli, F. , Palumbi, S.R. , Sala, E. , Selkoe, K.A. , Stachowicz, J.J. and Watson, R. , 2006. Impacts of biodiversity loss on ocean ecosystem services. Science, 314, 787790.
Yachi, S. and Loreau, M. , 1999. Biodiversity and ecosystem productivity in a fluctuating environment: The insurance hypothesis. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 96, 14631468.

The Role of Parrotfishes in the Destruction and Construction of Coral Reefs

Alvarez-Filip, L. , Dulvy, N.K. , Gill, J.A. , Cote, I.M. and Watkinson, A.R. , 2009. Flattening of Caribbean coral reefs: region-wide declines in architectural complexity. Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B Biol. Sci., 276, 30193025.
Alwany, M.A. , Thaler, E. and M. Stachowitsch M. , 2009. Parrotfish bioerosion on Egyptian Red Sea reefs. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 371, 170176.
Bak, R.P.M. , 1994. Sea urchin bioerosion on coral reefs: place in the carbonate budget and relevant variables. Coral Reefs, 13, 99103.
Bak, R.P.M. and Engel, M.S. , 1979. Distribution, abundance, survival of juvenile hermatypic corals (Scleractinia) and the importance of life history strategies in the parent coral community. Mar. Biol., 54, 341352.
Barkley, H.C. , Cohen, A.L. , Golbuu, Y. , Starczak, V.R. , DeCarlo, T.M. and Shamberger, K.E.F. , 2015. Changes in coral reef communities across a natural gradient in seawater pH. Sci. Adv., 1, e1500328.
Bellwood, D.R. 1985. The functional morphology, systematic and behavioural ecology of parrotfishes (Family Scaridae). PhD thesis, James Cook University, Australia.
Bellwood, D.R. , 1995a. Direct estimate of bioerosion by two parrotfish species, Chlorurus gibbus and C. sordidus, on the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Mar. Biol., 121, 419429.
Bellwood, D.R. , 1995b. Carbonate transport and within-reef patterns of bioerosion and sediment release by parrotfishes (family Scaridae) on the Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 117, 127136.
Bellwood, D.R. , 1996. Production and reworking of sediment by parrotfishes (family Scaridae) on the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Mar. Biol., 125, 795800.
Bellwood, D.R. and Choat, J.H. , 1990. A functional analysis of grazing in parrotfishes (family Scaridae): the ecological implications. Environ. Biol. Fish., 28, 189214.
Bellwood, D.R. and Fulton, C.J. , 2008. Sediment-mediated suppression of herbivory on coral reefs: decreasing resilience to rising sea levels and climate change? Limnol. Oceanogr., 53, 26952701.
Bellwood, D.R. , Hoey, A.S. and Choat, J.H. , 2003. Limited functional redundancy in high diversity systems: resilience and ecosystem function on coral reefs. Ecol. Lett., 6, 281285.
Bellwood, D.R. , Hoey, A.S. and Hughes, T.P. , 2012. Human activity selectively impacts the ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on coral reefs. Proc. Roy. Soc. B., 279, 16211629.
Birkeland, C. 1977. The importance of rate of biomass accumulation in early successional stages of benthic communities to the survival of coral recruits. Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp. Miami: 15-21.
Birrell, C.L. , McCook, L.J. and Willis, B.L. , 2005. Effects of algal turfs and sediment on coral settlement. Mar. Poll. Bull., 51, 408414.
Blanchon, P. and Shaw, J. , 1995. Reef drowning during the last deglaciation: evidence for catastrophic sea-level rise and ice-sheet collapse. Geology, 23, 48.
Bonaldo, R.M. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2011. Parrotfish predation on massive Porites on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 30, 259269.
Bonaldo, R.M. , Krajewski, J.P. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2011. Relative impact of parrotfish grazing scars on massive Porites corals at Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 423, 223233.
Bonaldo, R.M. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. The ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on tropical reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev., 52, 81132.
Boss, S.K. and Liddell, W.D. , 1987. Patterns of sediment composition of Jamaican fringing reef facies. Sedimentology, 34, 7787.
Box, S.J. and Mumby, P.J. , 2007. Effect of macroalgal competition on growth and survival of juvenile Caribbean corals. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 342, 139149.
Bozec, Y.-M. , Alvarez-Filip, L. and Mumby, P.J. , 2014. The dynamics of architectural complexity on coral reefs under climate change. Glob. Change Biol., 21, 223235.
Brauner, C.J. and Baker, D.W. , 2009. Patterns of acid-base regulation during exposure to hypercarbia in fishes. In: M.L.G. Wood , ed. Cardio-Respiratory Control in Vertebrates. Berlin: Springer, 4363.
190 Brinkman, T.J. and Smith, A.M. , 2015. Effect of climate change on crustose coralline algae at a temperate vent site, White Island, New Zealand. Mar. Freshw. Res., 66, 360370.

Browne, N.K. , Smithers, S.G. and Perry, C.T. , 2013. Carbonate and terrigenous sediment budgets for two inshore turbid reefs on the central Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Geol., 346, 101123.

Bruckner, A.W. and Bruckner, R.J. , 1998. Destruction of coral by Sparisoma viride. Coral Reefs, 17, 350.

Bruckner, A.W. , Bruckner, R.J. and Sollins, P. , 2000. Parrotfish predation on live coral: spot biting and focused biting. Coral Reefs, 19, 50.

Bruggemann, J.H. 1995. Parrotfish grazing on coral reefs: a trophic novelty. PhD Thesis. University of Groningen, Netherlands, p 213.

Bruggemann, J.H. , van Kessel, A.M. , van Rooij, J.M. and Breeman, A.M. , 1996. Bioerosion and sediment ingestion by the Caribbean parrotfish Scarus vetula and Sparisoma viride: implications of fish size, feeding mode and habitat use. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 134, 5971.

Bruno, J.F. , Selig, E.R. , Casey, K.S. , Page, C.A. , Willis, B.L. , Harvell, C.D. , Sweatman, H. and Melendy, A.M. , 2007. Thermal stress and coral cover as drivers of coral disease outbreaks. PLoS Biol, 5 (6), e124.

Bythell, J.C. , Gladfelter, E.H. and Bythell, M. , 1993. Chronic and catastrophic natural mortality of three common Caribbean corals. Coral Reefs, 12, 143152.

Cantin, N.E. and Lough, J.M. , 2014. Surviving coral bleaching events: Porites growth anomalies on the Great Barrier Reef. PLoS One, 9, e88720.

Chartock, M.A. , 1983. The role of Acanthurus guttatus (Bloch and Schneider 1801) in cycling algal production to detritus. Biotropica, 15, 117121.

Chave, K. , Smith, S.V. and Roy, K.J. , 1972. Carbonate production by coral reefs. Mar. Geol., 12, 123140.

Chazottes, V. , le Campion-Alsumard, T. and Peyrot-Clausade, M. , 1995. Bioerosion on coral reefs: interactions between macroborers, microborers and grazers (Moorea, French Polynesia). Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol., 113, 189198.

Choat, J.H. , 1991. The biology of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. In: P.F. Sale , ed. Coral Reef Fishes. San Diego: Dynamics and Diversity in a Complex Ecosystem. Academic Press, 120155.

Choat, J.H. and Clements, K.D. , 1998. Vertebrate herbivores in marine and terrestrial environments: a nutritional ecology perspective. Ann. Rev. Ecol. Syst., 29, 375403.

Choat, J.H. , Clements, K.D. and Robbins, W.D. , 2002. The trophic status of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs I: Dietary analyses. Mar. Biol., 140, 613623.

Choat, J.H. , Robbins, W.D. and Clements, K.D. , 2004. The trophic status of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs II: Food processing modes and trophodynamics. Mar. Biol., 145, 445454.

Ciais, P. , C. Sabine , G. Bala , L. Bopp , V. Brovkin , J. Canadell , A. Chhabra , R. DeFries , J. Galloway and M. Heimann..2013. Carbon and other biogeochemical cycles. pp. 465-570. In: T.F. Stocker , D. Qin , G-K. Plattner , M. Tignor , S.K. Allen , J. Boschung , A. Nauels , Y. Xia , V. Bex and P.M. Midgley. (eds.). Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, New York, NY, USA.

Clements, K.D. , Raubenheimer, D. and Choat, J.H. , 2009. Nutritional ecology of marine herbivorous fishes: ten years on. Func. Ecol., 23, 7992.

Clements, K.D. , German, D.P. , Piche, J. , Tribollet, A. and Choat, J.H. , 2017. Integrating ecological roles and trophic diversification on coral reefs: multiple lines of evidence identify parrotfishes as microphages. Biol. J. Linn. Soc., 120, 729751.

Comeau, S. , Carpenter, R.C. , Lantz, C.A. and Edmunds, P.J. , 2014a. Ocean acidification accelerates dissolution of experimental coral reef communities. Biogeosci. Discuss., 11, 1232312339.

Comeau, S. , Carpenter, R.C. , Nojiri, Y. , Putnam, H.M. , Sakai, K. and Edmunds, P.J. , 2014b. Pacific-wide contrast highlights resistance of reef calcifiers to ocean acidification. Proc. R. Soc. B: Biol. Sci., 281, 20141339.

Conand, C. , Chabanet, P. , Cuet, P. and Letourneur, Y. , 1997. The carbonate budget of a fringing reef in La Reunion Island (Indian Ocean): sea urchin and fish bioerosion and net calcification. Proc. 8th Int. Coral Reef Symp., 1, 953958.

191 Crook, E.D. , Cohen, A.L. , Rebolledo-Vieyra, M. , Hernandez, L. and Paytan, A. , 2013. Reduced calcification and lack of acclimatization by coral colonies growing in areas of persistent natural acidification. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 110, 1104411049.

Crossman, D.J. , Choat, J.H. , Clements, K.D. , Hardy, T. and McConochie, J. , 2001. Detritus as food for grazing fishes on coral reefs. Limnol. Oceanogr., 46, 15961605.

Crossman, D.J. , Choat, J.H. and Clements, K.D. , 2005. Nutritional ecology of nominally herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 296, 129142.

Dalzell, P. , 1996. Catch rates, selectivity and yields of reef fishing. In: N.V.C. Polunin and C.M. Roberts , eds. Reef Fisheries. London, UK: Chapman and Hall, 161192.

Darwin, C.R. 1842. On the Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs. The Walter Scott Publishing Co. Ltd. London.

Darwin, C.R. 1845. Journal of Researches During the Voyage of the H.M.S. Beagle. T. Nelson and Sons, London.

Death, G. , J.M. Lough , K.E. Fabricius. , 2009. Declining coral calcification on the Great Barrier Reef. Science, 323, 116119.

Dove, S.G. , Kline, D.I. , Pantos, O. , Angly, F.E. , Tyson, G.W. and Hoegh-Guldberg, O. , 2013. Future reef decalcification under a business-as-usual CO2 emission scenario. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 110, 1534215347.

Eakin, C.M. , 1996. Where have all the carbonates gone? A model comparison of calcium carbonate budgets before and after the 1982-1983 El Nino at Uva Island in the eastern Pacific. Coral Reefs, 15, 109119.

Eakin, C.M. , Morgan, J.A. , Heron, S.F. , Smith, T.B. , Liu, G. , Alvarez-Filip, L. , et al., 2010. Caribbean corals in crisis: record thermal stress, bleaching, and mortality in 2005. PLoS One, 5, e13969.

Edinger, E.N. , Limmon, G.V. , Jompa, J. , Widjatmoko, W. , Heikoop, J.M. and Risk, M.J. , 2000. Normal coral growth rates on dying reefs: are coral growth rather good indicators of reef health? Mar. Poll. Bull., 40, 404425.

Eyre, B.D. , Andersson, A.J. and Cyronak, T. , 2014. Benthic coral reef calcium carbonate dissolution in an acidifying ocean. Nature Clim. Change, 4, 969976.

Fabricius, K.E. , 2005. Effects of terrestrial runoff on the ecology of corals and coral reefs: review and synthesis. Mar. Poll. Bull., 50, 125146.

Fabricius, K.E. , Langdon, C. , Uthicke, S. , Humphrey, C. , Noonan, S. and G. Death , R. Okazaki , N. Muehllehner , M.S. Glas and J.M. Lough. , 2011. Losers and winners in coral reefs acclimatized to elevated carbon dioxide concentrations. Nature Climate Change, 1, 165169.

Fagerstrom, J.A. , 1991. Reef-building guilds and a checklist for determining guild membership. Coral Reefs, 10, 4752.

Fine, M. and Loya, Y. , 2002. Endolothic algae: an alternative source of photoassimilates during coral bleaching. Proc. R. Soc. B., 269, 12051210.

Fine, M. , Steindler, L. and Loya, Y. , 2004. Endolithic algae photoacclimate to increased irradience during coral bleaching. Mar. Freshw. Res., 55, 115121.

Fox, R.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2007. Quantifying herbivory across a coral reef depth gradient. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 339, 4959.

Fox, R.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2013. Niche partitioning of feeding microhabitats produces a unique function for herbivorous rabbitfishes (Perciformes, Siganidae) on coral reefs. Coral Reefs, 32, 1323.

Franco, C. 2014. Modelling the dynamics of CaCO3 budgets in changing environments using a Bayesian Belief Network approach. PhD Thesis. Department of Biological Sciences, University of Essex, UK. p 349.

Frydl, P. , 1979. The effect of parrotfish (Scaridae) on coral in Barbados (W.I). Internationale Revue der Gersmaten Hydobiologie, 64, 737748.

Frydl, P. and Stearn, C.W. , 1978. Rate of bioerosion by parrotfish in Barbados Reef Environments. J Sediment. Petrol., 48, 11491158.

Glynn, P.W. , 1993. Coral reef bleaching ecological perspectives. Coral Reefs, 12, 117.

192 Goatley, C.H.R. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2012. Sediment suppresses herbivory across a coral reef depth gradient. Biol. Lett., 8, 10161018.

Goatley, C.H.R. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2013. Ecological consequences of sediment on high-energy coral reefs. PLoS One, 8, e77737.

Gobalet, K.W. , 1989. Morphology of the parrotfish pharyngeal jaw apparatus. Amer. Zool., 29, 319331.

Golubic, S. , Perkins, R.D. and Lukas, K.J. , 1975. Boring microorganisms and microborings in carbonate substrates. In: R.W. Frey , ed. The Study of Trace Fossils: A Synthesis of Principles, Problems, and Procedures in Ichnology. New York, NY: Springer Verlag, 229259.

Golubic, S. , 1979. Carbonate dissolution. In: P.A. Trudinger and J. Swasine , eds. Biogeochemical Recycling of Mineral Forming Elements. Oxford: Elsevier Press, 107129.

Golubic, S. , Friedmann, I. and Schneider, J. , 1981. The lithobionic ecological niche, with special reference to microorganisms. Sediment. Geol., 51, 475478.

Goreau, T.F. , 1959. The ecology of Jamaican Coral Reefs I. Species composition, and zonation. Ecology, 40, 6790.

Gygi, R.A. , 1975. Sparisoma viride (Bonnaterre), the stoplight parrotfish, a major sediment producer on coral reefs of Bermuda? Eclog Geol Helv, 68, 327359.

Hamylton, S.M. , Leon, J.X. , Saunders, M.I. and Woodroffe, C.D. , 2014. Simulating reef responses to sea-level rise at Lizard Island: a geospatial approach. Geomorphology, 222, 151161.

Harmelin-Vivien, M. , 1994. The effects of storms and cyclones on coral reefs: a review. J. Coast. Res., 12, 211231.

Harney, J.N. and Fletcher, C.H. , 2003. A budget of carbonate framework and sediment production, Kailua Bay, Oahu. Hawaii. J. Sediment. Petrol., 73, 856868.

Hawkins, J.P. , Roberts, C.M. , Gell, F.R. and Dytham, C. , 2007. Effects of trap fishing on reef fish communities. Aq. Conserv. Mar. Freshw. Ecosyst., 17, 111132.

Heenan, A. , A.S. Hoey , G.J. Williams and I.D. Williams 2016. Natural bounds on herbivorous coral reef fishes. Proc. R. Soc. B. 283: rspb20161716.

Hoegh-Guldberg, O. , 1999. Climate change, coral bleaching and the future of the worlds coral reefs. Mar. Freshwater Res., 50, 839866.

Hoegh-Guldberg, O. , R. Cai , E.S. Poloczanska , P.G. Brewer , S. Sundby , K. Hilmi , V.J. Fabry and S. Jung. 2014. The Ocean. pp. 1655-1731. In: V.R. Barros , C.B. Field , D.J. Dokken , M.D. Mastrandrea , K.J. Mach , T.E. Bilir , M. Chatterjee , K.L. Ebi , Y.O. Estraded , R.C. Genova , B. Girma , E.S. Kissel , A.N. Levy , S. MacCracken , P.R. Mastrandrea and L.L. White (eds.). Climate Change 2014: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Part B: Regional Aspects. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA.

Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2008. Cross-shelf variation in the role of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs., 27, 3747.

Hoey, A.S. , Feary, D.A. , Burt, J.A. , Vaughan, G. , Pratchett, M.S. and Berumen, M.L. , 2016a. Regional variation in the structure and function of parrotfishes on Arabian reefs. Mar. Poll. Bull., 105, 524531.

Hoey, A.S. , Howells, E. , Johansen, J.L. , Hobbs, J.-P.A. , Messmer, V. , McCowan, D.M. , Wilson, S.K. and Pratchett, M.S. , 2016b. Recent advances in understanding the effects of climate change on coral reefs.

Diversity, 8, 12.
Howes, E.L. , Joos, F. , Eakin, C.M. and Gattuso, J.-P. , 2015. An updated synthesis of the observed and projected impacts of climate change on the chemical, physical and biological processes in the oceans. Front. Mar. Sci., 2, 36.
Hubbard, D.K. , 1992. Hurricane induced sediment transport in open-shelf tropical systems - An example from St.Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands. J. Sediment. Petrol., 62, 946960.
Hubbard, D.K. , Miller, A.I. and Scaturo, D. , 1990. Production and cycling of calcium carbonate in a shelf-edge reef system (St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands): applications to the nature of reef systems in the fossil record. J. Sediment. Petrol., 60, 335360.
Hughes, T.P. , 1994. Catastrophes, phase shifts and large-scale degradation of a Caribbean coral reef. Science, 265, 15471551.
Hutchings, P.A. , 1986. Biological destruction of coral reefs. A review. Coral Reefs, 4, 239252.
193 Jennings, S. and Polunin, N.V.C. , 1995. Comparative size and composition of yield from six Fijian reef fisheries. J. Fish Biol., 46, 2846.
Jones, C.G. , Lawton, J.H. and Shachak, M. , 1994. Organisms as ecosystem engineers. Oikos, 69, 373386.
Jones, C.G. , Lawton, J.H. and Shachak, M. , 1997. Positive and negative effects of organisms as physical ecosystem engineers. Ecology, 78, 19461957.
Kendrick, G.A. , 1991. Recruitment of coralline crusts and filamentous turf algae in the Galapagos archipelago: effect of simulated scour, erosion and accretion. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 147, 4763.
Kennedy, E.V. , Perry, C.T. , Halloran, P.R. , Iglesias-Prieto, R. , Schonberg, C.H.L. , Wisshak, M. , Form, A.U. , Carricart-Ganivet, J.P. , Fine, M. , Eakin, C.M. and Mumby, P.J. , 2013. Avoiding coral reef functional collapse requires local and global action. Curr. Biol., 23, 912918.
Kiene, W.E. , 1988. A model of bioerosion on the Great Barrier Reef. Proc. 6th Int. Coral Reef Symp. Australia, 3, 449454.
Kiene, W.E. and Hutchings, P.A. , 1994. Bioerosion experiments at Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 13, 9198.
Kleypas, J.A. , R.A. Feely , V.J. Fabry , C. Langdon , C.L. Sabine and L.L. Robbins. 2006. Impacts of ocean acidification on coral reefs and other marine calcifiers report: A guide for future research. Report of a workshop held 18-20 April 2005, St Petersburg, FL, sponsored by NSF, NOAA, and the US Geological Survey 1-88.
Kleypas, J.A. and Yates, K.K. , 2009. Coral reefs and ocean acidification. Oceanography 22: 108-117. Knutson, T.R., J.L. McBride, J. Chan, K. Emanuel, G. Holland, C. Landsea, I. Held, J.P. Kossin, A.K. Srivastava and M. Sugi. 2010. Tropical cyclones and climate change. Nat. Geosci, 3, 157163.
Knutson, T.R. , Sirutis, J.J. , Garner, S.T. , Vecchi, G.A. and Held, I.M. , 2008. Simulated reduction in Atlantic hurricane frequency under twenty-first-century warming conditions. Nat. Geosci., 1, 359364.
Kobluk, D.R. and Risk, M.J. , 1977. Risk, rate and nature of infestation of a carbonate substratum by a boring alga. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 27, 107115.
Kuffner, I.B. , Andersson, A.J. , Jokiel, P.L. , Rodgers, K.S. and Mackenzie, F.T. , 2008. Decreased abundance of crustose coralline algae due to ocean acidification. Nature Geoscience, 1, 114117.
Land, L.S. , 1979. The fate of reef derived sediment on the North Jamaican Island slope. Mar. Geol., 29, 5571.
Langdon, C. and M.J. Atkinson. 2005. Effect of elevated pCO2 on photosynthesis and calcification of corals and interactions with seasonal change in temperature/irradiance and nutrient enrichment. J. Geophys. Res. 110: C09S07.
MacGeachy, J.K. and Stearn, C.W. , 1976. Boring by macro-organisms in the coral Montastrea annularis on Barbados reefs. Int. Rev. Der Gesmat. Hydrobiol., 61, 715745.
Madin, J.S. , ODonnell, M.J. and Connolly, S.R. , 2008. Climate-mediated mechanical changes to postdisturbance coral assemblages. Biol. Lett., 4, 490493.
Mallela, J. 2004. Coral reef communities and carbonate production in a fluvially-influenced embayment, Rio Bueno, Jamaica. Ph.D. Thesis, Manchester Metropolitan University, UK. p. 224.
Mallela, J. , 2007. Coral reef encruster communities and carbonate production in cryptic and exposed coral reef habitats along a gradient of terrestrial disturbance. Coral Reefs, 26, 775785.
Mallela, J. , 2013. Calcification by Reef-Building Sclerobionts. PLoS ONE, 8, e60010.
Mallela, J. and Crabbe, M.J.C. , 2009. Hurricanes and coral bleaching linked to changes in coral recruitment in Tobago. Mar. Env. Res., 68, 158162.
Mallela, J. and Perry, C.T. , 2007. Calcium carbonate budgets for two coral reefs affected by different terrestrial runoff regimes, Rio Bueno, Jamaica. Coral Reefs, 26, 5368.
Mallela, J. , Roberts, C.A. , Harrod, C. and Goldspink, C.R. , 2007. Distributional patterns and community structure of Caribbean coral reef fishes within a river-impacted bay. J. Fish Biol., 70, 523537.
Manzello, D.P. , Kleypas, J.A. , Budd, D.A. , Eakin, C.M. , Glynn, P.W. and Langdon, C. , 2008. Poorly cemented coral reefs of the eastern tropical Pacific: Possible insights into reef development in a high-CO2 world. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 105, 1045010455.
May, J.A. , Macintyre, I.G. and Perkins, R.D. , 1982. Distribution of microborers within planted substrates along a barrier reef transect, Carrie Bow Cay, Belize. In: K. Rutzler and I.G. Macintyre , eds. The Atlantic Barrier Reef Ecosystem at Carrie Bow Cay, Belize. Washington: I. Structure and Communities. Smithsonian Institution Press, 93107.
194 McCoy, S.J. and Kamenos, N.A. , 2015. Coralline algae (Rhodophyta) in a changing world: integrating ecological, physiological and geochemical responses to global change. J. Phycol., 51, 624.
Mumby, P.J. , 2009. Herbivory versus corallivory: are parrotfish good or bad for Caribbean coral reefs? Coral Reefs, 28, 683690.

Mumby, P.J. , Hastings, A. and Edwards, H.J. , 2007. Thresholds and the resilience of Caribbean coral reefs. Nature, 450, 98101.
Munday, P.L. , Dixson, D.L. , Donelson, J. , Jones, G.P. , Pratchett, M.S. , Devitsina, G.V. and Dowing, K.B. , 2009. Ocean acidification impairs olfactory discrimination and homing ability of a marine fish. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA, 106, 18481852.
Munday, P.L. , Cheal, A.J. , Dixson, D.L. , Rummer, J.L. and Fabricius, K.E. , 2014. Behavioural impairment in reef fishes caused by ocean acidification at CO2 seeps. Nat. Clim. Change, 4, 487492.
Neumann, A.C. , 1966. Observations on coastal erosion in Bermuda and measurements of the boring rate of the sponge Cliona lampa . Limnol. Oceanogr., 11, 92108.
Neumann, A.C. and Macintyre, I.G. , 1985. Reef response to sea level rise: keep-up, catch-up or give- up. Proc. 5th Int. Coral Reef Symp. Tahiti, 3, 105110.
Ogden, J.C. , 1977. Carbonate-sediment production by parrot fish and sea urchins on Caribbean reefs. In: S.H. Frost , M.P. Weiss and J.B. Saunders , eds. Reefs and related carbonates. Oklahoma, OK: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 281288.
Pandolfi, J.M. , Connolly, S.R. , Marshall, D.J. and Cohen, A.L. , 2011. Projecting coral reef futures under global warming and ocean acidification. Science, 333, 418422.
Passley, D. , Aitken, K. and Perry, G.-A. , 2010. Characterisation of the Jamaican spearfishing sector. Proc. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Instit., 62, 235240.
Perkins, R.D. and Tsentas, C.I. , 1976. Microbial infestation of carbonate substrates planted on the St. Croix shelf. West Indies. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., 87, 16151628.
Perry, C.T. , 1999. Reef framework preservation in four contrasting modern reef environments, Discovery Bay. Jamaica. J. Coast. Res., 15, 796812.
Perry, C. , 2011. Carbonate budgets and reef framework accumulation. In: D. Hopley , ed. Encyclopedia of Modern Coral Reefs: Structure. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Form and Process. Springer, 182190.
Perry, C.T. , Kench, P.S. , OLeary, M.J. , Reigl, B.R. , Smithers, S.G. and Yamano, H. , 2011. Implications of reef ecosystem change for the stability and maintenance of coral reef islands? Glob. Change. Biol., 17, 36793696.
Perry, C.E. , Edinger, E.N. , Kench, P.S. , Murphy, G.N. , Smithers, S.G. , Steneck, R.S. and Mumby, P.J. , 2012. Estimating rates of biologically driven coral reef framework production and erosion: a new census-based carbonate budget methodology and applications to the reefs of Bonaire. Coral Reefs, 31, 853868.
Perry, C.T. , Kench, P.S. , Smithers, S.G. , Yamano, H. , OLeary, M.J. and Gulliver, P. , 2013a. Time scales and modes of reef lagoon infilling in the Maldives and controls on the onset of reef island formation. Geology, 41, 11111114.
Perry, C.T. , Murphy, G.N. , Kench, P.S. , Smithers, S.G. , Edinger, E.N. , Steneck, R.S. and Mumby, P.J. , 2013b. Caribbean-wide decline in carbonate production threatens coral reef growth. Nat. Comm., 4, 1402.
Perry, C.T. , Murphy, G.N. , Kench, P.S. , Edinger, E.N. , Smithers, S.G. , Steneck, R.S. and Mumby, P.J. , 2014. Changing dynamics of Caribbean reef carbonate budgets: emergence of reef bioeroders as critical controls on present and future reef growth potential. Proc. R. Soc. B., 281, 20142018.
Perry, C.T. , Kench, P.S. , OLeary, M.J. , Morgan, K.M. and Januchowski-Hartley, F. , 2015. Linking reef ecology to island building: parrotfish identified as major producers of island-building sediment in the Maldives. Geology, 43, 503506.
Portner, H.-O. , D. Karl , P.W. Boyd , W. Cheung , S.E. Lluch-Cota and Y. Norjiri. 2014. Ocean systems. pp. 411-484. In: C. Field , V. Barros , D. Dokken , K. Mach , M. Mastrandrea , T. Bilir , M. Chatterjee , K. Ebi , Y. Estrada and R. Genova (eds.). Climate Change 2014: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Part A: Global and Sectoral Aspects. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel of Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, New York.
195 Purcell, S.W. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2001. Spatial patterns of epilithic algal and detrital resources on a windward coral reef. Coral Reefs, 20, 117125.
Rasser, M.W. and B. Riegl. , 2002. Holocene coral reef rubble and its binding agents. Coral Reefs, 21, 5772.
Rhein, M. , S.R. Rintoul , S. Aoki , E. Campos , D. Chambers , R.A. Feely , S. Gulev , G.C. Johnson , S.A. Josey , A. Kostianoy , C. Mauritzen , D. Roemmich , L.D. Talley and F. Wang. 2013. Observations: Ocean. In: T.F. Stocker , D. Qin , G.K. Platter , M. Tignor , S.K. Allen , A.J. Boschung , A. Nauels , Y. Xia , V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.). Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
Ries, J.B. , Cohen, A.L. and McCorkle, D.C. , 2009. Marine calcifiers exhibit mixed responses to CO2 induced ocean acidification. Geology, 37, 11311134.
Risk, M.J. and MacGeachy, J.K. , 1978. Aspects of bioerosion of modern Caribbean reefs. Revta. Biol. Trop., 26, 85105.
Risk, M.J. and Sluka, R. , 2000. The Maldives: a nation of atolls. In: T.R. McClanahan , C.R.C. Sheppard and D.O. Obura , eds. Coral Reefs of the Indian Ocean: their ecology and conservation. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 325352.
Risk, M.J. , Sammarco, P.W. and Edinger, E.N. , 1995. Bioerosion in Acropora across the continental shelf of the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 14, 7986.
Rogers, C.S. , 1993. Hurricanes and coral reefs: the intermediate disturbance hypothesis. Coral Reefs, 12, 127137.
Rose, C.S. and Risk, M.J. , 1985. Increase in Cliona delitirix infestation of Montastrea cavernosa heads on an organically polluted portion of the Grand Cayman fringing reef. Mar. Ecol., 6, 345363.
Rotjan, R.D. and Lewis, S.M. , 2005. Selective predation by parrotfishes on the reef coral Porites astreoides . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 305, 193201.

Rotjan, R.D. and Lewis, S.M. , 2006. Parrotfish abundance and selective corallivory on a Belizean coral reef. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 335, 292301.
Sammarco, P.W. and Risk, M.J. , 1990. Large-scale patterns in internal bioerosion of Porites: cross continental shelf trends on the Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 59, 145156.
Scoffin, T.P. , 1992. Taphonomy of coral reefs: a review. Coral Reefs, 11, 5777.
Scoffin, T.P. , 1993. The geological effects of hurricanes on coral reefs and the interpretation of storm deposits. Coral Reefs, 12, 203221.
Scoffin, T.P. , Stearn, C.W. , Boucher, D. , Frydl, P. , Hawkins, C.M. , Hunter, I.G. and Macgreathy, J.K. , 1980. Calcium carbonate budget of a fringing reef on the west coast of Barbados. Part II: Erosion, sediments, internal structure. Bull. Mar. Sci., 30, 475508.
Shamberger, K.E.F. , Cohen, A.L. , Golguu, Y. , McCorkle, D.C. , Lentz, S.J. and Barkley, H.C. , 2013. Diverse coral communities in naturally acidified waters of a Western Pacific reef. Lett: Geophys. Res, 41.
Silbiger, N.J. and Donahue, M.J. , 2014. Secondary calcification and dissolution respond differently to future ocean conditions. Biogeosci. Discuss., 11, 1279912831.
Smith, R.J. and Paulson, A.C. , 1974. Food transit times and gut pH in two Pacific parrotfish. Copeia., 3, 769799.
Smithers, S. and Larcombe, P. , 2003. Late Holocene initiation and growth of a nearshore turbid-zone coral reef: Paluma shoals central Great Barrier Reef, Australia. Coral Reefs, 22, 499505.
Stearn, C.W. , Scoffin, T.P. and Martindale, W. , 1977. Calcium carbonate budget of a fringing reef on the west coast of Barbados. Part 1: Zonation and productivity. Bull. Mar. Sci., 27, 479510.
Steneck, R.S. , 1983. Escalating herbivory and resulting adaptive trends in calcareous algal crusts. Paleobiology, 9, 4461.
Steneck, R.S. , 1988. Herbivory on coral reefs: a synthesis. Proc. 6th Int. Coral Reef Symp. Townsville, Australia., 1, 3749.
Taylor, P.D. , 1990. Encrusters. In: D.E.G. Briggs and P.R. Crowther , eds. Palaeobiology. Boston, MA: Blackwell Scientific Publications, 346351.
Trapon, M.L. , Pratchett, M.S. , Hoey, A.S. and Baird, A.H. , 2013. Influence of fish grazing and sedimentation on the early post-settlement survival of the tabular coral Acropora cytherea. Coral Reefs, 32, 10511059.
196 Tribollet, A. and Golubic, S. , 2005. Cross-shelf differences in the pattern and pace of bioerosion of experimental carbonate substrates exposed for 3 years on the northern Great Barrier Reef, Australia. Coral Reefs, 24, 422434.
Tribollet, A. , Atkinson, M.J. and Langdon, C. , 2006. Effects of elevated pCO2 on epilithic and endolithic metabolism of reef carbonates. Glob. Change Biol., 12, 22002208.
Tribollet, A. , Decherf, G. , Hutchings, P.A. and Peyrot-Clausade, M. , 2002. Large scale spatial variability in bioerosion of experimental coral substrates on the Great Barrier Reef (Australia): importance of microborers. Coral Reefs, 21, 424432.
Tudhope, A.W. and Risk, M.J. , 1985. Rate of dissolution of carbonate sediments by microboring organisms, Davies Reef. Australia. J. Sediment. Petrol., 55, 440447.
Vogel, K. , Gektidis, M. , Golubic, S. , Kiene, W.E. and Radtke, G. , 2000. Experimental studies on microbial bioerosion at Lee Stocking Island, Bahamas and One Tree Island, Great Barrier Reef, Australia: implications for paleoecological reconstructions. Lethaia, 33, 190204.
Walter, L.M. and Morse, J.W. , 1984. Reactive surface area of skeletal carbonates during dissolution: effect of grain size. J. Sediment. Res., 54, 10811090.
Warme, J.E. , 1975. Borings as trace fossils and the processes of marine bioerosion. In: R.W. Frey , ed. The Study of Trace Fossils: A Synthesis of Principles, Problems, and Procedures in Ichnology. New York, NY: Springer Verlag, 181227.
Warme, J.E. , 1977. Carbonate borers - Their role in reef ecology and preservation. In: S.H. Frost , M.P. Weiss and J.B. Saunders , eds. Reefs and Related Environments - Ecology and Sedimentology. Oklahoma, OK: The American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 261279.
Wilson, S.K. , Bellwood, D.R. , Choat, J.H. and Furnas, M.J. , 2003. Detritus in the epilithic algal matrix and its use by coral reef fishes. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev., 41, 279309.
Wisshak, M. , Schonberg, C.H.L. , Form, A. and Freiwald, A. , 2012. Ocean acidification accelerates reef bioerosion. PLoS ONE, 7 (9), e45124.
Woodroffe, C.D. and Webster, J.M. , 2014. Coral reefs and sea-level change. Mar. Geol., 352, 248267.
Wong, P.P. , Losada, I.J. , Gattuso, J.P. , Hinkel, J. , Khattabi, A. , McInnes, K.L. , Saito, Y. and Sallenger, A. , 2014. Coastal systems and low-lying areas. In: C.B. Field , V.R. Barros , D.J. Dokken , K.J. Mach , M.D. Mastandrea , T.E. Bilir , M. Chatterjee , K.L. Ebi , Y.O. Estrada , R.C. Genova , B. Girma , E.S. Kissel , A.N. Levy , S. MacCracken , P.R. Mastrandrea and L.L. White , eds. Climate Change 2014: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability, Part A: Global and Sectoral Aspects. Cambridge, UK, New York: Contribution of Working Group II to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, 361409.

The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly: Parrotfishes as Coral Predators

Afeworki, Y. A. , J. H. Bruggemann , and J. J. Videler . 2011. Limited flexibility in resource use in a coral reef grazer foraging on seasonally changing algal communities. Coral Reefs 30: 109122.

Alwany, M. A. , E. Thaler , and M. Stachowitsch . 2009. Parrotfish bioerosion on Egyptian Red Sea reefs. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 371: 170176.

Bak, R. P. M. 1983. Neoplasia, regeneration and growth in the reef-building coral Acropora palmata . Mar. Biol. 77: 221227.

Bak, R. P. M. , and Y. Steward-Van Es . 1980. Regeneration of superficial damage in the scleractinian corals Agaricia agaricites f. purpurea and Porites astreoides . Bull. Mar. Sci. 30: 883887.

Beissinger, S. R. 1997. Integrating behavior and conservation biology: potentials and limitations. pp. 2347. In: Behavioral Approaches to Conservation in the Wild, J. R. Clemmons and R. Buchholz (eds.), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

211 Bellwood, D.R. 1985. The functional morphology, systematic and behavioural ecology of parrotfishes (Family Scaridae). PhD. Thesis, James Cook University, Australia.

Bellwood, D. R. , and J. H. Choat . 1990. A functional analysis of grazing in parrotfishes (family Scaridae): the ecological implications. Environ. Biol. Fish. 28: 189214.

Bellwood, D. R. , A. S. Hoey , and J. H. Choat . 2003. Limited functional redundancy in high diversity systems: resilience and ecosystem function on coral reefs. Ecol. Lett. 6: 281285.

Bellwood, D. R. , A. S. Hoey , and T. P. Hughes . 2012. Human activity selectively impacts the ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on coral reefs. Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B. Bio. 279: 16211629.

Bellwood, D. R. , T. P. Hughes , C. Folke , and M. Nystrom . 2004. Confronting the coral reef crisis: supporting biodiversity, functional groups and resilience. Nature 289: 827833.

Beukers, J. S. , and G. P. Jones . 1997. Habitat complexity modifies the impact of piscivores on a coral reef fish population. Oecologia 114: 5059.

Bonaldo, R. M. , J. P. Krajewski , C. Sazima , and I. Sazima . 2006. Foraging activity and resource use by three parrotfish species at Fernando de Noronha Archipelago, tropical West Atlantic. Mar. Biol. 149: 423433.

Bonaldo, R. M. , and D. R. Bellwood . 2008. Size-dependent variation in the functional role of the parrotfish Scarus rivulatus . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 360: 237244.

Bonaldo, R. M. , and D. R. Bellwood . 2009. Dynamics of parrotfish grazing scars. Mar. Biol. 156: 771777.

Bonaldo, R. M. , and D. R. Bellwood . 2011. Parrotfish predation on massive Porites on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs 30: 259269.

Bonaldo, R. M. , J. P. Krajewski , and D. R. Bellwood . 2011. Relative impact of parrotfish grazing scars on massive Porites on Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser. 423: 223233.

Bonaldo, R. M. , J. Q. Welsh , and D. R. Bellwood . 2012. Spatial and temporal variation in coral predation by parrotfishes on the GBR: evidence from an inshore reef. Coral Reefs 31: 263272.

Bonaldo, R. M. , A. S. Hoey , and D. R. Bellwood . 2014. The ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on tropical reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. 52: 81132.

Bruckner, A. W. , and R. J. Bruckner . 1998. Destruction of coral by Sparisoma viride . Coral Reefs 17: 350.

Bruckner, A. W. , and R. J. Bruckner . 2000. Coral predation by Sparisoma viride and lack of relationship with coral disease. Proc. Ninth Int. Coral Reef Symp. Bali. 2: 2327.

Bruckner, A. W. , R. J. Bruckner , and P. Sollins . 2000. Parrotfish predation on live coral: spot biting and focused biting. Coral Reefs 19: 5050.

Bruggemann, J. H. , M. J. H. van Oppen , and A. M. Breeman . 1994a. Foraging by the stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride I. Food selection in different, socially determined habitats. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 106: 4155.

Bruggemann, J. H. , M. W. M. Kuyper , and A. M. Breeman . 1994b. Comparative analysis of foraging and habitat use by the sympatric Caribbean parrotfish Scarus vetula and Sparisoma viride . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 112: 5166.

Bruggemann, J. H. , J. Begeman , E. M. Bosma , P. Verburg , and A. M. Breeman . 1994c. Foraging by the stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride II. Intake and assimilation of food, protein and energy. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 106: 5771.

Bruggemann, J. H. , A. M. van Kessel , J. M. van Rooij , and A. M. Breeman . 1996. Bioerosion and sediment ingestion by the Caribbean parrotfish Scarus vetula and Sparisoma viride: implications of fish size, feeding mode and habitat use. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 134: 5971.

Burkepile, D. E. 2012. Context-dependent corallivory by parrotfishes in a Caribbean reef ecosystem. Coral Reefs 31: 111120.

Cole, A. J. , M. S. Pratchett , and G. P. Jones . 2008. Diversity and functional importance of coral-feeding fishes on tropical coral reefs. Fish Fish. 9: 286307.

Croquer, A. , E. Villamizar , and N. Noriega . 2002. Environmental factors affecting tissue regeneration of the reef-building coral Montastrea annularis (Faviidae) at Los Roques National Park. Venezuela. Rev. Biol. Trop. 50: 10551065.

Darwin, C.R. 1842. The structure and distribution of coral reefs. Smith, Elder & Co, London.

Denis, V. , J. Debreuil , S. De Palmas , J. Richard , M. M. Guillaume , and J. H. Bruggemann . 2011. Lesion regeneration capacities in populations of the massive coral Porites lutea at Reunion Island: environmental correlates. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 428: 105111.

212 Denis, V. , M. M. Guillaume , M. Goutx , S. de Palmas , J. Debreuil , A. C. Baker , R. K. Boonstra , and J. H. Bruggemann . 2013. Fast growth may impair regeneration capacity in the branching coral Acropora muricata . PLoS One 8: e72618.

Edmunds, P. J. , and H. S. Lenihan . 2010. Effect of sub-lethal damage to juvenile colonies of massive Porites spp. under contrasting regimes of temperature and water flow. Mar. Biol. 157: 887897.

Francini-Filho, R. B. , R. L. Moura , C. M. Ferreira , and E. O. C. Coni . 2008. Live coral predation by parrotfishes (Perciformes: Scaridae) in the Abrolhos Bank, eastern Brazil, with comments on the classification of species into functional groups. Neotrop. Ichthyol. 6: 191200.

Francini-Filho, R. B. , C. M. Ferreira , E. O. C. Coni , R. L. Moura , and L. Kaufman . 2010. Foraging activity of roving herbivorous reef fish (Acanthuridae and Scaridae) in eastern Brazil: influence of resource availability and interference competition. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK 90: 481492.

Froese, R. and D. Pauly . 2014. FishBase. Available at: http://www.fishbase.org.

Frydl, P. 1979. The effect of parrotfish (Scaridae) on coral in Barbados, W.I. Int. Revue Gesamt. Hydrobiol. 64: 737748.

Glynn, P. W. 1997. Bioerosion and coral reef growth: a dynamic balance. In Life and Death of Coral Reefs, edited by C. Birkeland , 6895. New York, NY: Chapman and Hall.

Grottoli-Everett, A. G. , and G. M. Wellington . 1997. Fish predation on the scleractinian coral Madracis mirabilis controls its depth distribution in the Florida Keys. USA. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 160: 291293.

Harrison, P. L. , and C. C. Wallace . 1990. Reproduction, dispersal and recruitment of scleractinian corals. In Ecosystems of the World: Coral Reefs, edited by Z. Dubinsky , 133207. Amsterdan: Elsevier Science Publishers.

Heenan, A. , A.S. Hoey , G.J. Williams and I.D. Williams . 2016. Natural bounds on herbivorous coral reef fishes. Proc. R. Soc. B. 283: rspb20161716.

Henry, L. , and M. Hart . 2005. Regeneration from injury and resource allocation in sponges and corals - a review. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 90: 125158.

Hoey, A. S. , and D. R. Bellwood . 2008. Cross shelf variation in the role of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs 12: 13161328.

Hoey, A.S. , M.S. Pratchett and C. Cvitanovic . 2011. High macroalgal cover and low coral recruitment undermines the potential resilience of the worlds southernmost coral reef assemblages. PLoS One e25824.

Hoey, A. S. , D. A. Feary , J. A. Burt , G. Vaughan , M. S. Pratchett , and M. L. Berumen . 2016. Regional variation in the structure and function of parrotfishes on Arabian reefs. Mar. Poll. Bull. 105: 524531.

Hughes, T. P. , M. J. Rodrigues , D. R. Bellwood , D. Ceccarelli , O. Hoegh-Guldberg , L. McCook , N. Moltschaniwskyj , M. S. Pratchett , R. S. Steneck , and B. Willis . 2007. Phase shifts, herbivory, and the resilience of coral reefs to climate change. Curr. Biol. 17: 360365.

Hughes, T. P. , J. T. Kerry , M. Alvarez-Noriega , J. G. Alvarez-Romero , K. D. Anderson , A. H. Baird , and A.H., R.C. Babcock, M. Beger, D.R. Bellwood, R. Berkelmans, T.C. Bridge, I.R. Butler, M. Byrne, N.E. Cantin, S. Comeau, S.R. Connolly, G.S. Cumming, S.J. Dalton, G. Diaz-Pulido, C.M. Eakin, W.F. Figueira, J.P. Gilmour, H.B. Harrison, S.F. Heron, A.S. Hoey, J.-P.A. Hobbs, M.O. Hoogenboom, E.V. Kennedy, C.-Y. Kuo, J.M. Lough, R.J. Lowe, G. Liu, M.T. McCulloch, H.A. Malcolm, M.J. McWilliam, J.M. Pandolfi, R.J. Pears, M.S. Pratchett, V. Schoepf, T. Simpson, W.J. Skirving, B. Sommer, G. Torda, D.R. Wachenfeld, B.L. Willis and S.K. Wilson. . 2017. Global warming and recurrent mass bleaching of corals. Nature 543: 373377.

Jones, C. G. , J. H. Lawton , and M. Shachak . 1994. Organisms as ecosystem engineers. Oikos 69: 373386.

Korzen, L. , A. Israel , and A. Abelson . 2011. Grazing effects of fish versus sea urchins on turf algae and coral recruits: possible implications for coral reef resilience and restoration. J. Mar. Biol. 2011: 960207.

Kramer, M. J. , O. Bellwood , and D. R. Bellwood . 2013. The trophic importance of algal turfs for coral reef fishes: the crustacean link. Coral Reefs 32: 575583.

Lenihan, H. S. , S. J. Holbrook , R. J. Schmitt , and A. J. Brooks . 2011. Influence of corallivory, competition, and habitat structure on coral community shifts. Ecology 92: 19591971.

213 Lester, R. T. , and R. P. M. Bak . 1985. Effects of environment on regeneration rate of tissue lesions in the reef coral Montastrea annularis (Scleractinia). Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 24: 183185.

Littler, M. M. , P. R. Taylor , and D. S. Littler . 1989. Complex interactions in the control of coral zonation on a Caribbean reef flat. Oecologia 80: 331340.

Lokrantz, J. , M. Nystrom , M. Thyresson , and C. Johansson . 2008. The non-linear relationship between body size and function in parrotfishes. Coral Reefs 150: 11451152.

McAfee, S. T. , and S. G. Morgan . 1996. Resource use by five sympatric parrotfishes in the San Blas Archipelago. Panama. Mar. Biol. 125: 427437.

Meesters, E. H. , M. Noordeloos , and R. P. M. Bak . 1994. Damage and regeneration: links to growth in the reef-building coral Montastrea annularis . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 112: 119128.

Miller, M. W. , and M. E. Hay . 1998. Effects of fish predation and seaweed competition on the survival and growth of corals. Oecologia 113: 231238.

Mumby, P. J. 2006. The impact of exploiting grazers (Scaridae) on the dynamics of Caribbean coral reefs. Ecol. Appl. 16: 747769.

Mumby, P. J. , C. P. Dahlgren , A. R. Harborne , C. V. Kappel , F. Micheli , D. R. Brumbaugh , K. E. Holmes , J. M. Mendes , K. Broad , J. N. Sanchirico , K. Buch , S. Box , R. W. Stoffle , and A. B. Gill . 2006. Fishing, trophic cascades, and the process of grazing on coral reefs. Science 311: 98101.

Nash, K. L. , R. A. Abesamis , N. A. Graham , E. C. McClure , and E. Moland . 2016. Drivers of herbivory on coral reefs: species, habitat and management effects. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 554: 129140.

Neudecker, S. 1979. Effects of grazing and browsing fishes on the zonation of corals in Guam. Ecology 60: 666672.

Ong, L. , and K. N. Holland . 2010. Bioerosion of coral reefs by two Hawaiian parrotfishes: species, size, differences and fishery implications. Mar. Biol. 157: 13131323.

Oren, U. , Y. Benayahu , and Y. Loya . 1997. Effect of lesion size and shape on regeneration of the Red Sea coral Favia favus . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 146: 101107.

Parenti, P. , and J. E. Randall . 2000. An annotated checklist of the species of the labroid fish families Labridae and Scaridae. Ichthyol. Bull. 68: 197.
Parenti, P. , and J. E. Randall . 2011. Checklist of the species of the families Labridae and Scaridae: an update. Smithiana Bulletin. 13: 2944.
Penin, L. , F. Michonneau , A. H. Baird , S. R. Connolly , M. S. Pratchett , M. Kayal , and M. Adjeroud . 2010. Early post-settlement mortality and the structure of coral assemblages. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 408: 5564.
Penin, L. , F. Michonneau , A. Carroll , and M. Adjeroud . 2011. Effects of predators and grazers exclusion on early post-settlement coral mortality. Hydrobiologia 663: 259264.
Pratchett, M. S. , A. S. Hoey , D. A. Feary , A. G. Bauman , J. A. Burt , and B. M. Riegl . 2013. Functional composition of Chaetodon butterflyfishes at a peripheral and extreme coral reef location, the Persian Gulf. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 72: 333341.
Pratchett, M. S. , A. S. Hoey , C. Cvitanovic , J. P. Hobbs , and C. J. Fulton . 2014. Abundance, diversity, and feeding behavior of coral reef butterflyfishes at Lord Howe Island. Ecol. Evol. 4: 36123625.
Randall, J. E. 1967. Food habits of reef fishes of the West Indies. Stud. Trop. Oceanogr. (Miami) 5: 665847.
Randall, J. E. 1974. The effects of fishes on coral reefs. Proc. Second Int. Coral Reef Symp. Brisbane. 1: 159166.
Rinkevich, B. , and Y. Loya . 1989. Reproduction in regenerating colonies of the coral Stylophora pistilata . In Environmental Quality and Ecosystem Stability, edited by E. Spanier , et al., 257265. Jersusalem: Israel Society for Ecology and Environmental Quality Sciences.
Rotjan, R. D. , and S. M. Lewis . 2005. Selective predation by parrotfishes on the reef coral Porites astreroides. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 305: 193201.
Rotjan, R. D. , and S. M. Lewis . 2006. Parrotfish abundance and selective corallivory on a Belizean coral reef. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 335: 292301.
Rotjan, R. D. , and S. M. Lewis . 2008. The impact of coral predators on tropical reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 367: 7391.
Rotjan, R. D. , and S. M. Lewis . 2009. Predators selectively graze reproductive structures in a clonal marine organism. Mar. Biol. 156: 569577.
214 Rotjan, R. D. , and J. L. Dimond . 2010. Discriminating causes from consequences of persistent parrotfish corallivory. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 390: 188195.
Sanchez, J. A. , M. F. Gil , L. H. Chasqui , and E. M. Alvarado . 2004. Grazing dynamics on a Caribbean reef-building coral. Coral Reefs 23: 578583.
Streelman, J. T. , M. Alfaro , M. W. Westneat , D. R. Bellwood , and S. A. Karl . 2002. Evolutionary history of the parrotfishes: biogeography, ecomorphology, and comparative diversity. Evolution 56: 961971.
Szmant-Froelich, A. M. 1985. The effect of colony size on the reproductive ability of the Caribbean coral Montastrea annularis . Proc. Fifth Int. Coral Reef Symp. Tahiti. 4: 295300.
Trapon, M. L. , M. S. Pratchett , and A. S. Hoey . 2013a. Spatial variation in abundance, size and orientation of juvenile corals related to the biomass of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. PLoS One 8: e57788.
Trapon, M. L. , M. S. Pratchett , A. S. Hoey , and A. H. Baird . 2013b. Influence of fish grazing and sedimentation on the early post-settlement survival of the tabular coral Acropora cytherea . Coral Reefs 32: 10511059.
Trapon, M. L. , M. S. Pratchett , M. Adjeroud , A. S. Hoey , and A. H. Baird . 2013c. Post-settlement growth and mortality rates of juvenile scleractinian coral in Moorea, French Polynesia versus Trunk Reef. Australia. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 488: 157170.
Van Veghel, M. L. J. , and R. P. M. Bak . 1994. Reproductive characteristics of the polymorphic Caribbean reef building coral Montastrea annularis III. Reproduction in damaged and regenerating colonies. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 109: 229233.
Veron, J. E. N. 2000. Corals of the World. Townsville: Australian Institute of Marine Science.
Welsh, J. Q. , R. M. Bonaldo , and D. R. Bellwood . 2015. Clustered parrotfish feeding scar trigger partial coral mortality of massive Porites colonies on the inshore Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs 34: 8186.
Wilson, S. K. , D. R. Bellwood , J. H. Choat , and M. J. Furnas . 2003. Detritus in the epilithic algal matrix and its use by coral reef fishes. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev. 41: 279309.
Work, T. M. , and G. S. Aeby . 2010. Wound repair in Montipora capitata . J. Invertebr. Pathol. 105: 116119.

Geographic Variation in the Composition and Function of Parrotfishes

Bariche, M. and Bernardi, G. , 2009. Lack of a genetic bottleneck in a recent Lessepsian bioinvader, the blue-barred parrotfish, Scarus ghobban . Mol. Phylogen. Evol., 53, 592595.
Bellwood, D.R. and Wainwright, P.C. , 2002. The history and biogeography of fishes on coral reefs. In: P.F. Sale , ed. Coral Reef Fishes: Dynamics and Diversity in a Complex Ecosystem. New York, NY: Elsevier, 532.
Bellwood, D.R. , Wainwright, P.C. , Fulton, C.F. and Hoey, A. , 2002. Assembly rules and functional groups at global biogeographical scales. Func. Ecol., 16, 557562.
Bellwood, D.R. , Hoey, A.S. and Choat, J.H. , 2003. Limited functional redundancy in high diversity systems: resilience and ecosystem function on coral reefs. Ecol. Lett., 6, 281285.
Bellwood, D.R. , Hughes, T.P. , Folke, C. and Nystrom, M. , 2004. Confronting the coral reef crisis. Nature., 429, 827833.

Bellwood, D.R. , Hoey, A.S. and Hughes, T.P. , 2012. Human activity selectively impacts the ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on coral reefs. Proc. R. Soc. B., 279, 16211629.

Birrell, C.L. , McCook, L.J. and Willis, B.L. , 2005. Effects of algal turfs and sediment on coral settlement. Mar. Poll. Bull., 51, 408414.

Bohnsack, J.A. , McClellan, D.B. , Harper, D.E. , Davenport, G.S. , Konoval, G.J. , Eklund, A.M. , Contillo, J.P. , Bolden, S.K. , Fischel, P.C. , Sandorff, G.S. and Javech, J.C. , 1999. Baseline data for evaluating reef fish populations in the Florida Keys. NMFS-SEFSC: NOAA Tech. Memo, 427.

Bonaldo, R.M. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2009. Dynamics of parrotfishes grazing scars. Mar. Biol., 156, 771777.

238 Bonaldo, R.M. , Krajewski, J.P. , Sazima, C. and Sazima, I. , 2006. Foraging activity and resource use by three parrotfish species at Fernando de Noronha Archipelago, tropical West Atlantic. Mar. Biol., 149, 423433.

Bonaldo, R.M. , Krajewski, J.P. , Sazima, C. and Sazima, I. , 2007. Dentition damage in parrotfishes feeding on hard surfaces at Fernando de Noronha Archipelago, southwest Atlantic Ocean. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 342, 249254.

Bonaldo, R.M. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. The ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on tropical reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev., 52, 81132.

Brokovich, E. , Einbinder, S. , Shashar, N. , Kiflawi, M. and Kark, S. , 2008. Descending to the twilight- zone: changes in coral reef fish assemblages along a depth gradient down to 65 m. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 371, 253262.

Brown, J.H. , Gillooly, J.F. , Allen, A.P. , Savage, V.M. and West, G.B. , 2004. Toward a metabolic theory of ecology. Ecol., 85, 17711789.

Brown-Saracino, J. , Peckol, P. , Curran, H.A. and Robbart, M.L. , 2007. Spatial variation in sea urchins, fish predators, and bioerosion rates on coral reefs of Belize. Coral Reefs., 26, 7178.

Bruno, J.F. and Selig, E.R. , 2007. Regional decline of coral cover in the Indo-Pacific: timing, extent, and subregional comparisons. PLoS One., 2, e711.

Carassou, L. , Leopold, M. , Guillemot, N. , Wantiez, L. and Kulbicki, M. , 2013. Fishing and the resilience of coral-reefs: a global approach - application to the case of herbivorous fish in New Caledonia, southwest Pacific. PLoS One., 8, e60564.

Cardoso, S.C. , Soares, M.C. , Oxenford, H.A. and Cote, I.M. , 2009. Interspecific differences in foraging behavior and functional role of Caribbean parrotfish. Mar. Biodiv. Rec., 2, e148.

Chabanet, P. , Ralambondrainy, H. , Amanieu, M. , Faure, G. and Galzin, R. , 1997. Relationships between coral reef substrata and fish. Coral Reefs., 16, 93102.

Chaves, L.T.C. and C. Monteiro-Neto .2009. Comparative analysis of rocky reef fish community structure in coastal islands of south-eastern Brazil. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K. 89: 609-619.

Chaves, L.T.C. , Pereira, P.H.C. and Feitosa, J.L.L. , 2013. Coral reef fish association with macroalgal beds on a tropical reef system in North-eastern Brazil. Mar. Freshw. Res., 64, 11011111.

Cheal, A. , Emslie, M. , Miller, I. and Sweatman, H. , 2012. The distribution of herbivorous fishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Biol., 159, 11431154.

Cheal, A.J. , Emslie, M. , MacNeil, M.A. , Miller, I. and Sweatman, H. , 2013. Spatial variation in the functional characteristics of herbivorous fish communities and the resilience of coral reefs. Ecol. Appl., 23, 174188.

Chevalier, P.P. and Cardenas, A.L. , 2005. Variacion espacial y temporal de las asociaciones de peces en arrecifes costeros de la costa oriental de la Bahia de Cochinos. I: Abundancia y Diversidad. Rev. Invest. Mar., 26, 4557.

Choat, J. , Herwerden, L. , Robertson, D.R. and Clements, K.D. , 2012. Patterns and processes in the evolutionary history of parrotfishes (Family Labridae). Biol. J. Linnean Soc., 107, 529557.

Cinner, J.E. , Graham, N.A. , Huchery, C. and Macneil, M.A. , 2013. Global effects of local human population density and distance to markets on the condition of coral reef fisheries. Conserv. Biol., 27, 453458.

Cinner, J.E. , Huchery, C. , MacNeil, M.A. , Graham, N.A.J. , McClanahan, T.R. , Maina, J. , Maire, E. , Kittinger, J.N. , Hicks, C.C. , Mora, C. , Allison, E.H. , DAgata, S. , Hoey, A.S. , Feary, D.A. , Crowder, L. , Williams, I.D. , Kulbicki, M. , Vigliola, L. , Wantiez, L. , Edgar, G. , Stuart-Smith, R.D. , Sandin, S.A. , Green, A.L. , Hardt, M.J. , Beger, M. , Friedlander, A. , Campbell, S.J. , Holmes, K.E. , Wilson, S.K. , Brokovich, E. , Brooks, A.J. , Cruz-Motta, J.J. , Booth, D.J. , Chabanet, P. , Gough, C. , Tupper, M. , Ferse, S.C.A. , Sumaila, U.R. and Mouillot, D. , 2016. Bright spots among the worlds coral reefs. Nature, 535, 416419.

Cole, A.J. , Pratchett, M.S. and Jones, G.P. , 2008. Diversity and functional importance of coral-feeding fishes on tropical coral reefs. Fish Fish., 9, 286307.

Connor, E.F. and McCoy, E.D. , 1979. The statistics and biology of the species-area relationship. Am. Nat., 113, 791833.

Cordeiro, C.A.M.M. , Mendes, T.C. , Harborne, A.R. and Ferreira, C.E.L. , 2016. Spatial distribution of nominally herbivorous fishes across environmental gradients on Brazilian rocky reefs. J. Fish Biol., 89, 939958.

239 Dagata, S. , D. Mouillot , M. Kulbicki , S. Andrefouet , D.R. Bellwood , J.E. Cinner , P.F. Cowman , M. Kronen , S. Pinca and L. Vigliola . 2014. Human-mediated loss of phylogenetic and functional diversity in coral reef fishes. Curr. Biol., 24, 555560.

Debrot, D. , J.H. Choat , J.M. Posada and D.R. Robertson , 2008. High densities of the large bodied parrotfishes (Scaridae) at two Venezuelan offshore reefs: comparison among four localities in the Caribbean. Proc. 60th Gulf Caribbean Fish. Instit. Punta Cana, Dominican Republic, 335-338.

Descombes, P. , Wisz, M.S. , Leprieur, F. , Parravicini, V. , Heine, C. , Olsen, S.M. , Swingedouw, D. , Kulbicki, M. , Mouillot, D. and Pellissier, L. , 2015. Forecasted coral reef decline in marine biodiversity hotspots under climate change. Glob. Change Biol., 21, 24792487.

Dominici-Arosemena, A. and Wolff, M. , 2005. Reef fish community structure in Bocas del Toro (Caribbean, Panama): gradients in habitat complexity and exposure. Caribb. J. Sci., 41, 613637.

Dorenbosch, M. , Grol, M.G.G. , Nagelkerken, I. and Van der Velde, G. , 2006. Seagrass beds and mangroves as potential nurseries for the threatened Indo-Pacific humphead wrasse, Cheilinus undulatus and Caribbean rainbow parrotfish, Scarus guacamaia . Biol. Conserv., 129, 277282.

Elise, S. 2012. Variations spatio-temporelles de la structure du peuplement de poissons sur le recif de Dos Mosquises - Parc National de larchipel des Roques, Venezuela -. Diplome de lEcole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Perpignan. 122 pages and annexes.

Eschmeyer, W.N. 2015. Catalog of fishes. https://www.calacademy.org/scientists/catalog-of-fishes. Accessed July 2015.

Ferreira, C.E.L. and Goncalves, J.E.A. , 2006. Community structure and diet of roving herbivorous reef fishes in the Abrolhos Archipelago, south-western Atlantic. J. Fish Biol., 69, 15331551.

Fitzpatrick, J.M. , Carlon, D.B. , Lippe, C. and Robertson, D.R. , 2011. The West Pacific diversity hotspot as a source or sink for new species? Population genetic insights from the Indo-Pacific parrotfish Scarus rubroviolaceus. Mol. Ecol., 20, 219234.

Floeter, S.R. , Behrens, M.D. , Ferreira, C.E.L. , Paddack, M.J. and Horn, M.H. , 2005. Geographical gradients of marine herbivorous fishes: patterns and processes. Mar. Biol., 147, 14351447.

Floeter, S.R. , Krohling, W. , Gasparini, J.L. , Ferreira, C.E. and Zalmon, I.R. , 2007. Reef fish community structure on coastal islands of the southeastern Brazil: the influence of exposure and benthic cover. Environ. Biol. Fish., 78, 147160.

Fonseca-Escalante, A.C. , 2003. A rapid assessment at Cahuita National Park, Costa Rica, 1999 (Part 1: stony corals and algae). Evaluation rapida del Parque Nacional Cahuita, Costa Rica, 1999 (Part 1: corales rocosos y algas). Atoll Res. Bull., 496, 248257.

Fox, R.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2007. Quantifying herbivory across a coral reef depth gradient. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 339, 4959.

Francini-Filho, R.B. , C.M. Ferreira , E.O.C. Coni , R.L. De Moura and L. Kaufman . 2010. Foraging activity of roving herbivorous reef fish (Acanthuridae and Scaridae) in eastern Brazil: influence of resource availability and interference competition. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K. 90: 481-492.

Friedlander, A.M. , Brown, E.K. , Jokiel, P.L. , Smith, W.R. and Rodgers, K.S. , 2003. Effects of habitat, wave exposure, and marine protected area status on coral reef fish assemblages in the Hawaiian archipelago. Coral Reefs., 22, 291305.

Friedlander, A.M. , C.F.G. Jeffrey , S.D. Hile , S.J. Pittman , M.E. Monaco and C. Caldow (eds.). 2013. Coral reef ecosystems of St. John, U.S. Virgin Islands: Spatial and temporal patterns in fish and benthic communities (2001-2009). NOAA Technical Memorandum 152. Silver Spring, MD.

Gonzalez-Sanson, G. , Aguilar, C. , Hernandez, I. , Cabrera, Y. and Curry, A. , 2009. The influence of habitat and fishing on reef fish assemblages in Cuba. Gulf Caribb. Res., 21, 1321.

Green, A.L. and D.R. Bellwood . 2009. Monitoring functional groups of herbivorous reef fishes as indicators of coral reef resilience. A practical guide for coral reef managers in the Asia Pacific region. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland .

Gust, N. , Choat, J. and Ackerman, J. , 2002. Demographic plasticity in tropical reef fishes. Mar. Biol., 140, 10391051.

Halpern, B.S. , 2003. The impact of marine reserves: do reserves work and does reserve size matter? Ecol. Appl., 13, 117137.

Heenan, A. , A.S. Hoey , G.J. Williams and I.D. Williams . 2016. Natural bounds on herbivorous coral reef fishes. Proc. R. Soc. B. 283: rspb.2016.1716.

240 Hernandez-Landa, R.C. , Acosta-Gonzalez, G. , Nunez-Lara, E. and Arias-Gonzalez, J.E. , 2015. Spatial distribution of surgeonfish and parrotfish in the north sector of the Mesoamerican Barrier Reef System. Mar. Ecol., 36, 432446.

Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2008. Cross-shelf variation in the role of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 27, 3747.

Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2010. Cross-shelf variation in browsing intensity on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 29, 499508.

Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2011. Suppression of herbivory by macroalgal density: a critical feedback on coral reefs? Ecol. Lett., 14, 267273.

Hoey, A.S. , Pratchett, M.S. and Cvitanovic, C. , 2011. High macroalgal cover and low coral recruitment undermines the potential resilience of the worlds southernmost coral reef assemblages. PLoS One, 6, e25824.

Hoey, A.S. , Feary, D.A. , Burt, J.A. , Vaughan, G. , Pratchett, M.S. and Berumen, M.L. , 2016. Regional variation in the structure and function of parrotfishes on Arabian reefs. Mar. Poll. Bull., 105, 524531.

Holbrook, S.J. , Schmitt, R.J. , Messmer, V. , Brooks, A.J. , Srinivasan, M. , Munday, P.L. and Jones, G.P. , 2015. Reef fishes in biodiversity hotspots are at greatest risk from loss of coral species. PLoS One, 10, e0124054.

Hughes, T.P. , Rodrigues, M.J. , Bellwood, D.R. , Ceccarelli, D. , Hoegh-Guldberg, O. , McCook, L. , Moltchaniwskyj, N. , Pratchett, M.S. , Steneck, R.S. and Willis, B. , 2007. Phase shifts, herbivory, and the resilience of coral reefs to climate change. Curr. Biol., 17, 360365.

Hughes, T.P. , Kerry, J.T. , Alvarez-Noriega, M. , Alvarez-Romero, J.G. , Anderson, K.D. , Baird, A.H. , Babcock, R.C. , Beger, M. , Bellwood, D.R. , Berkelmans, R. , Bridge, T.C. , Butler, I.R. , Byrne, M. , Cantin, N.E. , Comeau, S. , Connolly, S.R. , Cumming, G.S. , Dalton, S.J. , Diaz-Pulido, G. , Eakin, C.M. , Figueira, W.F. , Gilmour, J.P. , Harrison, H.B. , Heron, S.F. , Hoey, A.S. , Hobbs, J.-P.A. , Hoogenboom, M.O. , Kennedy, E.V. , Kuo, C.-Y. , Lough, J.M. , Lowe, R.J. , Liu, G. , McCulloch, M.T. , Malcolm, H.A. , McWilliam, M.J. , Pandolfi, J.M. , Pears, R.J. , Pratchett, M.S. , Schoepf, V. , Simpson, T. , Skirving, W.J. , Sommer, B. , Torda, G. , Wachenfeld, D.R. , Willis, B.L. and Wilson, S.K. , 2017. Global warming and recurrent mass bleaching of corals. Nature, 543, 373377.

Jackson, J.B.C. , Donovan, M.K. , Cramer, K.L. and Lam, V.V. , eds., 2014. Status and Trends of Caribbean Coral Reefs: 19702012. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland: Global Coral Reef Monitoring Network.

Jackson, J.B. , Kirby, M.X. , Berger, W.H. , Bjorndal, K.A. , Botsford, L.W. , Bourque, B.J. , Bradbury, R.H. , Cooke, R. , Erlandson, J. , Estes, J.A. and Hughes, T.P. , 2001. Historical overfishing and the recent collapse of coastal ecosystems. Science., 293, 629637.

Jaxion-Harm, J. , Saunders, J. and Speight, M.R. , 2012. Distribution of fish in seagrass, mangroves and coral reefs: life-stage dependent habitat use in Honduras. Int. J. Tropical Biol. Conserv., 60, 683698.

Johansson, C.L. , van de Leemput, I.A. , Depczynski, M. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2013. Key herbivores reveal limited functional redundancy on inshore coral reefs. Coral Reefs, 32, 963972.

Klomp, K.D. and Kooistra, D.J. , 2003. A post-hurricane, rapid assessment of reefs in the windward Netherlands Antilles (stony corals, algae and fishes). Atoll Res. Bull., 496, 404437.

Kobayashi, D.R. , A. Friedlander , C. Grimes , R. Nichols and B. Zgliczynski .2011. Bumphead Parrotfish (Bolbometopon muricatum) status review. U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo., NOAA-TM- NMFS-PIFSC-26.

Kopp, D. , Bouchon-Navaro, Y. , Louis, M. , Legendre, P. and Bouchon, C. , 2010. Spatial and temporal variation in a Caribbean herbivorous fish assemblage. J. Coastal Res., 28, 6372.

Krajewski, J.P. and Floeter, S.R. , 2011. Reef fish community structure of the Fernando de Noronha Archipelago (Equatorial Western Atlantic): the influence of exposure and benthic composition. Environ. Biol. Fish., 92, 2540.

Kulbicki, M. , Labrosse, P. and Letourneur, Y. , 2000a. Stock assessment of commercial fishes in the northern New Caledonian lagoon - 2 - lagoon bottom and near reef fishes. Aq. Living Res., 13, 7790.

241Kulbicki, M., R. Galzin, M. Harmelin-Vivien, G. Mou Tham and S. Andrefouet. 2000b. Les communautes de poissons lagonaires dans les atolls des Tuamotu, principaux resultats du programme TYPATOLL (1995-1996). Noumea, IRD, Doc.Sci. Tech. II3: 26-125.

Kulbicki, M. , Parravicini, V. , Bellwood, D.R. and E. Arias-Gonzalez , P Chabanet , S.R. Floeter , A. Friedlander , J. McPherson , R.E. Myers , L. Vigliola and D. Mouillot . 2013. Global biogeography of reef fishes: a hierarchical quantitative delineation of regions. PLoS One, 8, e81847.

Kulbicki, M. , Mouillot, D. and Parravicini, V. , 2015. Patterns and processes linked to body size. In: C. Mora , ed. Ecology of Fishes on Coral Reefs. Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press, 104115.

Leprieur, F. , Colosio, S. , Descombes, P. , Parravicini, V. , Kulbicki, M. , Cowman, P.F. , Bellwood, D.R. , Mouillot, D. and Pellissier, L. , 2015. Historical and contemporary determinants of global phylogenetic structure in tropical reef fish faunas. Ecography, 38, 111.

Lester, S.E. and Halpern, B.S. , 2008. Biological responses in marine no-take reserves versus partially protected areas. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 367, 4956.

Letourneur, Y. , Kulbicki, M. and Labrosse, P. , 2000. Fish stock assessment of the northern New Caledonian lagoons: 1-Structure and stocks of coral reef fish communities. Aq. Living Res., 13, 6576.

Loffler, Z. , Bellwood, D.R. and Hoey, A.S. , 2015. Among-habitat algal selectivity by browsing herbivores on an inshore coral reef. Coral Reefs, 34, 597605.

Longo, G.O. , Morais, R.A. , Martins, C.D.L. , Mendes, T.C. , Aued, A.W. , Candido, D.V. , de Oliveira, J.C. , Nunes, J.C. , Fontoura, L. , Sissini, M.N. and Teschima, M.M. , 2015. Between-habitat variation of benthic cover, reef fish assemblage and feeding pressure on the benthos at the only atoll in South Atlantic: Rocas Atoll. NE Brazil. PLoS One., 10, e0127176.

Loreau, M. , 2000. Biodiversity and ecosystem functioning: recent theoretical advances. Oikos., 91, 317.

Luiz, O.J. , Allena, A.P. , Robertson, D.R. , Floeter, S.R. , Kulbicki, M. , Vigliola, L. , Becheler, R. and Madin, J.S. , 2013. Adult and larval traits as determinants of geographic range size among tropical reef fishes. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 110, 1649816502.

McCook, L. , Jompa, J. and Diaz-Pulido, G. , 2001. Competition between corals and algae on coral reefs: a review of evidence and mechanisms. Coral Reefs., 19, 400417.

Mellin, C. , Kulbicki, M. and Ponton, D. , 2007. Seasonal and ontogenetic patterns of habitat use in coral reef fish juveniles. Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci., 75, 481491.

Mendona-Neto, J.P.D. , C. Monteiro-Neto and L.E. Moraes . 2008. Reef fish community structure on three islands of Itaipu, Southeast Brazil. Neotrop. Ichthyol., 6, 267274.

Messmer, V. , Jones, G.P. , Munday, P.L. , Holbrook, S.J. , Schmitt, R.J. and Brooks, A.J. , 2011. Habitat biodiversity as a determinant of fish community structure on coral reefs. Ecology., 92, 22852298.

Molina-Urena, H. 2009. Towards an ecosystem approach for non-target reef fishes: habitat uses and population dynamics of South Florida parrotfishes (Perciformes: Scaridae). Ph.D. dissertation. University of Miami, Florida (USA). 323pp.

Mumby, P.J. , 2006. The impact of exploiting grazers (Scaridae) on the dynamics of Caribbean coral reefs. Ecol. Appl., 16, 747769.

Mumby, P.J. and Wabnitz, C.C. , 2002. Spatial patterns of aggression, territory size, and harem size in five sympatric Caribbean parrotfish species. Environ. Biol. Fish., 63, 265279.

Mumby, P.J. , Edwards, A.J. , Arias-Gonzalez, J.E. , Lindeman, K.C. , Blackwell, P.G. , Gall, A. , Gorczynska, M.I. , Harborne, A.R. , Pescod, C.L. , Renken, H. , Wabnitz, C.C.C. and Llewellyn, G. , 2004. Mangroves enhance the biomass of coral reef fish communities in the Caribbean. Nature, 427, 533536.

Mumby, P.J. , Hastings, A. and Edwards, H.J. , 2007. Thresholds and the resilience of Caribbean coral reefs. Nature., 450, 98101.

Nagelkerken, I. , 2007. Are non-estuarine mangroves connected to coral reefs through fish migration? Bull. Mar. Sci., 80, 595607.

Nagelkerken, I. , Dorenbosch, M. , Verberk, W.C.E.P. , Cocheret de la Moriniere, E. and van der Velde, G. , 2000. Importance of shallow-water biotopes of a Caribbean bay for juvenile coral reef fishes: patterns in biotope association, community structure and spatial distribution. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 202, 175192.

242 Nagelkerken, I. , Van Der Velde, G. and de la Moriniere, E.C. , 2001. Fish feeding guilds along a gradient of bay biotopes and coral reef depth zones. Aq. Ecol., 35, 7386.

Nagelkerken, I. , Roberts, C.M. , Van Der Velde, G. , Dorenbosch, M. , Van Riel, M.C. , De La Moriniere, E.C. and Nienhuis, P.H. , 2002. How important are mangroves and seagrass beds for coral-reef fish? The nursery hypothesis tested on an island scale. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 244, 299305.

Nemeth, M. and Appeldoorn, R. , 2009. The distribution of herbivorous coral reef fishes within forereef habitats: the role of depth, light and rugosity. Caribb. J. Sci., 45, 247253.

Nunez-Lara, E. , Gonzalez-Salas, C. , Ruiz-Zarate, M.A. , Hernandez-Landa, R. and Arias-Gonzalez, J.E. , 2003. Condition of coral reef ecosystems in central-southern Quintana Roo (Part 2: Reef fish communities). Atoll Res. Bull., 496, 338359.

Ong, L. and Holland, K.N. , 2010. Bioerosion of coral reefs by two Hawaiian parrotfishes: species, size differences and fishery implications. Mar. Biol., 157, 13131323.

Opitz, S. , 1996. Trophic interactions in Caribbean coral reefs. Manilla, Philippines: ICLARM.

Parenti, P. and Randall, J.E. , 2011. Checklist of the species of the families Labridae and Scaridae: an update. Smithiana Bull., 13, 2944.

Parravicini, V. , Kulbicki, M. , Bellwood, D.R. , Friedlander, A.M. , Arias-Gonzales, E. , Chabanet, P. , Floeter, S.R. , Vigliola, L. , DAgata, S. , Myers, R. and Mouillot, D. , 2013. Global patterns and predictors of tropical reef fish species richness. Ecography, 36, 19.

Parravicini, V. , Villeger, S. , McClanahan, T.R. , Arias-Gonzalez, J.E. , Bellwood, D.R. , Belmaker, J. , Chabanet, P. , Floeter, S.R. , Friedlander, A.M. , Guilhaumon, F. , Vigliola, L. , Kulbicki, M. and Mouillot, D. , 2014. The vulnerability framework indicates alternative global protection priorities for coral reef fishes. Ecol. Lett., 17, 11011110.

Parravicini, V. , Azzurro, E. , Kulbicki, M. and Belmaker, J. , 2015. Niche shift can impair the ability to predict invasion risk in the marine realm: an illustration using Mediterranean fish invaders. Ecol. Lett., 18, 246253.

Pattengill-Semmens, C.V. and Gittings, S.R. , 2003. A rapid assessment of the Flower Garden Banks National Marine Sanctuary (stony corals, algae and fishes). Atoll Res. Bull., 496, 500511.

Peckol, P.M. , Curran, A. , Floyd, E. , Robbart, M. , Greenstein, B.J. and Buckman, K. , 2003a. Assessment of selected reef sites in northern and south-Central Belize, including recovery from bleaching and hurricane disturbances (stony corals, algae and fish). Atoll Res. Bull., 496, 146171.

Peckol, P.M. , Curran, A. , Greenstein, B.J. , Floyd, E.Y. and Robbart, M.L. , 2003b. Assessment of coral reefs off San Salvador Island, Bahamas (stony corals, algae and fish populations). Atoll Res. Bull., 496, 124145.

Pellissier, L. , Leprieur, F. , Parravicini, V. , Cowman, P. , Kulbicki, M. , Litsios, G. , Olesen, S. , Wisz, M. , Bellwood, D.R. and Mouillot, D. , 2014. Quaternary coral reef refugia preserved fish diversity. Science., 344, 10161019.

Pereira, P.H.C. , Moraes, R.L. , dos Santos, M.V.B. , Lippi, D.L. , Feitosa, J.L.L. and Pedrosa, M. , 2014. The influence of multiple factors upon reef fish abundance and species richness in a tropical coral complex. Ichthyol. Res., 61, 375384.

Pinca, S. , Kronen, M. , Magron, F. , McArdle, B. , Vigliola, L. , Kulbicki, M. and Andrefouet, S. , 2011. Relative importance of habitat and fishing in influencing reef fish communities across seventeen Pacific islands countries and territories. Fish. Res., 13, 361379.

Pinheiro, H.T. , Ferreira, C.E.L. , Joyeux, J.C. , Santos, R.G. and Horta, P.A. , 2011. Reef fish structure and distribution in a south-western Atlantic Ocean tropical island. J. Fish Biol., 79, 19842006.

Pinheiro, H.T. , Mazzei, E. , Moura, R.L. , Amado-Filho, G.M. , Carvalho-Filho, A. , Braga, A.C. , Costa, P.A. , Ferreira, B.P. , Ferreira, C.E.L. , Floeter, S.R. and Francini-Filho, R.B. , 2015. Fish biodiversity of the Vitoria-Trindade Seamount Chain, southwestern Atlantic: an updated database. PLoS One, 10, e0118180.

Pittman, S.J. , S.D. Hile , C.F.G. Jeffrey , C. Caldow , M.S. Kendall , M.E. Monaco and Z. Hillis-Starr . 2008. Fish assemblages and benthic habitats of Buck Island Reef National Monument (St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands) and the surrounding seascape: A characterization of spatial and temporal patterns. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS NCCOS 71. Silver Spring, MD.

243 Pittman, S.J. , S.D. Hile , C.F.G. Jeffrey , R. Clark , K. Woody , B.D. Herlach , C. Caldow , M.E. Monaco and R. Appeldoorn . 2010. Coral reef ecosystems of Reserva Natural La Parguera (Puerto Rico): Spatial and temporal patterns in fish and benthic communities (2001-2007). NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS NCCOS 107. Silver Spring, MD.

Pratchett, M.S. , Munday, P.L. , Wilson, S.K. , Graham, N.A.J. , Cinner, J.E. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2008. Effects of climate-induced coral bleaching on coral-reef fishes - ecological and economic consequences. Ocean. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev., 46, 251296.

Randall, J.E. 1983. Caribbean reef fishes. T.F.H. Publications, Neptune City, N.J. (USA). 368 pp. Rasher, D.B. , A.S. Hoey and M.E. Hay . 2013. Consumer diversity interacts with prey defenses to drive ecosystem function. Ecology 94: 1347-1358.

Richardson, L.E. , Graham, N.A. , Pratchett, M.S. and Hoey, A.S. , 2017. Structural complexity mediates functional structure of reef fish assemblages among coral habitats. Environ. Biol. Fish., 100, 193207.

Roff, G. , Ledlie, M.H. , Ortiz, J.C. and Mumby, P.J. , 2011. Spatial patterns of parrotfish corallivory in the Caribbean: the importance of coral taxa, density and size. PLoS One., 6, e29133.

Rojas, C.D. , Claro Madruga, R. , Chevalier Monteagudo, P.P. , Perera Valderrama, S. and Caballero Aragon, H. , 2013. Estructura de las asociaciones de peces en los arrecifes coralinos del parque nacional Guanahacaribes. Cuba. Rev. Mar. Cost., 3, 153169.

Rossier, O. and Kulbicki, M. , 2000. A comparison of fish assemblages from two types of algae beds and coral reefs in the South-West lagoon of New Caledonia. Cybium, 24, 326.

Rousseau, Y. 2010. Structure des peuplements ichthyologiques des recifs coralliens de La Martinique en relation avec la qualite de lhabitat. PhD Thesis, University of Perpignan, Perpignan, France.
Russ, G.R. , 1984a. Distribution and abundance of herbivorous grazing fishes in the central Great Barrier Reef. I. Levels of variability across the entire continental shelf. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 20, 2334.
Russ, G.R. , 1984b. Distribution and abundance of herbivorous grazing fishes in the central Great Barrier Reef. II: Patterns of zonation of mid-shelf and outer-shelf reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 20, 3544.
Russ, G.R. , 2003. Grazer biomass correlates more strongly with production than with biomass of algal turfs on a coral reef. Coral Reefs, 22, 6367.
Schmidt, C. , 2013. As threats to corals grow, hints of resilience emerge. Science 339: 1517-1519. Sedberry, G.R., H.J. Carter and P.A. Barrick 1999. A comparison of fish communities between protected and unprotected areas of the Belize reef ecosystem: implications for conservation and management. Proc. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Inst., 45, 95127.
Spalding, M.D. , Fox, H.E. , Allen, G.R. , Davidson, N. , Ferdana, Z.A. , Finlayson, M.A.X. , Halpern, B.S. , Jorge, M.A. , Lombana, A.L. , Lourie, S.A. and Martin, K.D. , 2007. Marine ecoregions of the world: a bioregionalization of coastal and shelf areas. BioScience., 57, 573583.
Stockman, R. 2010. Comparison of reef fish populations at two sites off the southwest shore of the Commonwealth of Dominica. pp. 1-13. In: T. Lacher and W. Heyman (eds.). Study Abroad Dominica 2010. Dominica.
Streelman, J.T. , Alfaro, M. , Westneat, M.W. , Bellwood, D.R. and Karl, S.A. , 2002. Evolutionary history of the parrotfishes: biogeography, ecomorphology, and comparative diversity. Evol., 56, 961971.
Tamega, F.T.S. , Figueiredo, M.A.O. , Ferreira, C.E.L. and Bonaldo, R.M. , 2015. Seaweed survival after consumption by the greenbeak parrotfish, Scarus trispinosus . Coral Reefs, 35, 329334.
Taylor, B.M. , Lindfield, S.J. and Choat, J.H. , 2015. Hierarchical and scale-dependent effects of fishing pressure and environment on the structure and size distribution of parrotfish communities. Ecography., 38, 520530.
Toller, W. , Debrot, A.O. , Vermeij, M.J.A. and Hoetjes, P.C. , 2010. Reef Fishes of Saba Bank, Netherlands Antilles: Assemblage Structure across a Gradient of Habitat Types. PLoS One, 5, e9207.
Trapon, M.L. , Pratchett, M.S. , Hoey, A.S. and Baird, A.H. , 2013a. Influence of fish grazing and sedimentation on the early post-settlement survival of the tabular coral Acropora cytherea . Coral Reefs, 32, 10511059.
Trapon, M.L. , Pratchett, M.S. , Adjeroud, M. , Hoey, A.S. and Baird, A.H. , 2013b. Post- settlement growth and mortality rates of juvenile scleractinian coral in Moorea, French Polynesia versus Trunk Reef. Australia. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 488, 157170.
244 Trapon, M.L. , Pratchett, M.S. and Hoey, A.S. , 2013c. Spatial variation in abundance, size and orientation of juvenile corals related to the biomass of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. PLoS ONE, 8, e57788.
van Rooij, J.M. , de Jong, E. , Vaandrager, F. and Videler, J.J. , 1996. Resource and habitat sharing by the stoplight parrotfish, Sparisoma viride, a Caribbean reef herbivore. Environ. Biol. Fish., 47, 8191.
Vermeij, M.J.A. , van der Heijden, R.A. , Olthuis, J.G. , Marhaver, K.L. , Smith, J.E. and Visser, P.M. , 2013. Survival and dispersal of turf algae and macroalgae consumed by herbivorous coral reef fishes. Oecologia, 171, 417425.
Walter, R.P. 2002. Fish assemblages associated with coral patch reef communities at San Salvador, Bahamas. M.S. Thesis. State University of New York, Brockport, New York .
Wantiez, L. , Thollot, P. and Kulbicki, M. , 1997. Effects of marine reserves on coral reef fish communities from five islands in New Caledonia. Coral Reefs, 16, 215224.
Westneat, M.W. and Alfaro, M.E. , 2005. Phylogenetic relationships and evolutionary history of the reef fish family Labridae. Mol. Phylogen. Evol., 36, 370390.
Williams, I.D. , Walsh, W.J. , Schroeder, R.E. , Friedlander, A.M. , Richards, B.L. and Stamoulis, K.A. , 2008. Assessing the importance of fishing impacts on Hawaiian coral reef fish assemblages along regional-scale human population gradients. Environ. Conserv., 35, 261272.
Wismer, S. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2009. Cross-shelf benthic community structure on the Great Barrier Reef: relationships between macroalgal cover and herbivore biomass. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 376, 4554.

Phenological Aspects of Parrotfish Ecology on Coral Reefs

Abdel-Aziz, E.H. , Bawazeer, F.A. , Ali, T.E. and Al-Otaibi, M. , 2012. Sexual patterns and protogynous sex reversal in the rusty parrotfish, Scarus ferrugineus (Scaridae): histological and physiological studies. Fish Physiol. Biochem., 38, 12111224.
Abesamis, R.A. , Jadloc, C.R.L. and Russ, G.R. , 2015. Varying annual patterns of reproduction in four species of coral reef fish in a monsoonal environment. Mar. Biol., 162, 19932006.
Abesamis, R.A. and Russ, G.R. , 2010. Patterns of recruitment of coral reef fishes in a monsoonal environment. Coral Reefs, 29, 911921.
Adam, T.C. , Schmitt, R.J. , Holbrook, S.J. , Brooks, A.J. , Edmunds, P.J. , Carpenter, R.C. and Bernardi, G. , 2011. Herbivory, connectivity, and ecosystem resilience: response of a coral reef to a large-scale perturbation. PLoS One, 6 (8), e23717.
Adey, W.H. and Steneck, R.S. , 1985. Highly productive eastern Caribbean reefs: synergistic effects of biological, physical and geological factors. In: M.L. Reaka , ed. The Ecology of Coral Reefs. Rockville, Maryland, USA: Symposia Series for Undersea Research. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,

163187.
Admassu, D. and Casselman, J.M. , 2000. Otolith age determination for adult tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus L. from Lake Awassa (Ethiopian Rift Valley) by interpreting biannuli and differentiating biannual recruitment. Hydrobiologia, 418, 1524.
Afeworki, Y. 2014. Population ecology of the rusty parrotfish Scarus ferrugineus, a dominant grazer on a seasonal coral reef. PhD Thesis, University of Groningen, The Netherlands.
Afeworki, Y. , Bruggemann, J.H. and Videler, J.J. , 2011. Limited flexibility in resource use in a coral reef grazer foraging on seasonally changing algal communities. Coral Reefs, 30, 109122.
Afeworki, Y. , Videler, J.J. and Bruggemann, J.H. , 2013a. Seasonally changing habitat use patterns among roving herbivorous fishes in the southern Red Sea: the role of temperature and algal community structure. Coral Reefs, 32, 475485.
Afeworki, Y. , Zekeria, Z.A. , Videler, J.J. and Bruggemann, J.H. , 2013b. Food intake by the parrotfish Scarus ferrugineus varies seasonally and is determined by temperature, size and territoriality. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 489, 213224.
Afeworki, Y. , Videler, J.J. , Berhane, Y.H. and Bruggemann, J.H. , 2014. Seasonal and life-phase related differences in growth in Scarus ferrugineus on a southern Red Sea fringing reef. J. Fish Biol., 84, 14221438.
264 Afonso, P. , Morato, T. and Santos, R.S. , 2008. Spatial patterns in reproductive traits of the temperate parrotfish Sparisoma cretense . Fish. Res., 90, 9299.
Almany, G.R. and Webster, M.S. , 2006. The predation gauntlet: early post-settlement mortality in reef fishes. Coral Reefs, 25, 1922.
Alwany, M.A. , Thaler, E. and Stachowitsch, M. , 2009. Parrotfish bioerosion on Egyptian Red Sea reefs. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 371, 170176.
Amade, P. and Lemee, R. , 1998. Chemical defence of the mediterranean alga Caulerpa taxifolia: variations in caulerpenyne production. Aquat. Toxicol., 43, 287300.
Ateweberhan, M. 2004. Seasonal dynamics of coral reef algae in the southern Red Sea: functional group and population ecology. PhD. thesis, University of Groningen, The Netherlands.
Ateweberhan, M. , Bruggemann, J.H. and Breeman, A.M. , 2005a. Seasonal dynamics of Sargassum ilicifolium (Phaeophyta) on a shallow reef flat in the southern Red Sea (Eritrea). Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 292, 159171.
Ateweberhan, M. , Bruggemann, J.H. and Breeman, A.M. , 2005b. Seasonal patterns of biomass, growth and reproduction in Dictyota cervicornis and Stoechospermum polypodioides (Dictyotales, Phaeophyta) on a shallow reef flat in the southern Red Sea (Eritrea). Bot. Mar., 48, 817.
Ateweberhan, M. , Bruggemann, J.H. and Breeman, A.M. , 2006a. Effects of extreme seasonality on community structure and functional group dynamics of coral reef algae in the southern Red Sea (Eritrea). Coral Reefs, 25, 391406.
Ateweberhan, M. , Bruggemann, J.H. and Breeman, A.M. , 2006b. Seasonal module dynamics of Turbinaria triquetra (Fucales, Phaeophyceae) in the southern Red Sea. J. Phycol., 42, 9901001.
Baynes, T.W. , 1999. Factors structuring a subtidal encrusting community in the southern Gulf of California. Bull. Mar. Sci., 64, 419450.
Begon, M. , Mortimer, M. and Thompson, D.J. , 2009. Population ecology: a unified study of animals and plants. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
Beldade, R. , Holbrook, S.J. , Schmitt, R.J. , Planes, S. , Malone, D. and Bernardi, G. , 2012. Larger female fish contribute disproportionately more to self-replenishment. Proc. R. Soc. B-Biol. Sci., 279, 21162121.
Bellwood, D.R. , 1994. A phylogenetic study of the parrotfish family Scaridae (Pisces: Labroidea), with a revision of genera. Rec. Aust. Mus. Suppl., 20, 186.
Bellwood, D.R. 1995. Direct estimate of bioerosion by two parrotfish species, Chlorurus gibbus and C. Sordidus, on the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. Mar. Biol. (Berlin, Ger.) 121: 419-429.
Bellwood, D.R. and Choat, J.H. , 1990. A functional analysis of grazing in parrotfishes (Family Scaridae): the ecological implications. Environ. Biol. Fish., 28, 189214.
Bellwood, D.R. and Fulton, C.J. , 2008. Sediment-mediated suppression of herbivory on coral reefs: decreasing resilience to rising sea levels and climate change? Limnol. Oceanogr., 53, 26952701.
Bellwood, D.R. , Hoey, A.S. and Choat, J.H. , 2003. Limited functional redundancy in high diversity systems: resilience and ecosystem function on coral reefs. Ecol. Lett., 6, 281285.
Belovsky, G.E. , 1984. Herbivore optimal foraging: a comparative test of three models. Am. Nat., 124, 97115.
Belovsky, G.E. , 1986. Optimal foraging and community structure: implications for a guild of generalist grassland herbivores. Oecologia, 70, 3552.
Benayahu, Y. and Y. Loya. 1977. Seasonal occurrence of benthic-algae communities and grazing regulation by sea urchins at the coral reefs of Eilat, Red Sea. Proceedings of the 3rd International Coral Reef Symposium, Miami, Florida.
Berumen, M.L. , Pratchett, M.S. and McCormick, M.I. , 2005. Within-reef differences in diet and body condition of coral-feeding butterflyfishes (Chaetodontidae). Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 287, 217227.
Beukers-Stewart, B.D. and Jones, G.P. , 2004. The influence of prey abundance on the feeding ecology of two piscivorous species of coral reef fish. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 299, 155184.
Bonaldo, R.M. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. The ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on tropical reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol., 52, 81132.
Bonaldo, R.M. , Krajewski, J.P. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2011. Relative impact of parrotfish grazing scars on massive Porites corals at Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 423, 223233.
Bonaldo, R.M. , Krajewski, J.P. , Sazima, C. and Sazima, I. , 2006. Foraging activity and resource use by three parrotfish species at Fernando de Noronha Archipelago, tropical West Atlantic. Mar. Biol., 149, 423433.

265 Bonnet, X. , Don B. and Shine, R. , 1998. Capital versus income breeding: an ectothermic perspective. Oikos, 83, 333342.

Boyer, K. , Fong, P. , Armitage, A. and Cohen, R. , 2004. Elevated nutrient content of tropical macroalgae increases rates of herbivory in coral, seagrass, and mangrove habitats. Coral Reefs, 23, 530538.

Bruggemann, J.H. , Kuyper, M.W.M. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994a. Comparative analysis of foraging and habitat use by the sympatric Caribbean parrotfish Scarus vetula and Sparisoma viride (Scaridae). Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 112, 5166.

Bruggemann, J.H. , van Oppen, M.J.H. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994b. Foraging by the stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride. I. Food selection in different socially, determined habitats. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 106, 4155.

Bruggemann, J.H. , van Kessel, A.M. , van Rooij, J.M. and Breeman, A.M. , 1996. Bioerosion and sediment ingestion by the Caribbean parrotfish Scarus vetula and Sparisoma viride: implications of fish size, feeding mode and habitat use. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 134, 5971.

Bruggemann, J.H. , Begeman, J. , Bosma, E.M. , Verburg, P. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994c. Foraging by the stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride. II. Intake and assimilation of food, protein and energy. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 106, 5771.

Burkepile, D.E. and Hay, M.E. , 2009. Nutrient versus herbivore control of macroalgal community development and coral growth on a Caribbean reef. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 389, 7184.

Bushnell, M.E. , Claisse, J.T. and Laidley, C.W. , 2010. Lunar and seasonal patterns in fecundity of an indeterminate, multiple-spawning surgeonfish, the yellow tang Zebrasoma flavescens . J. Fish Biol., 76, 13431361.

Caceres, C.W. , Fuentes, L.S. and Ojeda, F.P. , 1994. Optimal feeding strategy of the temperate herbivorous fish Aplodactylus punctatus the effects of food availability on digestive and reproductive patterns. Oecologia, 99, 118123.

Camacho, O. and Hernandez-Carmona, G. , 2012. Phenology and alginates of two Sargassum species from the Caribbean coast of Colombia. Cienc. Mar., 38 (2), 381393.

Cappo, M. , Eden, P. , Newman, S.J. and Robertson, S. , 2000. A new approach to validation of periodicity and timing of opaque zone formation in the otoliths of eleven species of Lutjanus from the central Great Barrier Reef. Fish. Bull., 98, 474488.

Caragnano, A. , Colombo, F. , Rodondi, G. and Basso, D. , 2009. 3-D distribution of nongeniculate corallinales: a case study from a reef crest of South Sinai (Red Sea, Egypt). Coral Reefs, 28, 881891.

Carpenter, R.C. , 1981. Grazing by Diadema antillarum (Philippi) and its effects on the benthic algal community. J. Mar. Res., 39 (4), 749765.

Carpenter, R.C. , 1985. Relationships between primary production and irradiance in coral reef algal communities. Limnol. Oceanogr., 30, 784793.

Carpenter, R.C. , 1986. Partitioning herbivory and its effects on coral reef algal communities. Ecol. Monogr., 56, 345363.

Casareto, B.E. , L. Charpy , M.J. Langlade , T. Suzuki , H. Ohba , M. Niraula and Y. Suzuki. 2008. Nitrogen fixation in coral reef environments. Proceedings of the 11th International Coral Reef Symposium, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida.

Casselman, J.M. , 1987. Determination of age and growth. In: A.H. Weatherley and H.S. Gill , eds. The Biology of Fish Growth. London: Academic Press London, 209242.

Cheal, A.J. , MacNeil, M.A. , Cripps, E. , Emslie, M.J. , Jonker, M. , Schaffelke, B. and Sweatman, H. , 2010. Coral-macroalgal phase shifts or reef resilience: links with diversity and functional roles of herbivorous fishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 29, 10051015.

Cheshire, A.C. , Westphalen, G. , Wenden, A. , Scriven, L.J. and Rowland, B.C. , 1996. Photosynthesis and respiration of phaeophycean-dominated macroalgal communities in summer and winter. Aquat. Bot., 55, 159170.

Chisholm, J.R.M. , 2003. Primary productivity of reef-building crustose coralline algae. Limnol. Oceanogr., 48, 13761387.

Choat, J.H. , 1991. The biology of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. In: P.F. Sale , ed. The Ecology of Fishes on Coral Reefs. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, 120155.

266 Choat, J.H. and Axe, L. , 1996. Growth and longevity in acanthurid fishes; an analysis of otolith increments. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 134, 1526.

Choat, J.H. and Clements, K.D. , 1998. Vertebrate herbivores in marine and terrestrial environments: a nutritional ecology perspective. Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst., 29, 375403.

Choat, J.H. and Robertson, D.R. , 2002. Age-based studies. In: P.F. Sale , ed. Coral Reef Fishes: Dynamics and Diversity in a Complex Ecosystem. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, 5780.

Choat, J.H. , Axe, L. and Lou, D. , 1996. Growth and longevity in fishes of the family Scaridae. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 145, 3341.

Choat, J.H. , Robertson, D.R. , Ackerman, J.L. and Posada, J.M. , 2003. An age-based demographic analysis of the Caribbean stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 246, 265277.

Clarke, A. , 1988. Seasonality in the Antarctic marine-environment. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B-Biochem. Mol. Biol., 90, 461473.

Clavijo, I.E. , 1983. Pair spawning and formation of a lek like mating system in the parrotfish Scarus vetula . Copeia, 1983 (1), 253256.

Claydon, J.A.B. , McCormick, M.I. and Jones, G.P. , 2014. Multispecies spawning sites for fishes on a low-latitude coral reef: spatial and temporal patterns. J. Fish Biol., 84, 11361163.

Clements, K.D. and Choat, J.H. , 1993. Influence of season, ontogeny and tide on the diet of the temperate marine herbivorous fish Odax pullus (Odacidae). Mar Biol (Berl), 117, 213220.

Clements, K.D. , Raubenheimer, D. and Choat, J.H. , 2009. Nutritional ecology of marine herbivorous fishes: ten years on. Funct. Ecol., 23, 7992.
Clifton, K.E. , 1995. Asynchronous food availability on neighboring Caribbean coral reefs determines seasonal patterns of growth and reproduction for the herbivorous parrotfish Scarus iserti . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 116, 3946.
Clifton, K.E. , 1997. Mass spawning by green algae on coral reefs. Science, 275, 11161118.
Colin, P.L. , 1978. Daily and summer winter variation in mass spawning of striped parrotfish, Scarus croicensis . Fish. Bull., 76, 117124.
Colin, P.L. and Clavijo, I.E. , 1988. Spawning activity of fishes producing pelagic eggs on a shelf edge coral reef, southwestern Puerto Rico. Bull. Mar. Sci., 43, 249279.
Copertino, M. , Connell, S.D. and Cheshire, A. , 2005. The prevalence and production of turf-forming algae on a temperate subtidal coast. Phycologia, 44, 241248.
Crossland, C. , Hatcher, B.G. , Atkinson, M. and Smith, S. , 1984. Dissolved nutrients of a high-latitude coral reef, Houtman Abrolhos Islands, western Australia. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 14, 159163.
Crossman, D.J. , Choat, J.H. , Clements, K.D. , Hardy, T. and McConochie, J. , 2001. Detritus as food for grazing fishes on coral reefs. Limnol. Oceanogr., 46, 15961605.
Cushing, D.H. , 1990. Plankton production and year-class strength in fish populations - an update of the match mismatch hypothesis. Adv. Mar. Biol., 26, 249293.
de Girolamo, M. , Scaggiante, M. and Rasotto, M.B. , 1999. Social organization and sexual pattern in the Mediterranean parrotfish Sparisoma cretense (Teleostei: Scaridae). Mar. Biol., 135, 353360.
de Wreede, R.E. , 1976. The phenology of three species of Sargassum (Sargassaceae, Phaeophyta) in Hawaii. Phycologia, 15, 175183.
Diaz-Pulido, G. and Garzon-Ferreira, J. , 2002. Seasonality in algal assemblages on upwelling- influenced coral reefs in the Colombian Caribbean. Bot. Mar., 45, 284292.
Doherty, P.J. and Williams, D.M. , 1988. The replenishment of coral reef fish populations. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev., 26, 487551.
Doherty, P. , 1983. Diel, lunar and seasonal rhythms in the reproduction of two tropical damselfishes - Pomacentrus flavicauda and Pomacentrus wardi . Mar. Biol., 75, 215224.
Done, T. , Turak, E. , Wakeford, M. , DeVantier, L. , McDonald, A. and Fisk, D. , 2007. Decadal changes in turbid-water coral communities at Pandora Reef: loss of resilience or too soon to tell? Coral Reefs, 26, 789805.
Donelson, J.M. , McCormick, M.I. and Munday, P.L. , 2008. Parental condition affects early life-history of a coral reef fish. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 360, 109116.
Donelson, J.M. , Munday, P.L. and McCormick, M.I. , 2011. Acclimation to predicted ocean warming through developmental plasticity in a tropical reef fish. Global Change Biol., 17, 17121719.
267 Drent, R. and Daan, S. , 1980. The prudent parent: energetic adjustments in avian breeding. Ardea, 68, 225252.
Ebeling, A.W. and Hixon, M.A. , 1991. Tropical and temperate reef fishes: comparison of community structure. In: P.F. Sale , ed. The Ecology of Fishes on Coral Reefs. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, 509562.
Eme, J. and Bennett, W.A. , 2009. Critical thermal tolerance polygons of tropical marine fishes from Sulawesi. Indonesia. J. Therm. Biol., 34, 220225.
Englund, G. , Ohlund, G. , Hein, C.L. and Diehl, S. , 2011. Temperature dependence of the functional response. Ecol. Lett., 14, 914921.
Erftemeijer, P.L. and Herman, P.M. , 1994. Seasonal changes in environmental variables, biomass, production and nutrient contents in two contrasting tropical intertidal seagrass beds in South Sulawesi, Indonesia. Oecologia, 99, 4559.
Fablet, R. , Pecquerie, L. , de Pontual, H. and H. HOie , R. Millner , H. Mosegaard and S.A.L.M. Kooijman , 2011. Shedding light on fish otolith biomineralization using a bioenergetic approach. PLoS One, 6, e27055.
Felton, A.M. , Felton, A. , Lindenmayer, D.B. and Foley, W.J. , 2009a. Nutritional goals of wild primates. Funct. Ecol., 23, 7078.
Felton, A.M. , Felton, A. , Raubenheimer, D. , Simpson, S.J. , Foley, W.J. , Wood, J.T. , Wallis, I.R. and Lindenmayer, D.B. , 2009b. Protein content of diets dictates the daily energy intake of a free-ranging primate. Behavioral Ecology, 20, 685690.
Ferrari, R. , Gonzalez-Rivero, M. , Ortiz, J. and Mumby, P. , 2012. Interaction of herbivory and seasonality on the dynamics of Caribbean macroalgae. Coral Reefs, 31, 683692.
Ferreira, B.P. 1993. Age, growth, reproduction and population biology of Plectropomus spp (Epinephelinae: Serranidae) on the Great Barrier Reef, Autralia. PhD Thesis, James Cook University, Australia.
Ferreira, B. and Russ, G.R. , 1992. Age, growth and mortality of the inshore coral trout Plectropomus maculatus (Pisces: Serranidae) from the central Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Aust. J. Mar. Freshwater Res., 43, 13011312.
Ferreira, B. and Russ, G.R. , 1994. Age validation and estimation of growth rate of the coral trout, Plectropomus leopardus, (Lacepede 1802) from Lizard Island, Northern Great Barrier Reef. Fish. Bull., 92, 4657.
Ferreira, C.E.L. , Peret, A.C. and Coutinho, R. , 1998. Seasonal grazing rates and food processing by tropical herbivorous fishes. J. Fish Biol., 53, 222235.
Fishelson, L. , Montgomery, L.W. and Myrberg, A.H. Jr , 1987. Biology of surgeonfish Acanthurus nigrofuscus with emphasis on changeover in diet and annual gonad cycles. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 39, 3747.
Fong, P. , Smith, T. and Wartian, M. , 2006. Epiphytic cyanobacteria maintain shifts to macroalgal dominance on coral reefs following ENSO disturbance. Ecology, 87, 11621168.
Fourqurean, J.W. , Willsie, A. , Rose, C.D. and Rutten, L.M. , 2001. Spatial and temporal pattern in seagrass community composition and productivity in south Florida. Mar. Biol., 138, 341354.

Fowler, A.J. , 1990. Validation of annual growth increments in the otoliths of a small, tropical coral reef fish. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 64, 2538.

Fowler, A.J. and Doherty, P. , 1992. Validation of annual growth increments in the otoliths of two species of damselfish from the southern Great Barrier Reef. Aust. J. Mar. Freshwater Res., 43, 10571068.

Fowler, A. , 2009. Age in years from otoliths of adult tropical fish. In: B.S. Green , B.D. Mapstone , G. Carlos and G.A. Begg , eds. Tropical Fish Otoliths: Information for Assessment. Springer, New York: Management and Ecology, 5592.

Fuji, A. , Watanabe, H. , Ogura, K. , Noda, T. and Goshima, S. , 1991. Abundance and productivity of microphytobenthos on a rocky shore in southern Hokkaido. Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido Univ., 42, 136146.

Fulton, C.J. , Depczynski, M. , Holmes, T.H. , Noble, M.M. , Radford, B. , Wernberg, T. and Wilson, S.K. , 2014. Sea temperature shapes seasonal fluctuations in seaweed biomass within the Ningaloo coral reef ecosystem. Limnol. Oceanogr., 59 (1), 156166.

268 Furman, B.T. and Heck, K.L. , 2008. Effects of nutrient enrichment and grazers on coral reefs: an experimental assessment. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 363, 89101.

Gilmour, J.P. , Smith, L.D. , Heyward, A.J. , Baird, A.H. and Pratchett, M.S. , 2013. Recovery of an isolated coral reef system following severe disturbance. Science, 340, 6971.

Goatley, C.H.R. , Bellwood, D.R. and Bellwood, O. , 2010. Fishes on coral reefs: changing roles over the past 240 million years. Paleobiology, 36, 415427.

Goecker, M.E. , Heck, K.L. Jr and Valentine, J.F. , 2005. Effects of nitrogen concentrations in turtlegrass Thalassia testudinum on consumption by the bucktooth parrotfish Sparisoma radians . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 286, 239248.

Goulet, D. , 1995. Temporal patterns of reproduction in the Red Sea damselfish Amblyglyphidodon leucogaster . Bull. Mar. Sci., 57, 582595.

Green, A.L. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2009. Monitoring functional groups of herbivorous reef fishes as indicators of coral reef resilience - A practical guide for coral reef managers in the Asia Pacific region. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland: IUCN working group on Climate Change and Coral Reefs.

Haas, A.F. , Jantzen, C. , Naumann, M.S. , Iglesias-Prieto, R. and Wild, C. , 2010a. Organic matter release by the dominant primary producers in a Caribbean reef lagoon: implication for in situ O2 availability. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 409, 2739.

Haas, A.F. , Naumann, M.S. , Struck, U. , Mayr, C. and M. el-Zibdah and C. Wild., 2010b. Organic matter release by coral reef associated benthic algae in the Northern Red Sea. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 389, 5360.

Haas, A.F. , Nelson, C.E. , Wegley Kelly, L. , Carlson, C.A. , Rohwer, F. , Leichter, J.J. , Wyatt, A. and Smith, J.E. , 2011. Effects of coral reef benthic primary producers on dissolved organic carbon and microbial activity. PLoS One, 6, e27973.

Hamilton, R. , Adams, S. and Choat, J.H. , 2008. Sexual development and reproductive demography of the green humphead parrotfish (Bolbometopon muricatum) in the Solomon Islands. Coral Reefs, 27, 153163.

Hamner, W. , Jones, M. , Carleton, J. , Hauri, I. and Williams, D.M. , 1988. Zooplankton, planktivorous fish, and water currents on a windward reef face: Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Bull. Mar. Sci., 42, 459479.

Hansen, J.A. , Klumpp, D.W. , Alongi, D.M. , Dayton, P.K. and Riddle, M.J. , 1992. Detrital pathways in a coral reef lagoon. Mar. Biol., 113, 363372.

Hart, A.M. and Russ, G.R. , 1996. Response of herbivorous fishes to crown-of-thorns starfish Acanthaster planci outbreaks. 3. Age, growth, mortality and maturity indices of Acanthurus nigrofuscus . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 136, 2535.

Hatcher, B.G. 1982. The interaction between grazing organisms and the epilithic algal community of a coral reef: a quantitative assessment. Proceedings of the 4th International Coral Reef Symposium, Marine Science Center, University of the Philippines, Manila, Philippines.

Hatcher, B.G. , 1983. Grazing in coral reef ecosystems. In: D.J. Barnes , ed. Perspectives on Coral Reefs. Townsville, Australia: Australian Institute of Marine Science, 164179.

Hatcher, B.G. , 1984. A maritime accident provides evidence for alternate stable states in benthic communities on coral reefs. Coral Reefs, 3, 199204.

Hatcher, B.G. and Larkum, A.W.D. , 1983. An experimental analysis of factors controlling the standing crop of the epilithic algal community on a coral reef. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 69, 6184.

Heck, K.L. , Carruthers, T.J.B. , Duarte, C.M. , Hughes, A.R. , Kendrick, G. , Orth, R.J. and Williams, S.W. , 2008. Trophic transfers from seagrass meadows subsidize diverse marine and terrestrial consumers. Ecosystems, 11, 11981210.

Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2008. Cross-shelf variation in the role of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 27, 3747.

Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2009. Limited functional redundancy in a high diversity system: single species dominates key ecological process on coral reefs. Ecosystems, 12, 13161328.

Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2010. Cross-shelf variation in browsing intensity on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 29, 499508.

Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2011. Suppression of herbivory by macroalgal density: a critical feedback on coral reefs? Ecol. Lett., 14, 267273.

269 Hoey, A.S. and McCormick, M.I. , 2004. Selective predation for low body condition at the larval-juvenile transition of a coral reef fish. Oecologia, 139, 2329.

Hoey, A.S. , Feary, D.A. , Burt, J.A. , Vaughan, G. , Pratchett, M.S. and Berumen, M.L. , 2016. Regional variation in the structure and function of parrotfishes on Arabian reefs. Mar. Poll. Bull., 105, 524531.

Hoie, H. and Folkvord, A. , 2006. Estimating the timing of growth rings in Atlantic cod otoliths using stable oxygen isotopes. J. Fish Biol., 68, 826837.

Hoie, H. , Folkvord, A. , Mosegaard, H. , Li, L. , Clausen, L. , Norberg, B. and Geffen, A. , 2008. Restricted fish feeding reduces cod otolith opacity. J. Appl. Ichthyol., 24, 138143.

Horn, M.H. , 1989. Biology of marine herbivorous fishes. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol., 27, 167272.

Horn, M.H. , Neighbors, M.A. and Murray, S.N. , 1986. Herbivore responses to a seasonally fluctuating food supply: growth potential of two temperate intertidal fishes based on the protein and energy assimilated from their macroalgal diets. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 103, 217234.

Hughes, T.P. , 1994. Catastrophes, phase shifts, and large-scale degradation of a Caribbean coral reef. Science, 265, 15471551.

Hughes, T.P. , Szmant, A.M. , Steneck, R. , Carpenter, R. and Miller, S. , 1999. Algal blooms on coral reefs: What are the causes? Limnol. Oceanogr., 44, 15831586.

Hurtado, A. and Ragaza, A. , 1999. Sargassum studies in Currimao, Ilocos Norte, Northern Philippines I. Seasonal variations in the biomass of Sargassum carpophyllum J. Agardh, Sargassum ilicifolium (Turner) C. Agardh and Sargassum siliquosum J. Agardh (Phaeophyta, Sargassaceae). Bot. Mar., 42, 321325.

Hussy, K. and Mosegaard, H. , 2004. Atlantic cod (Gadus morhua) growth and otolith accretion characteristics modelled in a bioenergetics context. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci., 61, 10211031.

Hussy, K. , Mosegaard, H. and Jessen, F. , 2004. Effect of age and temperature on amino acid composition and the content of different protein types of juvenile Atlantic cod (Gadus morhua) otoliths. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci., 61, 10121020.

Irwin, M.T. , Raharison, J.L. , Raubenheimer, D. , Chapman, C.A. and Rothman, J.M. , 2014. Nutritional correlates of the lean season: effects of seasonality and frugivory on the nutritional ecology of diademed sifakas. Am. J. Phys. Anthropol., 153, 7891.

Ishihara, T. and Tachihara, K. , 2011. Pelagic Larval Duration and Settlement Size of Apogonidae, Labridae, Scaridae, and Tripterygiidae Species in a Coral Lagoon of Okinawa Island, Southern Japan. Pac. Sci., 65, 8793.

Jobling, M. , 1994. Fish bioenergetics. London: Chapman and Hall.

Johannes, R.E. , 1978. Reproductive strategies of coastal marine fishes in the tropics. Environ. Biol. Fish., 3, 6584.

Johansen, J.L. , Messmer, V. , Coker, D.J. , Hoey, A.S. and Pratchett, M.S. , 2014. Increasing ocean temperatures reduce activity patterns of a large commercially important coral reef fish. Global Change Biol., 20, 10671074.

Johansen, J.L. , Pratchett, M.S. , Messmer, V. , Coker, D.J. , Tobin, A.J. and Hoey, A.S. , 2015. Large predatory coral trout species unlikely to meet increasing energetic demands in a warming ocean. Scientific Reports, 5, 13830.

John, J.S. , Jones, G.P. and Sale, P.F. , 1989. Distribution and abundance of soft-sediment meiofauna and a predatory goby in a coral reef lagoon. Coral Reefs, 8, 5157.

Johnson, J. and Belk, M. , 2004. Temperate Utah chub form valid otolith annuli in the absence of fluctuating water temperature. J. Fish Biol., 65, 293298.

Jones, G.P. , 1991. Postrecruitment processess in the ecology of coral reef populations: A multifactorial perspective. In: P.F. Sale , ed. Ecology of Fishes on Coral Reefs. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, 294327.

Jorgensen, C. , Ernande, B. , Fiksen, O. and Dieckmann, U. , 2006. The logic of skipped spawning in fish. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci., 63, 200211.

Kain, J. , 1989. The seasons in the subtidal. British Phycological Journal, 24, 203215.

Kang, J. , Choi, H. and Kim, M. , 2011. Macroalgal species composition and seasonal variation in biomass on Udo, Jeju Island, Korea. Algae, 26, 333342.

270 Kerrigan, B.A. , 1997. Variability in larval development of the tropical reef fish Pomacentrus amboinensis (Pomacentridae): the parental legacy. Mar. Biol., 127, 395402.

Kilar, J. and Norris, J. , 1988. Composition, export, and import of drift vegetation on a tropical, plant- dominated, fringing-reef platform (Caribbean Panama). Coral Reefs, 7, 93103.

Kingsford, M. and Hughes, J.M. , 2005. Patterns of growth, mortality, and size of the tropical damselfish Acanthochromis polyacanthus across the continental shelf of the Great Barrier Reef. Fish. Bull., 103, 561573.

Kjesbu, O.S. , Klungsoyr, J. , Kryvi, H. , Witthames, P. and Walker, M. , 1991. Fecundity, atresia, and egg size of captive Atlantic cod (Gadus morhua) in relation to proximate body composition. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci., 48, 23332343.

Klumpp, D.W. and McKinnon, A.D. , 1989. Temporal and spatial patterns in primary production of a coral-reef epilithic algal community. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 131, 122.

Klumpp, D.W. and Polunin, N.V.C. , 1990. Algal production, grazers and habitat partitioning on a coral reef: positive correlation between grazing rate and food availability. In: M. Barnes and R.N. Gibson , eds. Trophic Relationships in the Marine Environment. Aberdeen, SD: Aberdeen University Press, 372388.

Klumpp, D.W. and McKinnon, A.D. , 1992. Community structure, biomass and productivity of epilithic algal communities on the Great Barrier Reef: dynamics at different spatial scales. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 86, 7789.

Kolasinski, J. , Rogers, K. , Cuet, P. , Barry, B. and Frouin, P. , 2011. Sources of particulate organic matter at the ecosystem scale: a stable isotope and trace element study in a tropical coral reef. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 443, 7793.

Koltes, K.H. , 1993. Aspects of the reproductive biology and social structure of the stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride, at Grand Turk, Turks and Caicos Islands. Bwi. Bull. Mar. Sci., 52, 792805.

Konar, B. , Iken, K. , Cruz-Motta, J. , Benedetti-Cecchi, L. , Knowlton, A. , Pohle, G. , Miloslavich, P. , Edwards, M. , Trott, T. , Kimani, E. , Riosmena-Rodriguez, R. , Wong, M. , Jenkins, S. , Silva, A. , Pinto, I.S. and Shirayama, Y. , 2010. Current patterns of macroalgal diversity and biomass in northern hemisphere rocky shores. PLoS One, 5, e13195.

Kopp, D. , Bouchon-Navaro, Y. , Louis, M. , Legendre, P. and Bouchon, C. , 2012. Spatial and temporal variation in a Caribbean herbivorous fish assemblage. J. Coast. Res., 28, 6372.
Kramer, M.J. , Bellwood, D.R. and Bellwood, O. , 2012. Cryptofauna of the epilithic algal matrix on an inshore coral reef, Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 31, 10071015.
Kramer, M.J. , Bellwood, O. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2013. The trophic importance of algal turfs for coral reef fishes: the crustacean link. Coral Reefs, 32, 575583.
Kritzer, J.P. , 2004. Sex-specific growth and mortality, spawning season, and female maturation of the stripey bass (Lutjanus carponotatus) on the Great Barrier Reef. Fish. Bull., 102, 94107.
Kume, G. , Kubo, Y. , Yoshimura, T. , Kiriyama, T. and Yamaguchi, A. , 2010. Life history characteristics of the protogynous parrotfish Calotomus japonicus from northwest Kyushu. Japan. Ichthyol. Res., 57, 113120.
Kuwamura, T. , Sagawa, T. and Suzuki, S. , 2009. Interspecific variation in spawning time and male mating tactics of the parrotfishes on a fringing coral reef at Iriomote Island. Okinawa. Ichthyol. Res., 56, 354362.
Larkum, A.W.D. , Kennedy, I.R. and Muller, W.J. , 1988. Nitrogen fixation on a coral reef. Mar. Biol., 98, 143155.
Lefevre, C.D. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2010. Seasonality and dynamics in coral reef macroalgae: variation in condition and susceptibility to herbivory. Mar. Biol., 157, 955965.
Lefevre, C.D. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2011. Temporal variation in coral reef ecosystem processes: herbivory of macroalgae by fishes. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 422, 239251.
Lindahl, U. , Ohman, M.C. and Schelten, C.K. , 2001. The 1997/1998 mass mortality of corals: effects on fish communities on a Tanzanian coral reef. Mar. Pollut. Bull., 42, 127131.
Logan, D. , Townsend, K. , Townsend, K. and Tibbetts, I. , 2008. Meiofauna sediment relations in leeward slope turf algae of Heron Island reef. Hydrobiologia, 610, 269276.
Longhurst, A.R. and Pauly, D. , 1987. Ecology of Tropical Oceans. San Diego, CA: Academic Press INC..
271 Lou, D.C. 1992a. Age specific patterns of growth and reproduction in tropical herbivorous fishes. PhD Thesis, James Cook University, Australia.
Lou, D.C. , 1992b. Validation of annual growth bands in the otolith of tropical parrotfishes (Scarus sehlegeli Bleeker). J. Fish Biol., 41, 775790.
Lou, D.C. , 1993. Growth in juvenile Scarus rivulatus and Ctenochaetus binotatus: a comparison of families Scaridae and Acanthuridae. J. Fish Biol., 42, 1523.
Marriott, R.J. and Mapstone, B.D. , 2006. Geographic influences on and the accuracy and precision of age estimates for the red bass, Lutjanus bohar (Forsskal 1775): a large tropical reef fish. Fish Res., 80, 322328.
Marsh, J.A. , 1976. Energetic role of algae in reef ecosystems. Micronesica, 12, 1321.
Marsh, J.A. 1970. Primary productivity of reef-building calcareous red algae. Ecology 51: 255-263. Martin-Smith, K.M. 1993. Seasonal variation in tropical benthic Sargassum and associated motile epifauna. Proceedings of the 7th International Coral Reef Symposium, University of Guam Press, UOG Station, Guam.
McAfee, S.T. and Morgan, S.G. , 1996. Resource use by five sympatric parrotfishes in the San Blas Archipelago. Panama. Mar. Biol., 125, 427437.
McClanahan, T.R. , 1988. Seasonality in east Africas coastal waters. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 44: 191-199.
McClanahan, T.R. 1997. Primary succession of coral-reef algae: Differing patterns on fished versus unfished reefs. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 218, 77102.
McCook, L.J. , 1997. Effects of herbivory on zonation of Sargassum spp. within fringing reefs of the central Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Biol., 129, 713722.
McCook, L. , 1996. Effects of herbivores and water quality on Sargassum distribution on the central great barrier reef: cross-shelf transplants. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 139, 179192.
McCormick, M.I. , 2003. Consumption of coral propagules after mass spawning enhances larval quality of damselfish through maternal effects. Oecologia, 136, 3745.
McCormick, M.I. , 2006. Mothers matter: crowding leads to stressed mothers and smaller offspring in marine fish. Ecology, 87, 11041109.
McDermott, S.F. , Cooper, D.W. , Guthridge, J.L. , Spies, I.B. , Canino, M.F. , Woods, P. and Hillgruber, N. , 2011. Effects of maternal growth on fecundity and egg quality of wild and captive Atka mackerel. Mar. Coast. Fish., 3, 324335.
McKenzie, L.J. , 1994. Seasonal changes in biomass and shoot characteristics of a Zostera eaprieorni Aschers. dominant meadow in Cairns Harbour, northern Queensland. Aust. J. Mar. Freshwater Res., 45, 133752.
Meekan, M. , Vigliola, L. , Hansen, A. , Doherty, P. , Halford, A. and Carleton, J. , 2006. Bigger is better: size-selective mortality throughout the life history of a fast-growing clupeid. Spratelloides graeilis. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 317, 237.
Messmer, V. , Pratchett, M.S. , Hoey, A.S. , Tobin, A.J. , Coker, D.J. , Cooke, S.J. and Clark, T.D. , 2017. Global warming may disproportionately affect larger adults in a predatory coral reef fish. Global Change Biol., 23, 22302240.
Middelboe, A.L. , Sand-Jensen, K. and Binzer, T. , 2006. Highly predictable photosynthetic production in natural macroalgal communities from incoming and absorbed light. Oecologia, 150, 464476.
Montgomery, W.L. , Myrberg, A.A. and Fishelson, L. , 1989. Feeding ecology of surgeonfishes (Acanthuridae) in the northern Red Sea, with particular reference to Aeanthurus nigrofuseus (Forsskal). J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 132, 179208.
Mora, C. and Ospina, A.F. , 2001. Tolerance to high temperatures and potential impact of sea warming on reef fishes of Gorgona Island (tropical eastern Pacific). Mar. Biol., 139, 765769.
Morales-Nin, B. , 2000. Review of the growth regulation processes of otolith daily increment formation. Fish Res., 46, 5367.

Munro, J. , Gaut, V. , Thompson, R. and Reeson, P. , 1973. Spawning seasons of Caribbean reef fishes. J. Fish Biol., 5, 6984.

Naim, O. , 1993. Seasonal responses of a fringing reef community to eutrophication (Reunion Island, Western Indian Ocean). Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 99, 137151.

Naumann, M.S. , Jantzen, C. , Haas, A.F. , Iglesias-Prieto, R. and Wild, C. , 2013. Benthic primary production budget of a Caribbean reef lagoon (Puerto Morelos, Mexico). PLoS One, 8, e82923.

272 Nemeth, M. and Appeldoorn, R. , 2009. The distribution of herbivorous coral reef fishes within forereef habitats: the role of depth, light and rugosity. Caribb. J. Sci., 45, 247253.

Newman, S.J. , Williams, D.M. and Russ, G.R. , 1996. Age validation, growth and mortality rates of the tropical snappers (Pisces: Lutjanidae) Lutjanus adetii (Castelnau, 1873) and L. quinquelineatus (Bloch, 1790) from the central Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Mar. Freshwater Res., 47, 575584.

Nilsson, G.E. , Crawley, N. , Lunde, I.G. and Munday, P.L. , 2009. Elevated temperature reduces the respiratory scope of coral reef fishes. Global Change Biol., 15, 14051412.

Nzioka, R.M. , 1979. Observations on the spawning seasons of East African reef fishes. J. Fish Biol., 14, 329342.

Paddack, M.J. , Cowen, R.K. and Sponaugle, S. , 2006. Grazing pressure of herbivorous coral reef fishes on low coral-cover reefs. Coral Reefs, 25, 461472.

Paddack, M.J. and Sponaugle, S. , 2008. Recruitment and habitat selection of newly settled Sparisoma viride to reefs with low coral cover. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 369, 205212.

Page, M. , 1998. The biology, community structure, growth and artisanal catch of parrotfishes of American Samoa. Biological Report Series: American Samoa Department of Marine and Wildlife Resources.

Pears, R.J. , Choat, J.H. , Mapstone, B.D. and Begg, G.A. , 2006. Demography of a large grouper, Epinephelus fuscoguttatus, from Australias Great Barrier Reef: implications for fishery management. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 307, 259272.

Pedersen, M.F. , Stehr, P.A. , Wernberg, T. and Thomsen, M.S. , 2005. Biomass dynamics of exotic Sargassum muticum and native Halidrys siliquosa in Limfjorden, Denmarkimplications of species replacements on turnover rates. Aquat. Bot., 83, 3147.

Petrakis, G. and Papaconstantinou, C. , 1990. Biology of Sparisoma cretense in the Dodecanese (Greece). J. Appl. Ichthyol., 6, 1423.

Polunin, N.V.C. and Klumpp, D.W. , 1992. Algal food supply and grazer demand in a very productive coral-reef zone. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 164, 115.

Portner, H.O. and Knust, R. , 2007. Climate change affects marine fishes through the oxygen limitation of thermal tolerance. Science, 315, 9597.

Pratchett, M. , Gust, N. , Goby, G. and Klanten, S. , 2001. Consumption of coral propagules represents a significant trophic link between corals and reef fish. Coral Reefs, 20, 1317.

Pretorius, Y. , Stigter, J.D. , de Boer, W.F. , van Wieren, S.E. , de Jong, C.B. , de Knegt, H.J. , Grant, C.C. , Heitkonig, I. , Knox, N. , Kohi, E. , Mwakiwa, E. , Peel, M.J.S. , Skidmore, A.K. , Slotow, R. , van der Waal, C. , van Langevelde, F. and Prins, H.H.T. , 2012. Diet selection of African elephant over time shows changing optimization currency. Oikos, 121, 21102120.

Purcell, S.W. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2001. Spatial patterns of epilithic algal and detrital resources on a windward coral reef. Coral Reefs, 20, 117125.

Purcell, S.W. , 2000. Association of epilithic algae with sediment distribution on a windward reef in the northern Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Bull. Mar. Sci., 66, 199214.

Raitsos, D.E. , Hoteit, I. , Prihartato, P.K. , Chronis, T. , Triantafyllou, G. and Abualnaja, Y. , 2011. Abrupt warming of the Red Sea. Geophys. Res. Lett., 38, L14601.

Rasher, D.B. , Hoey, A.S. and Hay, M.E. , 2013. Consumer diversity interacts with prey defenses to drive ecosystem function. Ecology, 94, 3471358.

Raubenheimer, D. and Simpson, S.J. , 2003. Nutrient balancing in grasshoppers: behavioural and physiological correlates of dietary breadth. J. Exp. Biol., 206, 16691681.

Raubenheimer, D. , Simpson, S.J. and Mayntz, D. , 2009. Nutrition, ecology and nutritional ecology: toward an integrated framework. Funct. Ecol., 23, 416.

Reinthal, P.N. and Macintyre, I.G. , 1994. Spatial and temporal variations in grazing pressure by herbivorous fishes: Tobacco Reef. Belize. Atoll Res. Bull., 425, 111.

Rice, A.N. and Westneat, M.W. , 2005. Coordination of feeding, locomotor and visual systems in parrottishes (Teleostei: Labridae). J. Exp. Biol., 208, 35033518.

Rideout, R.M. and Tomkiewicz, J. , 2011. Skipped spawning in fishes: more common than you might think. Mar. Coast. Fish., 3, 176189.

273 Rideout, R. , Burton, M. and Rose, G. , 2000. Observations on mass atresia and skipped spawning in northern Atlantic cod, from Smith Sound. Newfoundland. J. Fish Biol., 57, 14291440.

Rivera-Monroy, V.H. , Madden, C.J. , Day, J.W. Jr , Twilley, R.R. , Vera-Herrera, F. and Alvarez- Guillen, H. , 1998. Seasonal coupling of a tropical mangrove forest and an estuarine water column: enhancement of aquatic primary productivity. Hydrobiologia, 379, 4153.

Rix, L. , Bednarz, V.N. , Cardini, U. , van Hoytema, N. , Al-Horani, F.A. , Wild, C. and Naumann, M.S. , 2015. Seasonality in dinitrogen fixation and primary productivity by coral reef framework substrates from the northern Red Sea. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 533, 7992.

Robertson, D.R. , 1991. The role of adult biology in the timing of spawning of tropical reef fishes. In: P.F. Sale , ed. The Ecology of Fishes on Coral reefs. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, 356386.

Rotjan, R.D. and Lewis, S.M. , 2005. Selective predation by parrotfishes on the reef coral Porites astreoides . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 305, 193201.

Rotjan, R. and Lewis, S. , 2009. Predators selectively graze reproductive structures in a clonal marine organism. Mar. Biol., 156, 569577.
Rubio, V.C. , Sanchez-Vazquez, F.J. and Madrid, J.A. , 2003. Macronutrient selection through postingestive signals in sea bass fed on gelatine capsules. Physiol. Behav., 78, 795803.
Russ, G.R. , 2003. Grazer biomass correlates more strongly with production than with biomass of algal turfs on a coral reef. Coral Reefs, 22, 6367.
Russ, G.R. and McCook, L.J. , 1999. Potential effects of a cyclone on benthic algal production and yield to grazers on coral reefs across the central Great Barrier Reef. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 235, 237254.
Russell, B. , Anderson, G. and Talbot, F. , 1977. Seasonality and recruitment of coral reef fishes. Aust. J. Mar. Fresh. Res., 28, 521528.
Samhouri, J.F. , 2009. Food supply influences offspring provisioning but not density-dependent fecundity in a marine fish. Ecology, 90, 34783488.
Sanchez-Vazquez, F. , Yamamoto, T. , Akiyama, T. , Madrid, J. and Tabata, M. , 1999. Macronutrient selfselection through demand-feeders in rainbow trout. Physiol. Behav., 66, 4551.
Sanchez-Vazquez, F.J. , Yamamoto, T. , Akiyama, T. , Madrid, J.A. and Tabata, M. , 1998. Selection of macronutrients by goldfish operating self-feeders. Physiol. Behav., 65, 211218.
Schaffelke, B. and Klumpp, D.W. , 1997. Biomass and productivity of tropical macroalgae on three nearshore fringing reefs in the central Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Bot. Mar., 40, 373383.
Schultz, E. and Cowen, R. , 1994. Recruitment of coral reef fishes to Bermuda: local retention or long distance transport. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 109, 1528.
Scott, F.J. and Russ, G.R. , 1987. Effects of grazing on species composition of the epilithic algal community on coral reefs of the central Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 39, 293304.
Shannon, G. , Mackey, R.L. and Slotow, R. , 2013. Diet selection and seasonal dietary switch of a large sexually dimorphic herbivore. Acta Oecol., 46, 4855.
Shulman, M. , 1987. What controls tropical reef fish populations: recruitment or benthic mortality? An example in the Caribbean reef fish Haemulon flavolineatum . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 39, 233242.
Smith, J. , Smith, C. and Hunter, C. , 2001. An experimental analysis of the effects of herbivory and nutrient enrichment on benthic community dynamics on a Hawaiian reef. Coral Reefs, 19, 332342.
Smith, T.B. , 2008. Temperature effects on herbivory for an Indo-Pacific parrotfish in Panama: implications for coral-algal competition. Coral Reefs, 27, 397405.
Sponaugle, S. , 2009. Daily otolith increments in the early stages of tropical fish. In: B. Green , B. Mapstone , G. Carlos and G. Begg , eds. Tropical Fish Otoliths: Information for Assessment. Netherlands: Management and Ecology. Springer, 93132.
Srinivasan, M. and Jones, G. , 2006. Extended breeding and recruitment periods of fishes on a low latitude coral reef. Coral Reefs, 25, 673682.
St John, J. 1995. Feeding ecology of the coral trout, Plectropomus leopardus (Serranidae) on the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. Ph.D Thesis, James Cook University, Australia.
Steinberg, P.D. , 1989. Biogeographical variation in brown algal polyphenolics and other secondary metabolites: comparison between temperate Australasia and North America. Oecologia, 78, 373382.
274 Steneck, R.S. 1988. Herbivory on coral reefs: a synthesis. Proceedings of the 6th International Coral Reef Symposium, Townsville, Australia.
Stephens, D.W. and Krebs, J.R. , 1986. Foraging theory. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
Stimson, J. , 2013. Consumption by herbivorous fishes of macroalgae exported from coral reef flat refuges to the reef slope. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 472, 8799.
Thyrel, M. , Berglund, I. , Larsson, S. and Naslund, I. , 1999. Upper thermal limits for feeding and growth of 0+ Arctic charr. J. Fish Biol., 55, 199210.
Tootell, J. and Steele, M. , 2015. Distribution, behavior, and condition of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs track algal resources. Oecologia., 181 (1), 1324.
Tyler, W.A. and Stanton, F.G. , 1995. Potential influence of food abundance on spawning patterns in a damselfish, Abudefduf abdominalis . Bull. Mar. Sci., 57, 610623.
Unsworth, R.K.F. , Bell, J.J. and Smith, D.J. , 2007a. Tidal fish connectivity of reef and sea grass habitats in the Indo-Pacific. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U. K., 87, 12871296.
Unsworth, R.K.F. , Taylor, J.D. , Powell, A. , Bell, J.J. and Smith, D.J. , 2007b. The contribution of scarid herbivory to seagrass ecosystem dynamics in the Indo-Pacific. Estuarine Coastal Shelf Sci., 74, 5362.
Unsworth, R.K. , Garrard, S.L. , De Leon, P.S. , Cullen, L.C. , Smith, D.J. , Sloman, K.A. and Bell, J.J. , 2009. Structuring of Indo-Pacific fish assemblages along the mangrove-seagrass continuum. Aquat. Biol., 5, 8595.
Valentine, J.F. , Heck, K.L. , Blackmon, D. , Goecker, M.E. , Christian, J. , Kroutil, R.M. , Kirsch, K.D. , Peterson, B.J. , Beck, M. and Vanderklift, M.A. , 2007. Food web interactions along seagrass-coral reef boundaries: effects of piscivore reductions on cross-habitat energy exchange. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 333, 3750.
Valles, H. , Kramer, D.L. and Hunte, W. , 2008. Temporal and spatial patterns in the recruitment of coral-reef fishes in Barbados. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 363, 257272.
van Marken Lichtenbelt, W.D. , 1993. Optimal foraging of a herbivorous lizard, the green iguana in a seasonal environment. Oecologia, 95, 246256.
van Rooij, J.M. 1996. Behavioural energetics of the parrotfish Sparisoma viride: Flexibility in a coral reef setting. PhD Thesis, University of Groningen, The Netherlands.
van Rooij, J.M. , Kroon, F.J. and Videler, J.J. , 1996. The social and mating system of the herbivorous reef fish Sparisoma viride: One-male versus multi-male groups. Environ. Biol. Fishes 47: 353-378. van Rooij, J.M., J.J. Videler and J.H. Bruggemann. 1998. High biomass and production but low energy transfer efficiency of Caribbean parrotfish: implications for trophic models of coral reefs. J. Fish Biol., 53, 154178.

van Rooij, J.M. , Bruggemann, J.H. , Videler, J.J. and Breeman, A.M. , 1995a. Ontogenic, social, spatial and seasonal variations in condition of the reef herbivore Sparisoma viride. Mar. Biol. 123: 269-275. van Rooij, J.M., J.H. Bruggemann, J.J. Videler and A.M. Breeman. 1995b. Plastic growth of the herbivorous reef fish Sparisoma viride: field evidence for a trade-off between growth and reproduction. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 122, 93105.

Varpe, O. , Jorgensen, C. , Tarling, G.A. and Fiksen, O. , 2009. The adaptive value of energy storage and capital breeding in seasonal environments. Oikos, 118, 363370.

Villegas-Sanchez, C.A. , Lara-Arenas, J.H. , Castro-Perez, J.M. and Arias-Gonzalez, J.E. , 2015. Patrones de reclutamiento de 4 especies icticas en habitats de parche y cordillera del arrecife Banco Chinchorro (Caribe mexicano). Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad, 86, 396405.

Vivas, M. , Rubio, V.C. , Sanchez-Vazquez, F.J. , Mena, C. , Garcia Garcia, B. and Madrid, J.A. , 2006. Dietary self-selection in sharpsnout seabream (Diplodus puntazzo) fed paired macronutrient feeds and challenged with protein dilution. Aquaculture, 251, 430437.

Vuki, V.C. and Price, I.R. , 1994. Seasonal changes in the Sargassum populations on a fringing coral reef, Magnetic Island, Great barrier reef region. Australia. Aquat. Bot., 48, 153166.

Wanders, J.B.W. , 1977. Role of benthic algae in shallow reef of Curacao (Netherlands Antilles) III. The significance of grazing. Aquat. Bot., 3, 357390.

Watabe, N. , Tanaka, K. , Yamada, J. and Dean, J.M. , 1982. Scanning electron microscope observations of the organic matrix in the otolith of the teleost fish Fundulus heteroclitus (Linnaeus) and Tilapia nilotica (Linnaeus). J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 58, 127134.

275 Wernberg, T. , Vanderklift, M.A. , How, J. and Lavery, P.S. , 2006. Export of detached macroalgae from reefs to adjacent seagrass beds. Oecologia, 147, 692701.

Wilkinson, C.R. , P.W. Sammarco and L.A. Trott. 1985. Seasonal and fish grazing effects on rates of nitrogen fixation on coral reefs (Great Barrier Reef). Proceedings of the 5th International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti.

Wilkinson, C.R. and Sammarco, P.W. , 1983. Effects of fish grazing and damselfish territoriality on coral reef algae. II Nitrogen fixation. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 13, 1519.

Williams, A.J. , Davies, C.R. and Mapstone, B.D. , 2006. Regional patterns in reproductive biology of Lethrinus miniatus on the Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Freshwater Res., 57, 403414.

Williams, A. , Davies, C. and Mapstone, B. , 2005. Variation in the periodicity and timing of increment formation in red throat emperor (Lethrinus miniatus) otoliths. Mar. Freshwater Res., 56, 529538.

Williams, S.L. and Carpenter, R.C. , 1997. Grazing effects on nitrogen fixation in coral reef algal turfs. Mar. Biol., 130, 223231.

Wilson, S.K. , Bellwood, D.R. , Choat, J.H. and Furnas, M.J. , 2003. Detritus in the epilithic algal matrix and its use by coral reef fishes. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev., 41, 279309.

Wilson, S.K. , Burns, K. and Codi, S. , 2001. Sources of dietary lipids in the coral reef blenny Salarias patzneri . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 222, 291296.

Wilson, S.K. , Depczynski, M. , Fisher, R. , Holmes, T.H. , OLeary, R.A. and Tinkler, P. , 2010. Habitat associations of juvenile fish at Ningaloo Reef, western Australia: the importance of coral and algae. PLoS One, 5, e15185.

Wismer, S. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2009. Cross-shelf benthic community structure on the Great Barrier Reef: relationships between macroalgal cover and herbivore biomass. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 376, 4554.

Wright, P.J. and Gibb, F.M. , 2005. Selection for birth date in North Sea haddock and its relation to maternal age. J. Anim. Ecol., 74, 303312.

Yogo, Y. , Nakazono, A. and Tsukahara, H. , 1980. Ecological studies on the spawning of the parrotfish, Scarus sordidus Forsskal. Sci. Bull. Fac. Agric. Kyushu Univ., 34, 105114.

The Ecology of Parrotfishes in Marginal Reef Systems

Adam, T.C. , Kelley, M. , Ruttenberg, B.I. and Burkepile, D.E. , 2015. Resource partitioning along multiple niche axes drives functional diversity in parrotfishes on Caribbean coral reefs. Oecologia., 179, 11731185.

Alwany, M.A. , Thaler, E. and Stachowitsch, M. , 2009. Parrotfish bioerosion on Egyptian red sea reefs. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 371, 170176.

296 Afeworki, Y. , Videler, J.J. and Bruggemann, J.H. , 2013. Seasonally changing habitat use patterns among roving herbivorous fishes in the southern Red Sea: the role of temperature and algal community structure. Coral Reefs, 32, 475485.

Baird, A.H. , Sommer, B. and Madin, J.S. , 2012. Pole-ward range expansion of Acropora spp. along the east coast of Australia. Coral Reefs, 31, 10631063.

Baird, A.H. , Hoogenboom, M.O. and Huang, D. , 2017. Cyphastrea salae, a new species of hard coral from Lord Howe Island, Australia (Scleractinia, Merulinidae). Zoo Keys, 662, 4966.

Bauman, A.G. , Feary, D.A. , Heron, S.F. , Pratchett, M.S. and Burt, J.A. , 2013. Multiple environmental factors influence the spatial distribution and structure of reef communities in the northeastern Arabian Peninsula. Mar. Poll. Bull., 72, 302312.

Bellwood, D.R. , 1994. A phylogenetic study of the parrotfishes family Scaridae (Pisces: Labroidei), with a revision of the genera. Rec. Austr. Mus., 20, 186.

Bellwood, D.R. and Choat, J.H. , 1990. A functional analysis of grazing in parrotfishes (family Scaridae): the ecological implications. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 28, 189214.

Bellwood, D.R. and Fulton, C.J. , 2008. Sediment-mediated suppression of herbivory on coral reefs: decreasing resilience to rising sea-levels and climate change. Limnol. Oceanogr., 53, 26952701.

Bellwood, D.R. , Hughes, T.P. and Hoey, A.S. , 2006. Sleeping functional group drives coral-reef recovery. Curr. Biol., 16, 24342439.

Bellwood, D.R. , Hoey, A.S. and Hughes, T.P. , 2012. Human activity selectively impacts the ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on coral reefs. Proc. R. Soc. B, 271, 16211629.

Bender, M.G. , Machado, G.R. , Silva, P.J.A. , Floeter, S.R. , Monteiro-Neto, C. , Luiz, O.J. and Ferreira, C.E.L. , 2014. Local ecological knowledge and scientific data reveal overexploitation by multigear artisanal fisheries in the Southwestern Atlantic. PLoS One, 9, e110332.

Bento, R. , Hoey, A.S. , Bauman, A.G. , Feary, D.A. and Burt, J.A. , 2016. The implications of recurrent disturbances within the worlds hottest coral reef. Mar. Poll. Bull., 105, 466472.

Bonaldo, R.M. , Krajewski, J.P. , Sazima, C. and Sazima, I. , 2006. Foraging activity and resource use by three parrotfish species at Fernando de Noronha Archipelago, tropical West Atlantic. Mar. Biol., 149, 423433.

Bonaldo, R.M. , Krajewski, J.P. , Sazima, C. and Sazima, I. , 2007. Dentition damage in parrotfishes feeding on hard surfaces at Fernando de Noronha Archipelago, southwest Atlantic Ocean. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 342, 249254.

Bonaldo, R.M. , Krajewski, J.P. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2011. Relative impact of parrotfish grazing scars on massive Porites corals at Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 423, 223233.

Bonaldo, R.M. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. The ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on tropical reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev., 52, 81132.

Briggs, J.C. , 1974. Marine Zoogeography. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill.

Bruggemann, J.H. , van Oppen, M.J.H. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994. Foraging by the stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride I. Food selection in different, socially determined habitats. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 106, 4155.

Buddemeier, R.W. and Smith, S.V. , 1999. Coral adaptation and acclimatization: a most ingenious paradox. Amer. Zool., 39, 19.

Burkepile, D.E. and Hay, M.E. , 2008. Herbivore species richness and feeding complementarily affect community structure and function: the case for Caribbean reefs. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 105, 1620116206.

Burt, J. , Al-Harthi, S. and Al-Cibahy, A. , 2011. Long-term impacts of bleaching events on the worlds warmest reefs. Mar. Environ. Res., 72, 225229.

Burt, J. , Feary, D. , Bauman, A. , Usseglio, P. , Cavalcante, G. and Sale, P. , 2011. Biogeographic patterns of reef fish community structure in the northeastern Arabian Peninsula. ICES J. Mar. Sci., 68, 18751883.

Ceccarelli, D. , Choat, J.H. , Ayling, A.M. , Richards, Z.T. , van Herwerden, L. , Ewels, G.D. , Hobbs, J.P. and Cuff, B. , 2008. Coringa-Herald National Nature Reserve Marine Survey 2007. Water, Heritage and the Arts, Canberra, Australia: Report for the Department of the Environment.

Cheal, A. , Emslie, M. , Miller, I. and Sweatman, H. , 2012. The distribution of herbivorous fishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Biol., 159, 11431154.

297 Choat, J.H. , 1991. The biology of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. In: P.F. Sale , ed. The Ecology of Fishes on Coral Reefs. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, 120155.

Choat, J.H. , Herwerden, L. , Robertson, D.R. and Clements, K.D. , 2012. Patterns and processes in the evolutionary history of parrotfishes (Family Labridae). Biol. J. Linnean Soc., 107, 529557.

Clark, T.D. , Messmer, V. , Tobin, A.J. , Hoey, A.S. and Pratchett, M.S. , 2017. Rising temperatures may drive fishing-induced selection of low-performance phenotypes. Sci. Rep., 7, 40571.

Clements, K.D. , German, D.P. , Piche, J. , Tribollet, A. and Choat, J.H. , 2017. Integrating ecological roles and trophic diversification on coral reefs: multiple lines of evidence identify parrotfishes as microphages. Biol. J. Linn. Soc., 120, 729751.

Coles, S. , 2003. Coral species diversity and environmental factors in the Arabian Gulf and the Gulf of Oman: a comparison to the Indo-Pacific region. Atoll Res. Bull., 507, 119.

Cordeiro, C.A.M.M. , Mendes, T.C. , Harbone, A.R. and Ferreira, C.E.L. , 2016. Spatial distribution of nominally herbivorous fishes across environmental gradients on Brazilian rocky reefs. J. Fish Biol., 89, 939958.

Cvitanovic, C. and Hoey, A.S. , 2010. Benthic community composition influences within-habitat variation in macroalgal browsing on the Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Freshw. Res., 61, 9991005.

Dalton, S.J. and Roff, G. , 2013. Spatial and temporal patterns of eastern Australia subtropical coral communities. PloS One, 8, e75873.

DiBattista, J.D. , Choat, J.H. , Gaither, M.R. , Hobbs, J.P.A. , Lozano-Cortes, D.F. , Myers, R.F. , Paulay, G. , Rocha, L.A. , Toonen, R.J. , Westneat, M.W. and Berumen, M.L. , 2016. On the origin of endemic species in the Red Sea. J. Biogeogr., 43, 1330.

Evans, R.D. , Wilson, S.K. , Field, S.N. and Moore, J.A.Y. , 2014. Importance of macroalgal fields as coral reef fish nursery habitat in north-west Australia. Mar. Biol., 161, 599607.

Feary, D.A. , Burt, J.A. , Bauman, A.G. , Usseglio, P. , Sale, P.F. and Cavalcante, G.H. , 2010. Fish communities on the worlds warmest reefs: what can they tell us about the effects of climate change in the future? J. Fish Biol., 77, 19311947.

Feary, D.A. , Pratchett, M.S. , Emslie, M.J. , Fowler, A.M. , Figueira, W.F. , Luiz, O.J. , Nakamura, Y. and Booth, D.J. , 2014. Latitudinal shifts in coral reef fishes: why some species do and others do not shift? Fish Fish., 15, 593615.

Ferreira, B.P. , Floeter, S.R. , Rocha, L.A. , Ferreira, C.E.L. , Francini-Filho, R. , Moura, R. , Gaspar, A.L. , Feitosa, C. and 2012. Scarus trispinosus. IUCN, 2014. IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version, 2014, 1 http://www.iucnredlist.org.

Ferreira, C.E.L. , Floeter, S.R. , Gasparini, J.L. , Ferreira, B.P. and Joyeux, J.C. , 2004. Trophic structure patterns of Brazilian reef fishes: a latitudinal comparison. J. Biogeogr., 31, 10931106.

Ferreira, C.E.L. and Goncalves, J.E.A. , 2006. Community structure and diet of roving herbivo rous reef fishes in the Abrolhos Archipelago, south-western Atlantic. J. Fish Biol., 69, 15331551.

Ferreira, C.E.L. , Goncalves, J.E.A. and Coutinho, R. , 2001. Community structure of fishes and habitat complexity on a tropical rocky shore. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 61, 353369.
Ferreira, C.E.L. , Peret, A.C. and Coutinho, R. , 1998. Seasonal grazing rates and food processing by tropical herbivorous fishes. J. Fish Biol., 53, 222235.
Floeter, S.R. , Behrens, M.D. , Ferreira, C.E.L. , Paddack, M.J. and Horn, M.H. , 2005. Geographical gradients of marine herbivorous fishes: patterns and processes. Mar. Biol., 147, 14351447.
Floeter, S.R. , Ferreira, C.E.L. and Gasparini, J.L. , 2007. Os efeitos da pesca e da prote^ao atraves de UCs Marinhas: Tres estudos de caso e implicates para os grupos funcionais do Brasil. Brasilia: Ministerio do Meio Ambiente.
Floeter, S.R. and Gasparini, J.L. , 2000. The southwestern Atlantic reef fish fauna: composition and zoogeographic patterns. J. Fish Biol., 56, 10991114.
Floeter, S.R. , Guimaraes, R.Z.P. , Rocha, L.A. , Ferreira, C.E.L. , Rangel, C.A. and Gasparini, J.L. , 2001. Geographic variation in reef-fish assemblages along the Brazilian coast. Global Ecol. Biogeogr., 10, 423431.
Floeter, S.R. , Halpern, B.S. and Ferreira, C.E.L. , 2006. Effects of fishing and protection on Brazilian reef fishes. Biol. Cons., 128, 391402.
Floeter, S.R. , Rocha, L.A. , Robertson, D.R. , Joyeux, J.C. , Smith-Vaniz, W.F. , Wirtz, P. , Edwards, A.J. , Barreiros, J.P. , Ferreira, C.E.L. , Gasparini, J.L. , Brito, A. , Falcon, J.M. , Bowen, B.W. and Bernardi, G. , 2008. Atlantic reef fish biogeography and evolution. J. Biogeogr., 35, 2247.
298 Fox, R.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2007. Quantifying herbivory across a coral reef depth gradient. Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser., 339, 4959.
Francis, M.P. , 1993. Checklist of the coastal fishes of Lord Howe, Norfolk, and Kermadec Islands, southwest Pacific Ocean. Pac. Sci., 47, 136170.
Francini-Filho, R.B. , C.M. Ferreira , E. Oliveira , C. Coni , R.L. Moura and L. Kaufman . 2010. Foraging activity of roving herbivorous reef fish (Acanthuridae and Scaridae) in eastern Brazil: influence of resource availability and interference competition. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K. 90: 481-492.
Francini-Filho, R.B. , Moura, R.L. , Ferreira, C.M. and Coni, E.O.C. , 2008. Live coral predation by parrotfishes (Perciformes: Scaridae) in the Abrolhos Bank, eastern Brazil, with comments on the classification of species into functional groups. Neotrop. Ichthyol., 6, 191200.
Gasparini, J.L. , Joyeux, J.C. and Floeter, S.R. , 2003. Sparisoma tuiupiranga, a new species of parrotfish (Perciformes: Labroidei: Scaridae) from Brazil, with comments on the evolution of the genus. Zootaxa., 384, 114.
Gilbert, C.R. , 1972. Characteristics of the western Atlantic reef-fish fauna. Quarterly Journal of the Florida Academy of Sciences, Gainesville, 35, 130144.
Gordon, S.E. , Goatley, C.H. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2016. Low-quality sediments deter grazing by the parrotfish Scarus rivulatus on inner-shelf reefs. Coral Reefs, 35, 285291.
Graham, N.A.J. and Nash, K.L. , 2013. The importance of structural complexity in coral reef ecosystems. Coral Reefs, 32, 315326.
Grandcourt, E. , 2012. Reef fish and fisheries in the Gulf. In: B.M. Riegl and S.J. Purkis , eds. Coral Reefs of the Gulf: Adaptations to Climatic Extremes. Dordrecht: Springer, 127161.
Greenstein, B.J. and Pandolfi, J.M. , 2008. Escaping the heat: range shifts of reef coral taxa in coastal Western Australia. Glob. Change Biol., 14, 513528.
Gullstrom, M. , Berkstrom, C. , Ohman, M.C. , Bodin, M. and Dahlberg, M. , 2011. Scale-dependent patterns of variability of a grazing parrotfish (Leptoscarus vaigiensis) in a tropical seagrass- dominated seascape. Mar. Biol., 158, 14831495.
Hamilton, R.J. , Almany, G.R. , Brown, C.J. , Pita, J. , Peterson, N.A. and Choat, J.H. , 2017. Logging degrades nursery habitat for an iconic coral reef fish. Biol. Conserv., 210, 273280.
Harriott, V. and Banks, S. , 2002. Latitudinal variation in coral communities in eastern Australia: a qualitative biophysical model of factors regulating coral reefs. Coral Reefs, 21, 8394.
Harriott, V.J. , Banks, S.A. , Mau, R.L. , Richardson, D. and Roberts, L.G. , 1999. Ecological and conservation significance of the subtidal rocky reef communities of northern New South Wales. Australia. Mar. Freshw. Res., 50, 299306.
Heenan, A. , Hoey, A.S. , Williams, G.J. and Williams, I.D. , 2016. Natural bounds on herbivorous coral reef fishes. Proc. R. Soc. B, 283, 20161716.
Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2008. Cross-shelf variation in the role of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 27, 3747.
Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2009. Limited functional redundancy in a high diversity system: single species dominates key ecological process on coral reefs. Ecosystems, 12, 13161328.
Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2011. Suppression of herbivory by macroalgal density: a critical feedback on coral reefs? Ecol. Lett., 14, 267273.
Hoey, A.S. , Pratchett, M.S. and Cvitanovic, C. , 2011. High macroalgal cover and low coral recruitment undermines the potential resilience of the worlds southernmost coral reef assemblages. PLoS One, 6, e25824.
Hoey, A.S. , Brandl, S.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2013. Diet and cross-shelf distribution of rabbitfishes (f. Siganidae) on the northern Great Barrier Reef: implications for ecosystem function. Coral Reefs, 32, 973984.
Hoey, A.S. , Pratchett, M.S. , Johansen, J. and Hoey, J. , 2014. Marine ecological survey of Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs. Report for the Department of the Environment, Canberra, Australia: Lord Howe Commonwealth Marine Reserve.
Hoey, A.S. , Howells, E. , Johansen, J.L. , Hobbs, J.P.A. , Messmer, V. , McCowan, D.M. , Wilson, S.K. and Pratchett, M.S. , 2016a. Recent advances in understanding the effects of climate change on coral reefs. Diversity, 8, 12.

299 Hoey, A.S. , Feary, D.A. , Burt, J.A. , Vaughan, G. , Pratchett, M.S. and Berumen, M.L. , 2016b. Regional variation in the structure and function of parrotfishes on Arabian reefs. Mar. Poll. Bull., 105, 524531.

Johannes, R.E. , Wiebe, W.J. , Crossland, C.J. , Rimmer, D.W. and Smith, S.V. , 1983. Latitudinal limits of coral reef growth. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 11, 105111.

Johansen, J.L. , Messmer, V. , Coker, D.J. , Hoey, A.S. and Pratchett, M.S. , 2014. Increasing ocean temperatures reduce activity patterns of a large commercially important coral reef fish. Glob. Change Biol., 20, 10671074.

Johansen, J.L. , Pratchett, M.S. , Messmer, V. , Coker, D.J. , Tobin, A.J. and Hoey, A.S. , 2015. Large predatory coral trout species unlikely to meet increasing energetic demands in a warming ocean. Sci. Rep., 5, 13830.

Jokiel, P.L. and Coles, S.L. , 1977. Effects of temperature on the mortality and growth of Hawaiian reef corals. Mar. Biol., 43, 201208.

Keith, S.A. , Baird, A.H. , Hughes, T.P. , Madin, J.S. and Connolly, S.R. , 2013. Faunal breaks and species composition of Indo-Pacific corals: the role of plate tectonics, environment and habitat distribution. Proc. R. Soc. B, 280, 20130818.

Keith, S.A. , Woolsey, E.S. , Madin, J.S. , Byrne, M. and Baird, A.H. , 2015. Differential establishment potential of species predicts a shift in coral assemblage structure across a biogeographic barrier. Ecography, 38, 12251234.

Khalil, M. , Bouwmeester, J. and Berumen, M.L. , 2017. Spatial variation in coral reef fish and benthic communities in the central Saudi Arabian Red Sea. Peer J., 5, e3410.

Kleypas, J.A. , McManus, J.W. and Menez, L.A. , 1999. Environmental limits to coral reef development: where do we draw the line? Amer. Zool., 39, 146159.

Kulbicki, M. , Parravicini, V. , Bellwood, D.R. , Arias-Gonzalez, E. , Chabanet, P. , Floeter, S.R. , Friedlander, A. , McPherson, J. , Myers, R.E. , Vigliola, L. and Mouillot, D. , 2013. Global biogeography of reef fishes: a hierarchical quantitative delineation of regions. PLoS One, 8, e81847.

Leao, Z.M.A.N. , Kikuchi, R.K.P. and Testa, V. , 2003. Corals and coral reefs of Brazil. In: J. Cortes , ed. Latin American Coral Reefs. Amsterdan: Elsevier Science, 952.

Lewis, S.M. , 1986. The role of herbivorous fishes in the organization of a Caribbean reef community. Ecol. Monogr., 56, 183200.

Lim, I.E. , Wilson, S.K. , Holmes, T.H. , Noble, M.M. and Fulton, C.J. , 2016. Specialization within a shifting habitat mosaic underpins the seasonal abundance of a tropical fish. Ecosphere, 7, e01212.

Loffler, Z. , Bellwood, D.R. and Hoey, A.S. , 2015. Among-habitat algal selectivity by browsing herbivores on an inshore coral reef. Coral Reefs, 34, 597605.

Longo, G.O. , Ferreira, C.E.L. and Floeter, S.R. , 2014. Herbivory drives large-scale spatial variation in reef fish trophic interactions. Ecol. Evol., 4, 45534566.

Lybolt, M. , Neil, D. , Zhao, J. , Feng, Y. , Yu, K.F. and Pandolfi, J. , 2011. Instability in a marginal coral reef: the shift from natural variability to a human-dominated seascape. Front. Ecol. Environ., 9, 154160.

Maida, M. and Ferreira, B.P. , 1997. Coral reefs of Brazil: an overview. Proc. 8th Int. Coral Reef Symp., 1, 263274.

Mantyka, C.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2007. Macroalgal grazing selectivity among herbivorous coral reef fishes. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 352, 177185.

McAfee, S.T. and Morgan, S.G. , 1996. Resource use by five sympatric parrotfishes in the San Blas Archipelago. Panama. Mar. Biol., 125, 427437.

McIlwain, J.L. , Harvey, E.S. , Grove, S. , Shiell, G. , Al Oufi, H. and Al Jardani, N. , 2011. Seasonal changes in a deep-water fish assemblage in response to monsoon-generated upwelling events. Fish. Oceanogr., 20, 497516.

Ministry of Environment and Japanese Coral Reef Society , ed., 2004. Coral Reefs of Japan. Tokyo: Ministry of the Environment.

Moura, R.L. , Figueiredo, J.L. and Sazima, I. , 2001. A new parrotfish (Scaridae) from Brazil, and revalidation of Sparisoma amplum (Ranzani, 1842), Sparisoma frondosum (Agassiz, 1831), Sparisoma axillare (Steindachner, 1878) and Scarus trispinosus Valenciennes, 1840. Bull. Mar. Sci., 68, 505524.

300 Mizerek, T.L. , Baird, A.H. , Beaumont, L.J. and Madin, J.S. , 2016. Environmental tolerance governs the presence of reef corals at latitudes beyond reef growth. Glob. Ecol. Biogeogr., 25, 979987.

Moura, R.L. and Sazima, I. , 2000. Species richness and endemism levels of the Southwestern Atlantic reef fish fauna. Proc. 9th Int. Coral Reef Symp., 1, 2327.

Moyer, R.P. , Riegl, B. , Banks, K. and Dodge, R.E. , 2003. Spatial patterns and ecology of benthic communities on a high-latitude South Florida (Broward County, USA) reef system. Coral Reefs, 22, 447464.

Mumby, P.J. and Harborne, A.R. , 2010. Marine reserves enhance the recovery of corals on Caribbean reefs. PLoS One, 51, e8657.

Nakabo, T. , ed., 2013. Fishes of Japan with pictorial keys to the species. 3rd ed. Tokyo: Tokai University Press.

Nakamura, Y. , Feary, D.A. , Kanda, M. and Yamaoka, Y. , 2013. Tropical fishes dominate temperate reef fish communities within western Japan. PLoS ONE, 8, e81107.

Ogden, J.C. and Buckman, N.S. , 1973. Movements, foraging groups, and diurnal migratons of the striped parrotfish Scarus croicensis Bloch (Scaridae). Ecology, 54, 589596.

Ohta, I. and Tachihara, K. , 2004. Larval development and food habits of the marbled parrotfish, Leptoscarus vaigiensis, associated with drifting algae. Ichthyol. Res., 51, 6369.

Parenti, P. and Randall, J.E. , 2011. Checklist of the species of the families Labridae and Scaridae: an update. Smithiana Bull., 13, 2944.

Plass-Johnson, J.G. , Ferse, S.C. , Jompa, J. , Wild, C. and Teichberg, M. , 2015. Fish herbivory as key ecological function in a heavily degraded coral reef system. Limnol. Oceanogr., 60, 13821391.
Portner, H.O. and Farrell, A.P. , 2008. Physiology and climate change. Science, 322, 690692.
Pratchett, M.S. , Hoey, A.S. , Wilson, S.K. , Messmer, V. and Graham, N.A. , 2011. Changes in biodiversity and functioning of reef fish assemblages following coral bleaching and coral loss. Diversity, 3, 424452.
Rasher, D.B. , Hoey, A.S. and Hay, M.E. , 2013. Consumer diversity interacts with prey defenses to drive ecosystem function. Ecology, 94, 13471358.
Richardson, L.E. , Graham, N.A. , Pratchett, M.S. and Hoey, A.S. , 2017. Structural complexity mediates functional structure of reef fish assemblages among coral habitats. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 100, 193207.
Ridgway, K.R. and Dunn, J.R. , 2003. Mesoscale structure of the mean East Australian Current System and its relationship with topography. Prog. Oceanogr., 56, 189222.
Riegl, B. , 1999. Coral communities in a non-reef setting in the southern Arabian Gulf (Dubai, UAE): fauna and community structure in response to recurrent mass mortality. Coral Reefs, 18, 6373.
Riegl, B. and Piller, W.E. , 2003. Possible refugia for reefs in times of environmental stress. Int. J. Earth. Sci., 92, 520531.
Robertson, R.D. , Reinboth, R. and Bruce, R.W. , 1982. Gonochorism, protogynous sex-change and spawning in three sparisomatinine parrotfishes from the western Indian Ocean. Bull. Mar. Sci., 32, 868879.
Robertson, D.R. , Karg, F. , Moura, R.L. , Victor, B. and Bernardi, G. , 2006. Mechanisms of speciation and faunal enrichment in Atlantic parrotfishes. Mol. Phylogenet. Evol., 40, 795807.
Rocha, L.A. , 2003. Patterns of distribution and processes of speciation in Brazilian reef fishes. J. Biogeogr., 30, 11611171.
Rotjan, R.D. and Lewis, S.M. , 2005. Selective predation by parrotfishes on the reef coral Porites astreroides. Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser., 305, 193201.
Rotjan, R.D. and Lewis, S.M. , 2006. Parrotfish abundance and selective corallivory on a Belizean coral reef. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 335, 292301.
Sano, M. , 2001. Short-term responses of fishes to macroalgal overgrowth on coral rubble on a degraded reef at Iriomote Island. Japan. Bull. Mar. Sci., 68, 543556.
Schleyer, M.H. , Kruger, A. and Celliers, L. , 2008. Long-term community changes on a high-latitude coral reef in the Greater St Lucia Wetland Park, South Africa. Mar. Poll. Bull., 56, 493502.
Serizawa, Y. , Imoto, Z. , Ishikawa, T. and Ohno, M. , 2004. Decline of the Ecklonia cava population associated with increased seawater temperature in Tosa Bay, southern Japan. Fish. Sci., 70, 189191.
301 Shibuno, T. , Y. Nakamura , M. Horinouchi and M. Sano .2008. Habitat use patterns of fishes across the mangrove-seagrass-coral reef seascape at Ishigaki Island, southern Japan. Icthyol. Res. 55: 218-237.
Sommer, B. , Harrison, P.L. , Beger, M. and Pandolfi, J.M. , 2014. Trait-mediated environmental filtering drives assembly at biogeographic transition zones. Ecology, 95, 10001009.
Streelman, J.T. , Alfaro, M. , Westneat, M.W. , Bellwood, D.R. and Karl, S.A. , 2002. Evolutionary history of the parrotfishes: biogeography, ecomorphology, and comparative diversity. Evolution, 56, 961971.
Tano, S.A. , M. Eggertsen , S.A. Wikstrom , C. Berkstrom , A.S. Buriyo and C. Hailing . 2017. Tropical seaweed beds as important habitats for juvenile fish. Mar. Freshw. Res. doi: 10.1071/MF16153.
Taylor, B.M. , Houk, P. , Russ, G.R. and Choat, J.H. , 2014. Life histories predict vulnerability to overexploitation in parrotfishes. Coral Reefs, 33, 869878.
Taylor, B.M. , Lindfield, S.J. and Choat, J.H. , 2015. Hierarchical and scale-dependent effects of fishing pressure and environment on the structure and size distribution of parrotfish communities. Ecography, 38, 520530.
Terazono, Y. , Nakamura, Y. , Imoto, Z. and Hiraoka, M. , 2012. Fish response to expanding tropical Sargassum beds on the temperate coasts of Japan. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 464, 209220.
Tewksbury, J.J. , Huey, R.B. and Deutsch, C.A. , 2008. Putting the heat on tropical animals. Science, 320, 12961297.
Trapon, M.L. , Pratchett, M.S. and Hoey, A.S. , 2013. Spatial variation in abundance, size and orientation of juvenile corals related to the biomass of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. PloS One, 8, e57788.
Verges, A. , Steinberg, P.D. , Hay, M.E. , Poore, A.G. , Campbell, A.H. , Ballesteros, E. , Heck, K.L. , Booth, D.J. , Coleman, M.A. , Feary, D.A. and Figueira, W. , 2014. The tropicalization of temperate marine ecosystems: climate-mediated changes in herbivory and community phase shifts. Proc. R. Soc. B, 281, 20140846.
Verges, A. , Doropoulos, C. , Malcolm, H.A. , Skye, M. , Garcia-Piza, M. , Marzinelli, E.M. , Campbell, A.H. , Ballesteros, E. , Hoey, A.S. , Vila-Concejo, A. , Bozec, Y.M. and Steinberg, P.D. , 2016. Long-term empirical evidence of ocean warming leading to tropicalization of fish communities, increased herbivory, and loss of kelp. Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. USA, 113, 1379113796.
Vroom , 2011. P.S. 2011. Coral dominance: a dangerous ecosystem misnomer? J. Mar. Biol. 2011: 164127.
Williams, I. and N. Polunin. 2001. Large-scale associations between macroalgal cover and grazer biomass on mid-depth reefs in the Caribbean. Coral Reefs, 19, 358366.
Wilson, S.K. , Depczynski, M. , Fisher, R. , Holmes, T.H. , OLeary, R.A. and Tinkler, P. , 2010. Habitat associations of juvenile fish at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia: the importance of coral and algae. PLoS One, 5, e15185.
Wismer, S. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2009. Cross-shelf benthic community structure on the Great Barrier Reef: relationships between macroalgal cover and herbivore biomass. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 376, 4554.
Yamano, H. , Sugihara, K. and Nomura, K. , 2011. Rapid poleward range expansion of tropical reef corals in response to rising sea surface temperatures. Geogr. Res. Lett., 38, L04601.

The Ecology of Parrotfishes on Low Coral Cover Reefs

Afeworki, Y. 2014. Population ecology of the rusty parrotfish Scarus ferrugineus, a dominant grazer on a seasonal coral reef. PhD dissertation. University of Groningen, Groningen, The Netherlands .

Afeworki, Y. , Bruggemann, J.H. and Videler, J.J. , 2011. Limited flexibility in resource use in a coral reef grazer foraging on seasonally changing algal communities. Coral Reefs, 30, 109122.

Afeworki, Y. , Videler, J.J. and Bruggemann, J.H. , 2013. Seasonally changing habitat use patterns among roving herbivorous fishes in the southern Red Sea: the role of temperature and algal community structure. Coral Reefs, 32, 475485.

Ahamada, S. , Bijoux, J.P. , Cauvin, B. , Hagan, A. , Harris, A. , Koonjul, M. , Meunier, S. and Quod, J.-P. , 2008. Status of the coral reefs of the South-West Indian Ocean Island States: Comoros, Madagascar, Mauritius, Reunion, Seychelles. In: C. Wilkinson , ed. Status of Coral Reefs of the World: 2008. Townsville, Australia: Australian Institute of Marine Science, 105118.

324 Alvarez-Filip, L. , Dulvy, N.K. , Gill, J.A. , Cote, I.M. and Watkinson, A.R. , 2009. Flattening of Caribbean coral reefs: region-wide declines in architectural complexity. Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 276, 30193025.

Bellwood, D.R. , 1996. Production and reworking of sediment by parrotfishes (family Scaridae) on the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Mar. Biol., 125, 795800.

Bellwood, D.R. and Choat, J.H. , 1990. A functional analysis of grazing in parrotfishes (family Scaridae): the ecological implications. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 28, 189214.

Bellwood, D.R. and Wainwright, P.C. , 2002. The history and biogeography of fishes on coral reefs. In: P.F. Sale , ed. Coral Reef Fishes: Dynamics and Diversity in a Complex Ecosystem. San Diego: Academic Press, 532.

Bellwood, D.R. and Fulton, C.J. , 2008. Sediment-mediated suppression of herbivory on coral reefs: decreasing resilience to rising sea levels and climate change? Limnol. Oceanogr., 53, 26952701.

Bellwood, D.R. , Hughes, T.P. , Folke, C. and Nystrom, M. , 2004. Confronting the coral reef crisis. Nature, 429, 827833.

Bellwood, D.R. , Hughes, T.P. and Hoey, A.S. , 2006. Sleeping functional group drives coral-reef recovery. Curr. Biol., 16, 24342439.

Bennett, S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2011. Latitudinal variation in macroalgal consumption by fishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 426, 241252.

Bennett, S. , Verges, A. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2010. Branching coral as a macroalgal refuge in a marginal coral reef system. Coral Reefs, 29, 471480.

Beukers, J.S. and Jones, G.P. , 1989. Habitat complexity modifies the impact of piscivores on a coral reef fish population. Oecologia, 114, 5059.

Bonaldo, R.M. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2011. Spatial variation in the effects of grazing on epilithic algal turfs on the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. Coral Reefs, 30, 381390.

Bonaldo, R.M. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. The ecosystem role of parrotfishes on tropical reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol., 52, 81132.

Bruggemann, J.H. , Begeman, J. , Bosma, E.M. , Verburg, P. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994a. Foraging by the stoplight-parrotfish Sparisoma viride. II. Intake and assimilation of food, protein and energy. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 106, 5771.

Bruggemann, J.H. , Kuyper, M.W.M. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994b. Comparative analysis of foraging and habitat use by the sympatric Caribbean parrotfish Scarus vetula and Sparisoma viride (Scaridae). Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 112, 5166.

Bruggemann, J.H. , vanKessel, A.M. , vanRooij, J.M. and Breeman, A.M. , 1996. Bioerosion and sediment ingestion by the Caribbean parrotfish Scarus vetula and Sparisoma viride: Implications of fish size, feeding mode and habitat use. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 134, 5971.

Bruno, J.F. and Selig, E.R. , 2007. Regional decline of coral cover in the Indo-Pacific: timing, extent, and subregional comparisons. PLoS One, 2, e711.

Bruno, J.F. , Precht, W.F. , Vroom, P.S. and Aronson, R.B. , 2014. Coral reef baselines: How much macroalgae is natural? Mar. Pollut. Bull., 80, 2429.

Burdick, D. , V. Brown , J. Asher , C.F. Caballes , M. Gawel , L. Goldman , A. Hall , J. Kenyon , T. Leberer , E. Lundblad , J.L. McIlwain , J. Miller , D. Minton , M. Nadon , N. Pioppi , L. Raymundo , B. Richards , R. Schroeder , P.J. Schupp , E. Smith and B. Zgliczynski . 2008. Status of the coral reef ecosystems of Guam.

Bureau of Statistics and Plans, Guam Coastal Management Program, Guam. Burkepile, D.E. and M.E. Hay, 2009. Nutrient versus herbivore control of macroalgal community development and coral growth on a Caribbean reef. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 389, 7184.

Carpenter, R.C. , 1988. Mass mortality of a Caribbean sea urchin: immediate effects on community metabolism and other herbivores. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 85, 511514.

Carpenter, R.C. , 1990a. Mass mortality of Diadema antillarum II. Effects on population densities and grazing intensity of parrotfishes and surgeonfishes. Mar. Biol., 104, 6777.

Carpenter, R.C. , 1990b. Mass mortality of Diadema antillarum I. Long term effects on sea-urchin population-dynamics and coral reef algal communities. Mar. Biol., 104, 7986.

Chin, A. , T. Lison de Loma , K. Reytar , S. Planes , K. Gerhardt , E. Clua , L. Burke and C. Wilkinson . 2011. Status of coral reefs of the Pacific and outlook: 2011. Global Coral Reef Monitoring Network.

Choat, J.H. , 1991. The biology of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. In: P.F. Sale , ed. The Ecology of Fishes on Coral Reefs. San Diego: Academic Press Inc, 120155.

325 Chong-Seng, K.M. , Mannering, T.D. , Pratchett, M.S. , Bellwood, D.R. and Graham, N.A.J. , 2012. The influence of coral reef benthic condition on associated fish assemblages. PLoS One, 7, e42167.

Crossman, D.J. , Choat, J.H. , Clements, K.D. , Hardy, T. and McConochie, J. , 2001. Detritus as food for grazing fishes on coral reefs. Limnol. Oceanogr., 46, 15961605.
Cvitanovic, C. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2009. Local variation in herbivore feeding activity on an inshore reef of the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 28, 127133.
Death, G. , K.E. Fabricius , H.P.A. Sweatman and M. Puotinen., , 2012. The 27-year decline of coral cover on the Great Barrier Reef and its causes. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 109, 1799517999.
Dickman, C.R. , 1992. Predation and habitat shift in the house mouse. Mus domesticus. Ecology, 313322.
Floeter, S.R. , Behrens, M.D. , Ferreira, C.E.L. , Paddack, M.J. and Horn, M.H. , 2005. Geographical gradients of marine herbivorous fishes: patterns and processes. Mar. Biol., 147, 14351447.
Fox, R.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2007. Quantifying herbivory across a coral reef depth gradient. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 339, 4959.
Fox, R.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2008a. Direct versus indirect methods of quantifying herbivore grazing impact on a coral reef. Mar. Biol., 154, 325334.
Fox, R.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2008b. Remote video bioassays reveal the potential feeding impact of the rabbitfish Siganus canaliculatus (f: Siganidae) on an inner-shelf reef of the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 27, 605615.
Fox, R.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2013. Niche partitioning of feeding microhabitats produces a unique function for herbivorous rabbitfishes (Perciformes, Siganidae) on coral reefs. Coral Reefs, 32, 1323.
Friedlander, A.M. and DeMartini, E.E. , 2002. Contrasts in density, size, and biomass of reef fishes between the northwestern and the main Hawaiian islands: the effects of fishing down apex predators. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 230, e264.
Friedlander, A.M. , Brown, E. and Monaco, M.E. , 2007. Defining reef fish habitat utilization patterns in Hawaii: comparisons between marine protected areas and areas open to fishing. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 351, 221233.
Friedlander, A.M. , Maragos, J.E. , Brainard, R.E. , Clark, A. , Aeby, G. , Bowen, B. , Brown, E. , Chaston, K. , Kenyon, J. , Meyer, C.P. , McGowan, P. , Miller, J. , Montgomery, T. , Schroeder, R. , Smith, C. , Vroom, P.S. , Walsh, W.J. , Williams, I.D. , Wiltse, W. and Zamzow, J. , 2008. Status of coral reefs in Hawaii and United States Pacific remote island areas (Baker, Howland, Palmyra, Kingman, Jarvis, Johnstone, Wake) in 2008. In: C. Wilkinson , ed. Status of Coral Reefs of the World: 2008. Townsville, Australia: Australian Institute of Marine Science, 213224.
Gardner, T.A. , Cote, I.M. , Gill, J.A. , Grant, A. and Watkinson, A.R. , 2003. Long-term region-wide declines in Caribbean corals. Science, 301, 958960.
Goatley, C.H.R. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2011. The roles of dimensionality, canopies and complexity in ecosystem monitoring. PLoS One, 6, e27307.
Graham, N.A.J. , Jennings, S. , MacNeil, M.A. , Mouillot, D. and Wilson, S.K. , 2015. Predicting climate-driven regime shifts versus rebound potential in coral reefs. Nature, 518, 9497.
Goatley, C.H.R. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2012. Sediment suppresses herbivory across a coral reef depth gradient. Biol. Lett., 8, 10161018.
Goatley, C.H.R. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2013. Ecological consequences of sediment on high-energy coral reefs. PLoS One, 8, e77737.
Goatley, C.H.R. , Bonaldo, R.M. , Fox, R.J. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2016. Sediments and herbivory as sensitive indicators of coral reef degradation. Ecology and Society, 21, 29.
Graham, N.A.J. and Nash, K.L. , 2013. The importance of structural complexity in coral reef ecosystems. Coral Reefs, 32, 315326.
Graham, N.A.J. , Wilson, S.K. , Jennings, S. , Polunin, N.V.C. , Bijoux, J.P. and Robinson, J. , 2006. Dynamic fragility of oceanic coral reef ecosystems. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 103, 84258429.
Hawkins, J.P. and Roberts, C.M. , 2004. Effects of artisanal fishing on Caribbean coral reefs. Conserv. Biol., 18, 215226.
Hay, M.E. and Taylor, P.R. , 1985. Competition between herbivourous fishes and urchins on Caribbean reefs. Oecologia, 65, 591598.
326 Hixon, M.A. and Brostoff, W.N. , 1996. Succession and herbivory: effects of differential fish grazing on Hawaiian coral-reef algae. Ecol. Monogr., 66, 6790.
Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2008. Cross-shelf variation in the role of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 27, 3747.
Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2010a. Among-habitat variation in herbivory on Sargassum spp. on a mid-shelf reef in the northern Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Biol., 157, 189200.
Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2010b. Cross-shelf variation in browsing intensity on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 29, 499508.
Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2011. Suppression of herbivory by macroalgal density: a critical feedback on coral reefs? Ecol. Lett., 14, 267273.
Hopley, D. and Choat, J.H. , 1990. The effects of mainland land use on adjacent reef systems of the Great Barrier Reef. Agriculture and the Ecosystem in North Queensland: proceedings of a Symposium, 1, 116.
Hopley, D. , Slocombe, A.M. , Muir, F. and Grant, C. , 1983. Nearshore fringing reefs in North Queensland. Coral Reefs, 1, 151160.
Hughes, T.P. , 1994. Catastrophes, Phase Shifts, and Large-Scale Degradation of a Caribbean Coral Reef. Science, 265, 15471551.
Hughes, T.P. , Reed, D.C. and Boyle, M.-J. , 1987. Herbivory on coral reefs: community structure following mass mortalities of sea urchins. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 113, 3959.
Hughes, T.P. , Rodrigues, M.J. , Bellwood, D.R. , Ceccarelli, D. , Hoegh-Guldberg, O. , McCook, L. , Moltschaniwskyj, N. , Pratchett, M.S. , Steneck, R.S. and Willis, B.L. , 2007. Phase shifts, herbivory, and the

resilience of coral reefs to climate change. Curr. Biol., 17, 360365.

Hughes, T.P. , Graham, N.A.J. , Jackson, J.B.C. , Mumby, P.J. and Steneck, R.S. , 2010. Rising to the challenge of sustaining coral reef resilience. Trends Ecol. Evol., 25, 633642.

Hughes, T.P. , Kerry, J.T. , Alvarez-Noriega, M. , Alvarez-Romero, J.G. , Anderson, K.D. , Baird, A.H. , Babcock, R.C. , Beger, M. , Bellwood, D.R. , Berkelmans, R. , Bridge, T.C. , Butler, I.R. , Byrne, M. , Cantin, N.E. , Comeau, S. , Connolly, S.R. , Cumming, G.S. , Dalton, S.J. , Diaz-Pulido, G. , Eakin, C.M. , Figueira, W.F. , Gilmour, J.P. , Harrison, H.B. , Heron, S.F. , Hoey, A.S. , Hobbs, J.-P.A. , Hoogenboom, M.O. , Kennedy, E.V. , Kuo, C.-Y. , Lough, J.M. , Lowe, R.J. , Liu, G. , McCulloch, M.T. , Malcolm, H.A. , McWilliam, M.J. , Pandolfi, J.M. , Pears, R.J. , Pratchett, M.S. , Schoepf, V. , Simpson, T. , Skirving, W.J. , Sommer, B. , Torda, G. , Wachenfeld, D.R. , Willis, B.L. and Wilson, S.K. , 2017. Global warming and recurrent mass bleaching of corals. Nature, 543, 373377.

Jackson, J.B.C. , Donovan, M.K. , Cramer, K.L. and Lam, V.V. , 2014. Status and Trends of Caribbean Coral Reefs: 19702012. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland: Global Coral Reef Monitoring Network.

Jones, G.P. , McCormick, M.I. , Srinivasan, M. and Eagle, J.V. , 2004. Coral decline threatens fish biodiversity in marine reserves. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 101, 82518253.

Klumpp, D.W. and N.V.C. Polunin . 1990. Algal production, grazers and habitat partitioning on a coral reef: positive correlation between grazing rate and food availability. Trophic Relationships in the Marine Environment: Proceedings of the 24th European Marine Biological Symposium. 1: 372-388.

Knowlton, N. and Jackson, J.B.C. , 2008. Shifting baselines, local impacts and global change on coral reefs. PLoS Biol., 6, e54.

Komyakova, V. , Munday, P.L. and Jones, G.P. , 2013. Relative importance of coral cover, habitat complexity and diversity in determining the structure of reef fish communities. PLoS One, 8, e83178.

Kruuk, L.E.B. , 2004. Estimating genetic parameters in natural populations using the animal model. Philos. Trans. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 359, 873890.

Kruuk, L.E.B. , Slate, J. and Wilson, A.J. , 2008. New answers for old questions: the evolutionary quantitative genetics of wild animal populations. Annu. Rev. Ecol. Evol. Syst., 39, 525548.

Larcombe, P. and Woolfe, K.J. , 1999. Terrigenous sediments as influences upon Holocene nearshore coral reefs, central Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Aust. J. Earth Sci., 46, 141154.

Larcombe, P. , Woolfe, K.J. and Purdon, R.G. , 1996. Terrigenous sediment fluxes and human impacts. Townsville, Australia: CRC Reef Research Centre.

Ledlie, M. , Graham, N.A.J. , Bythell, J. , Wilson, S.K. , Jennings, S. , Polunin, N.V.C. and Hardcastle, J. , 2007. Phase shifts and the role of herbivory in the resilience of coral reefs. Coral Reefs, 26, 641653.

327 Lefevre, C.D. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2010. Seasonality and dynamics in coral reef macroalgae: variation in condition and susceptibility to herbivory. Mar. Biol., 157, 955965.

Lefevre, C.D. and D.R. Bellwood . Temporal variation in coral reef ecosystem processes: herbivory of macroalgae by fishes. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 422: 239-251.

Lessios, H.A. , 1988a. Mass mortality of Diadema antillarum in the Caribbean: what have we learned? Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst., 371393.

Lessios, H.A. , 1988b. Population dynamics of Diadema antillarum (Echinodermata: Echinoidea) following mass mortality in Panama. Mar. Biol., 99, 515526.

Lessios, H.A. , 2005. Diadema antillarum populations in Panama twenty years following mass mortality. Coral Reefs, 24, 125127.

Lessios, H.A. , Robertson, D.R. and Cubit, J.D. , 1984a. Spread of Diadema mass mortality through the Caribbean. Science, 226, 335337.

Lessios, H.A. , Cubit, J.D. , Robertson, D.R. , Shulman, M.J. , Parker, M.R. , Garrity, S.D. and Levings, S.C. , 1984b. Mass mortality of Diadema antillarum on the Caribbean coast of Panama. Coral Reefs, 3, 173182.

Lessios, H.A. , Garrido, M.J. and Kessing, B.D. , 2001. Demographic history of Diadema antillarum, a keystone herbivore on Caribbean reefs. Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 268, 23472353.

Levitan, D.R. , 1988. Algal-urchin biomass responses following mass mortality of Diadema antillarum Philippi at Saint John, US Virgin Islands. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 119, 167178.

Lewis, S.M. and Wainwright, P.C. , 1985. Herbivore abundance and grazing intensity on a Caribbean coral reef. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 87, 215228.

Liddell, W.D. and Ohlhorst, S.L. , 1986. Changes in benthic community composition following the mass mortality of Diadema at Jamaica. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 95, 271278.

McCook, L.J. , 1996. Effects of herbivores and water quality on Sargassum distribution on the central Great Barrier Reef: cross-shelf transplants. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 139, 179192.

McCook, L.J. , 1997. Effects of herbivory on zonation of Sargassum spp. within fringing reefs of the central Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Biol., 129, 713722.

McCook, L.J. and Price, I.R. , 1997a. The state of the algae of the Great Barrier Reef: what do we know? In: D.R. Wachenfeld , J.K. Oliver and K. Davis , eds. State of the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area Workshop. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, 194204.

McCook, L.J. and Price, I.R. , 1997b. Macroalgal distributions on the Great Barrier Reef: a review of patterns and causes. The Great Barrier Reef: Science, Use and Management: A National Conference., 2, 3746.

McGinley, M. 2014. Common coral reef fishes of Jamaica. The Encyclopedia of Earth. https://www.eoearth.org/view/article/151353 (accessed 18 July 2014)

McIlwain, J.L. and B.M. Taylor . 2009. Parrotfish population dynamics from the Marianas Islands, with a description of the demographic and reproductive characteristics of Chlorurus sordidus . Final Report to the Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council. University of Guam, Mangilao, Guam .

Miller, R.J. , Adams, A.J. , Ogden, N.B. , Ogden, J.C. and Ebersole, J.P. , 2003. Diadema antillarum 17 years after mass mortality: is recovery beginning on St. Croix? Coral Reefs, 22, 181187.

Mumby, P.J. , Bejarano, S. , Golbuu, Y. , Steneck, R.S. , Arnold, S.N. , Van Woesik, R. and Friedlander, A.M. , 2013. Empirical relationships among resilience indicators on Micronesian reefs. Coral Reefs, 32, 213226.

Nash, K.L. , Graham, N.A.J. , Januchowski-Hartley, F.A. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2012. Influence of habitat condition and competition on foraging behaviour of parrotfishes. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 457, 113124.

Newman, M.J.H. , Paredes, G.A. , Sala, E. and Jackson, J.B.C. , 2006. Structure of Caribbean coral reef communities across a large gradient of fish biomass. Ecol. Lett., 9, 12161227.

Nussey, D.H. , Clutton-Brock, T.H. , Albon, S.D. , Pemberton, J. and Kruuk, L.E.B. , 2005. Constraints on plastic responses to climate variation in red deer. Biol. Lett., 1, 457460.

Paddack, M.J. and Sponaugle, S. , 2008. Recruitment and habitat selection of newly settled Sparisoma viride to reefs with low coral cover. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 369, 205212.

328 Paddack, M.J. , Cowen, R.K. and Sponaugle, S. , 2006. Grazing pressure of herbivorous coral reef fishes on low coral-cover reefs. Coral Reefs, 25, 461472.

Paddack, M.J. , Reynolds, J.D. , Aguilar, C. , Appeldoorn, R.S. , Beets, J. , Burkett, E.W. , Chittaro, P.M. , Clarke, K. , Esteves, R. , Fonseca, A.C. , Forrester, G.E. , Friedlander, A.M. , Garcia-Sais, J. , Gonzalez-Sanson, G. , Jordan, L.K. , McClellan, D.B. , Miller, M.W. , Molloy, P.P. , Mumby, P.J. , Nagelkerken, I. , Nemeth, M. , Navas-Camacho, R. , Pitt, J. , Polunin, N.V.C. , Reyes-Nivia, M.C. , Robertson, D.R. , Rodriguez-Ramirez, A. , Salas, E. , Smith, S.R. , Spieler, R.E. , Steele, M.A. , Williams, I.D. , Wormald, C.L. , Watkinson, A.R. and Cote, I.M. , 2009. Recent region-wide declines in Caribbean reef fish abundance. Curr. Biol., 19, 590595.

Pandolfi, J.M. , Bradbury, R.H. , Sala, E. , Hughes, T.P. , Bjorndal, K.A. , Cooke, R.G. , McArdle, D. , McClenachan, L. , Newman, M.J.H. , Paredes, G. , Warner, R.R. and Jackson, J.B.C. , 2003. Global trajectories of the long-term decline of coral reef ecosystems. Science, 301, 955958.

Pauly, D. , 1995. Anecdotes and the shifting baseline syndrome of fisheries. Trends Ecol. Evol. 10: 430.

Purcell, S.W. and D.R. Bellwood. 2001. Spatial patterns of epilithic algal and detrital resources on a windward coral reef. Coral Reefs, 20, 117125.

Rasher, D.B. , Hoey, A.S. and Hay, M.E. , 2013. Consumer diversity interacts with prey defenses to drive ecosystem function. Ecology, 94, 13471358.

Roff, G. , Ledlie, M.H. , Ortiz, J.C. and Mumby, P.J. , 2011. Spatial patterns of parrotfish corallivory in the Caribbean: the importance of coral taxa, density and size. PLoS One, 6, e29133.

Schaffelke, B. and Klumpp, D.W. , 1997. Biomass and productivity of tropical macroalgae on three nearshore fringing reefs in the central Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Bot. Mar., 40, 373384.

Schneider, K.J. , 1984. Dominance, predation, and optimal foraging in white-throated sparrow flocks. Ecology, 18201827.

Stockwell, B. , Jadloc, C.R.L. , Abesamis, R.A. , Alcala, A.C. and Russ, G.R. , 2009. Trophic and benthic responses to no-take marine reserve protection in the Philippines. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 389, 115.

Sweatman, H.P.A. , Delean, S. and Syms, C. , 2011. Assessing loss of coral cover on Australias Great Barrier Reef over two decades, with implications for longer-term trends. Coral Reefs, 30, 521531.

Thresher, R.E. , 1991. Geographic variability in the ecology of coral reef fishes: evidence, evolution and possible implications. In: P.F. Sale , ed. The Ecology of Fishes on Coral Reefs. San Diego: Academic Press Inc, 401435.

Vroom, P.S. 2011. Coral Dominance: a dangerous ecosystem misnomer? J. Mar. Biol. 2011: 164127.

Wilkinson, C. , ed., 2008. Status of Coral Reefs of the World: 2008. Townsville, Australia: Global Coral Reef Monitoring Network and Rainforest Research Centre.

Williams, I.D. and Polunin, N.V.C. , 2001. Large-scale associations between macroalgal cover and grazer biomass on mid-depth reefs in the Caribbean. Coral Reefs, 19, 358366.

Williams, I.D. , Polunin, N.V. and Hendrick, V.J. , 2001. Limits to grazing by herbivorous fishes and the impact of low coral cover on macroalgal abundance on a coral reef in Belize. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 222, 187196.

Wilson, A.J. , Pemberton, J.M. , Pilkington, J.G. , Coltman, D.W. , Mifsud, D.V. , Clutton-Brock, T.H. and Kruuk, L.E.B. , 2006. Environmental coupling of selection and heritability limits evolution. PLoS Biol., 4, e216.

Wilson, S.K. , Bellwood, D.R. , Choat, J.H. and Furnas, M.J. , 2003. Detritus in the epilithic algal matrix and its use by coral reef fishes. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol., 41, 279310.

Wilson, S.K. , Dolman, A.M. , Cheal, A.J. , Emslie, M.J. , Pratchett, M.S. and Sweatman, H.P.A. , 2009. Maintenance of fish diversity on disturbed coral reefs. Coral Reefs, 28, 314.

Wismer, S. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2009. Cross-shelf benthic community structure on the Great Barrier Reef: relationships between macroalgal cover and herbivore biomass. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 376, 4554.

Wolanski, E. and Spagnol, S. , 2000. Pollution by mud of Great Barrier Reef coastal waters. J. Coast. Res., 16, 11511156.

Woodley, J. , Chornesky, E. , Cliffo, P. , Jackson, J.B.C. , Kaufman, L.S. , Knowlton, N. , La, J.C. , Pearson, M.P. , Porter, J.W. and Rooney, M.C. , 1981. Hurricane Allens impact on a Jamaican coral reef. Science, 214, 749754.

No-take Marine Reserve Effects on Parrotfish and Parrotfish-benthos Interactions

Abesamis, R. A. , A. L. Green , G. R. Russ , and C. R. L. Jadloc . 2014. The intrinsic vulnerability to fishing of coral reef fishes and their differential recovery in fishery closures. Rev. Fish. Biol Fisheries 24: 10331063.

Adam, T. C. , D. E. Burkepile , B. I. Ruttenberg , and M. J. Paddack . 2015. Herbivory and the resilience of Caribbean coral reefs: knowledge gaps and implications for management. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 520: 120.

Aronson, R. B. , and W. F. Precht . 2006. Conservation, precaution, and Caribbean reefs. Coral Reefs 25: 441450.

Aswani, S. , and A. Sabetian . 2010. Implications of urbanization for artisanal parrotfish fisheries in the Western Solomon Islands. Conserv. Biol. 24: 520530.

Babcock, R. C. , S. Kelly , N. T. Shears , J. W. Walker , and T. J. Willis . 1999. Changes in community structure in temperate marine reserves. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 189: 125134.

Babcock, R.C. , N.T. Shears , A.C. Alcala , N.S. Barrett , G.J. Edgar , K.D. Lafferty , T.R. McClanahan and G.R. Russ . 2010. Decadal trends in marine reserves reveal differential rates of change in direct and indirect effects. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA.107: 1825618261.

Bascompte, J. , C.J. Melian and E. Sala . 2005. Interaction strength combinations and the overfishing of a marine food web. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA.102: 54435447.

Behrens, M. D. , and K. D. Lafferty . 2004. Effects of marine reserves and urchin disease on southern California rocky reef communities. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 279: 129139.

348 Bellwood, D. R. 2003. Origins and escalation of herbivory in fishes: a functional perspective. Paleobiology. 29: 7183.

Bellwood, D. R. , and J. H. Choat . 1990. A functional analysis of grazing in parrotfishes (family Scaridae): the ecological implications. Environ. Biol. Fish. 28: 189214.

Bellwood, D. R. , A. S. Hoey , and J. H. Choat . 2003. Limited functional redundancy in high diversity systems: resilience and ecosystem function on coral reefs. Ecol. Lett. 6: 281285.

Bellwood, D. R. , T. P. Hughes , C. Folke , and M. Nystrom . 2004. Confronting the coral reef crisis. Nature 429: 827833.

Bellwood, D. R. , A. S. Hoey , and T. P. Hughes . 2012. Human activity selectively impacts the ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on coral reefs. Proc. R. Soc. B. 279: 16211629.

Bergseth, B. J. , G. R. Russ , and J. E. Cinner . 2015. Measuring and monitoring compliance in no-take marine reserves. Fish. Fish. 16: 240258.

Boaden, A. E. , and M. J. Kingsford . 2015. Predators drive community structure in coral reef fish assemblages. Ecosphere 6: 133.

Bohnsack, J.A., D.E. Harper, D.B. McClellan, G.T. Kellison, J.S. Ault, S.G. Smith and N. Zurcher. 2009. Coral reef fish response to FKNMS management zones: the first ten years (1997-2007). Progress report to the Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary. PRBD 08/09-10. pp. 30.

Bonaldo, R. M. , A. S. Hoey , and D. R. Bellwood . 2014. The ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on tropical reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev. 52: 81132.

Bonaldo, R. M. , M. M. Pires , P. R. G. Junior , A. S. Hoey , and M. E. Hay . 2017. Small Marine Protected Areas in Fiji Provide Refuge for Reef Fish Assemblages, Feeding Groups, and Corals. PLoS ONE. 12: e0170638.

Bozec, Y. M. , L. Yakob , S. Bejarano , and P. J. Mumby . 2013. Reciprocal facilitation and non-linearity maintain habitat engineering on coral reefs. Oikos. 122: 428440.

Bruno, J. F. , H. Sweatman , W. F. Precht , E. R. Selig , and V. G. Schutte . 2009. Assessing evidence of phase shifts from coral to macroalgal dominance on coral reefs. Ecology. 90: 14781484.

Campbell, S. J. , A. S. Hoey , J. Maynard , T. Kartawijaya , J. Cinner , N. A. J. Graham , and A. H. Baird . 2012. Weak compliance undermines the success of no-take zones in a large government-controlled marine protected area. PLoS ONE 7: e50074.

Carassou, L. , M. Leopold , N. Guillemot , L. Wantiez , and M. Kulbicki . 2013. Does herbivorous fish protection really improve coral reef resilience? Study from New Caledonia (South Pacific). PLoS ONE 8: e60564.

Cheal, A. J. , M. A. MacNeil , E. Cripps , M. J. Emslie , M. Jonker , B. Schaffelke , and H. P. A. Sweatman . 2010. Coral-macroalgal phase shifts or reef resilience: links with diversity and functional roles of herbivorous fishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs 29: 10051015.

Cheal, A. J. , M. Emslie , M. A. MacNeil , I. Miller , and H. Sweatman . 2013. Spatial variation in the functional characteristics of herbivorous fish communities and the resilience of coral reefs. Ecol. Appl. 23: 174188.

Choat, J. H. , K. D. Clements , and W. D. Robbins . 2002. The trophic status of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. I: dietary analyses. Mar. Biol. 140: 613623.

Choat, J. H. , W. D. Robbins , and K. D. Clements . 2004. The trophic status of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. II: food processing modes and trophodynamics. Mar. Biol. 145: 445454.

Christiansen, N. A. , S. Ward , S. Harii , and I. R. Tibbetts . 2009. Grazing by a small fish affects the early stages of a post-settlement stony coral. Coral Reefs 28: 4751.

Clements, K. D. , D. Raubenheimer , and J. H. Choat . 2009. Nutritional ecology of marine herbivorous fishes: ten years on. Funct. Ecol. 23: 7992.

Coelho, V. R. , and C. Manfrino . 2007. Coral community decline at a remote Caribbean island: marine no-take reserves are not enough. Aquat. Conserv. 17: 666685.

Comeros-Raynal, M. T. , J. H. Choat , B. A. Polidoro , K. D. Clements , R. Abesamis , M. T. Craig , M. E. Lazuardi , J. McIlwain , A. Muljadi , and R. F. Myers . 2012. The likelihood of extinction of iconic and dominant herbivores and detritivores of coral reefs: the parrotfishes and surgeonfishes. PLoS One 7: e39825.

Connell, J. H. 1978. Diversity in tropical rain forests and coral reefs. Science 199: 13021310.

Cote, I. M. , I. Mosqueira , and J. D. Reynolds . 2001. Effects of marine reserve characteristics on the protection of fish populations: a meta-analysis. J. Fish. Biol. 59: 178189.
349 Cote, I. M. , W. F. Precht , R. B. Aronson , and T. A. Gardner . 2013. Is Jamaica a good model for understanding Caribbean coral reef dynamics? Mar. Pollut. Bull. 76: 2831.
Crossman, D. J. , J. H. Choat , and K. D. Clements . 2005. Nutritional ecology of nominally herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 296: 129142.
Death, G., K.E. Fabricius , H. Sweatman and M. Puotinen . 2012. The 27-year decline of coral cover on the Great Barrier Reef and its causes. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 109: 1799517999.
Diaz-Pulido, G. , S. Harii , L. McCook , and O. Hoegh-Guldberg . 2010. The impact of benthic algae on the settlement of a reef-building coral. Coral Reefs 29: 203208.
Dulvy, N. K. , and N. V. C. Polunin . 2004. Using informal knowledge to infer human-induced rarity of a conspicuous reef fish. Anim. Conserv. 7: 365374.
Edgar, G. J. , R. Bustamante , J.-M. Farina , M. Calvopina , C. Martinez , and M. Toral-Granda . 2004. Bias in evaluating the effects of marine protected areas: the importance of baseline data for the Galapagos Marine Reserve. Environ. Conserv. 31: 212218.
Edgar, G. J. , N. S. Barrett , and R. D. Stuart-Smith . 2009. Exploited reefs protected from fishing transform over decades into conservation features otherwise absent from seascapes. Ecol. Appl. 19: 19671974.
Edgar, G. J. , R. D. Stuart-Smith , T. J. Willis , S. Kininmonth , S. C. Baker , S. Banks , N. S. Barrett , M. A. Becerro , A. T. Bernard , J. Berkhout , C. D. Buxton , S. J. Campbell , A. T. Cooper , M. Davey , S. C. Edgar , G. Forsterra , D. E. Galvan , A. J. Irigoyen , D. J. Kushner , R. Moura , P. E. Parnell , N. T. Shears , G. Soler , E. M. A. Strain , and R. J. Thomson . 2014. Global conservation outcomes depend on marine protected areas with five key features. Nature. 506: 216220.
Edwards, C. B. , A. Friedlander , A. Green , M. Hardt , E. Sala , H. Sweatman , I. Williams , B. Zgliczynski , S. Sandin , and J. Smith . 2014. Global assessment of the status of coral reef herbivorous fishes: evidence for fishing effects. Proc. R. Soc. B 281: 20131835.
Emslie, M. J. , A. J. Cheal , and K. A. Johns . 2014. Retention of habitat complexity minimizes disassembly of reef fish communities following disturbance: a large-scale natural experiment. PLoS One 9: e105384.
Emslie, M. J. , M. Logan , D. H. Williamson , A. M. Ayling , M. A. MacNeil , D. Ceccarelli , A. J. Cheal , R. D. Evans , K. A. Johns , M. J. Jonker , I. R. Miller , K. Osborne , G. R. Russ , and H. P. A. Sweatman . 2015. Expectations and outcomes of reserve network performance following re-zoning of the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park. Curr. Biol. 25 (8): 983992.
Floeter, S. , B. S. Halpern , and C. Ferreira . 2006. Effects of fishing and protection on Brazilian reef fishes. Biol. Conserv. 128: 391402.
Graham, N. A. , R. D. Evans , and G. R. Russ . 2003. The effects of marine reserve protection on the trophic relationships of reef fishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Environ. Conserv. 30: 200208.
Graham, N. A. , S. K. Wilson , S. Jennings , N. V. Polunin , J. Robinson , J. P. Bijoux , and T. M. Daw . 2007. Lag effects in the impacts of mass coral bleaching on coral reef fish, fisheries, and ecosystems. Conserv. Biol. 21: 12911300.
Graham, N. A. , T. D. Ainsworth , A. H. Baird , N. C. Ban , L. K. Bay , J. E. Cinner , D. M. De Freitas , G. Diaz-Pulido , M. Dornelas , S. R. Dunn , P. I. J. Fidelman , S. Foret , T. C. Good , J. Kool , J. Mallela , L. Penin , M. S. Pratchett , and D. H. Williamson . 2011. From microbes to people: tractable benefits of no-take areas for coral reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev. 49: 105136.
Graham, N. A. J. , S. Jennings , M. A. MacNeil , D. Mouilliot , and S. K. Wilson . 2015. Predicting climate-driven regime shifts versus rebound potential in coral reefs. Nature 518: 9497.
Gust, N. 2002. Scarid biomass on the northern Great Barrier Reef: the influence of exposure, depth and substrata. Environ. Biol. Fish. 64: 353366.
Halford, A. , A. Cheal , D. Ryan , and D. M. Williams . 2004. Resilience to large-scale disturbance in coral and fish assemblages on the Great Barrier Reef. Ecology 85: 18921905.
Halpern, B. S. 2003. The impact of marine reserves: do reserves work and does reserve size matter? Ecol. Appl. 13: S117S137.
Halpern, B. S. , and R. R. Warner . 2002. Marine reserves have rapid and lasting effects. Ecol. Lett. 5: 361366.
Harborne, A. R. , P. J. Mumby , C. V. Kappel , C. P. Dahlgren , F. Micheli , K. E. Holmes , J. N. Sanchirico , K. Broad , I. A. Elliott , and D. R. Brumbaugh . 2008. Reserve effects and natural variation in coral reef communities. J. Appl. Ecol. 45: 10101018.
350 Hatcher, B. G. 1981. The interaction between grazing organisms and the epilithic algal community of a coral reef: a quantitative assessment. Proc. 4th . Int. Coral. Reef. Symp. 2: 515524.
Hatcher, B. G. 1988. Coral reef primary productivity: a beggars banquet. Trends. Ecol. Evol. 3: 106111.
Hawkins, J. P. , and C. M. Roberts . 2004a. Effects of artisanal fishing on Caribbean coral reefs. Conserv. Biol. 18: 215226.
Hawkins, J. P. , and C. M. Roberts . 2004b. Effects of fishing on sex-changing Caribbean parrotfishes. Biol. Conserv. 115: 213226.
Hawkins, J. P. , C. M. Roberts , C. Dytham , C. Schelten , and M. M. Nugues . 2006. Effects of habitat characteristics and sedimentation on performance of marine reserves in St. Lucia. Biol. Conserv. 127: 487499.
Hedges, L. and I. Olkin . 1985. Statistical methods for meta-analysis. Academic, Orlando, FL.
Heenan, A. , A.S. Hoey , G.J. Williams and I.D. Williams . 2016. Natural bounds on herbivorous coral reef fishes. Proc. R. Soc. B 283: rspb20161716.
Hoey, A. S. , and D. R. Bellwood . 2008. Cross-shelf variation in the role of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs 27: 3747.

Hoey, A. S. , and D. R. Bellwood . 2009. Limited functional redundancy in a high diversity system: single species dominates key ecological process on coral reefs. Ecosystems 12: 13161328.
Hoey, A. S. , and D. R. Bellwood . 2011. Suppression of herbivory by macroalgal density: a critical feedback on coral reefs. Ecol. Lett. 14: 267273.
Hoey, A. S. , M. S. Pratchett , and C. Cvitanovic . 2011. High Macroalgal Cover and Low Coral Recruitment Undermines the Potential Resilience of the Worlds Southernmost Coral Reef Assemblages. PLoS One 6 (10): e25824.
Hughes, T. P. 1994. Catastrophes, phase-shifts, and large-scale degradation of a Caribbean coral reef. Science 265: 15471551.
Hughes, T. P. , M. J. Rodrigues , D. R. Bellwood , D. Ceccarelli , O. Hoegh-Guldberg , L. McCook , N. Moltschaniwskyj , M. S. Pratchett , R. S. Steneck , and B. Willis . 2007a. Phase shifts, herbivory, and the resilience of coral reefs to climate change. Curr. Biol. 17: 360365.
Hughes, T. P. , D. R. Bellwood , C. S. Folke , L. J. McCook , and J. M. Pandolfi . 2007b. No-take areas, herbivory and coral reef resilience. Trends. Ecol. Evol. 22: 13.
Hughes, T. P. , N. A. Graham , J. B. Jackson , P. J. Mumby , and R. S. Steneck . 2010. Rising to the challenge of sustaining coral reef resilience. Trends. Ecol. Evol. 25: 633642.
Hughes, T. P. , J. T. Kerry , M. Alvarez-Noriega , J. G. Alvarez-Romero , K. D. Anderson , A. H. Baird , R. C. Babcock , M. Beger , D. R. Bellwood , R. Berkelmans , T. C. Bridge , I. R. Butler , M. Byrne , N. E. Cantin , S. Comeau , S. R. Connolly , G. S. Cumming , S. J. Dalton , G. Diaz-Pulido , C. M. Eakin , W. F. Figueira , J. P. Gilmour , H. B. Harrison , S. F. Heron , A. S. Hoey , J.-P. A. Hobbs , M. O. Hoogenboom , E. V. Kennedy , C.-Y. Kuo , J. M. Lough , R. J. Lowe , G. Liu , M. T. McCulloch , H. A. Malcolm , M. J. McWilliam , J. M. Pandolfi , R. J. Pears , M. S. Pratchett , V. Schoepf , T. Simpson , W. J. Skirving , B. Sommer , G. Torda , D. R. Wachenfeld , B. L. Willis , and S. K. Wilson . 2017. Global warming and recurrent mass bleaching of corals. Nature 543: 373377.
Humphries, A. , T. McClanahan , and C. McQuaid . 2014. Differential impacts of coral reef herbivores on algal succession in Kenya. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 504: 119132.
Huntington, B. E. 2011. Confronting publication bias in marine reserve meta-analyses. Front. Ecol. Environ. 9: 375376.
Huntington, B. E. , M. Karnauskas , and D. Lirman . 2011. Corals fail to recover at a Caribbean marine reserve despite ten years of reserve designation. Coral Reefs 30: 10771085.
Jackson, J. B. C. , M. K. Donovan , K. L. Cramer , and V. V. Lam . 2014. Status and Trends of Caribbean Coral Reefs: 19702012. Global Coral Reef Monitoring Network, IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.
Jennings, S. , and N. V. C. Polunin . 1996. Effects of fishing effort and catch rate upon the structure and biomass of Fijian reef fish communities. J. Appl. Ecol. 33: 400412.
Jennings, S. , and N. V. C. Polunin . 1997. Impacts of predator depletion by fishing on the biomass and diversity of non-target reef fish communities. Coral Reefs. 16: 7182.
Jennings, S. , E. M. Grandcourt , and N. V. C. Polunin . 1995. The effects of fishing on the diversity, biomass and trophic structure of Seychelles reef fish communities. Coral Reefs. 14: 225235.
351 Jennings, S. , S. S. Marshall , and N. V. C. Polunin . 1996. Seychelles marine protected areas: comparative structure and status of reef fish communities. Biol. Conserv. 75: 201209.
Jompa, J. , and L. J. McCook . 2003. Coral-algal competition: macroalgae with different properties have different effects on corals. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 258: 8795.
Jones, G. P. , R. C. Cole , and C. N. Battershill . 1992. Marine reserves: do they work? Proc. 2nd Int. Temperate Reef Symp. Auckland 1: 710.
Jones, G. P. , M. I. McCormick , M. Srinivasan , and J. V. Eagle . 2004. Coral decline threatens fish biodiversity in marine reserves. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 101: 82518253.
Kopp, D. , Y. Bouchon-Navaro , S. Cordonnier , A. Haouisee , M. Louis , and C. Bouchon . 2010. Evaluation of algal regulation by herbivorous fishes on Caribbean coral reefs. Helgoland Marine Research 64: 181190.
Kramer, K. L. , K. L. Jr. Heck. . 2007. Top-down trophic shifts in Florida Keys patch reef marine protected areas. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 349: 111123.
Lester, S. E. , B. S. Halpern , K. Grorud-Colvert , J. Lubchenco , B. I. Ruttenberg , S. D. Gaines , S. Airame , and R. R. Warner . 2009. Biological effects within no-take marine reserves: a global synthesis. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 384: 3346.
MacNeil, M. A. , N. A. J. Graham , J. E. Cinner , S. K. Wilson , I. D. Williams , J. Maina , S. Newman , A. M. Friedlander , S. Jupiter , N. V. C. Polunin , and T. R. McClanahan . 2015. Recovery potential of the worlds coral reef fishes. Nature 520: 341344.
Maliao, R. , A. White , A. Maypa , and R. Turingan . 2009. Trajectories and magnitude of change in coral reef fish populations in Philippine marine reserves: a meta-analysis. Coral Reefs. 28: 809822.
McClanahan, T. R. 1994. Kenyan coral reef lagoon fish: effects of fishing, substrate complexity, and sea urchins. Coral Reefs. 13: 231241.
McClanahan, T. R. 2014. Recovery of functional groups and trophic relationships in tropical fisheries closures. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 497: 1223.
McClanahan, T. R. , and S. H. Shafir . 1990. Causes and consequences of sea urchin abundance and diversity in Kenyan coral reef lagoons. Oecol. 83: 362370.
McClanahan, T. R. , and R. Arthur . 2001. The effect of marine reserves and habitat on populations of East African coral reef fishes. Ecol. Appl. 11: 559569.
McClanahan, T. R. , and N. A. J. Graham . 2005. Recovery trajectories of coral reef fish assemblages within Kenyan marine protected areas. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 294: 241248.
McClanahan, T. R. , J. Maina , C. J. Starger , P. Herron-Perez , and E. Dusek . 2005. Detriments to post-bleaching recovery of corals. Coral Reefs 24: 230246.

McClanahan, T. R. , N. A. J. Graham , J. M. Calnan , and M. A. MacNeil . 2007. Toward pristine biomass: Reef fish recovery in coral reef marine protected areas in Kenya. Ecol. Appl. 17: 10551067.

McClanahan, T. R. , B. Kaunda-Arara , and J. O. Omukoto . 2010. Composition and diversity of fish and fish catches in closures and open-access fisheries of Kenya. Fisheries. Manag. Ecol. 17: 6376.

McClanahan, T. R. , N. A. J. Graham , M. A. MacNeil , M. A. Muthiga , J. E. Cinner , J. H. Bruggerman , and S. K. Wilson . 2011a. Critical thresholds and tangible targets for ecosystem-based management of coral reef fisheries. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 108: 1723017233.

McClanahan, T. R. , N. A. Muthiga , and R. Coleman . 2011b. Testing for top-down control: can postdisturbance fisheries closures reverse algal dominance? Aquat. Conserv. 21: 658675.

McCook, L. , J. Jompa , and G. Diaz-Pulido . 2001. Competition between corals and algae on coral reefs: a review of evidence and mechanisms. Coral Reefs 19: 400417.

Mellin, C. , M. Kulbicki , and D. Ponton . 2007. Seasonal and ontogenetic patterns of habitat use in coral reef fish juveniles. Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci. 75: 481491.

Micheli, F. , B. S. Halpern , L. W. Botsford , and R. R. Warner . 2004. Trajectories and correlates of community change in no-take marine reserves. Ecol. Appl. 14: 17091723.

Miller, K. I. , and G. R. Russ . 2014. Studies of no-take marine reserves: methods for differentiating reserve and habitat effects. Ocean. Coast. Manage. 96: 5160.

Molloy, P. P. , I. B. McLean , and I. M. Cote . 2009. Effects of marine reserve age on fish populations: a global meta-analysis. J. Appl. Ecol. 46: 743751.

Monaco, M. , A. Friedlander , C. Caldow , J. Christensen , C. Rogers , J. Beets , J. Miller , and R. Boulon . 2007. Characterising reef fish populations and habitats within and outside the US Virgin Islands Coral Reef National Monument: a lesson in marine protected area design. Fisheries Manag. Ecol. 14: 3340.

352 Mosquera, I. , I. M. Cote , S. Jennings , and J. D. Reynolds . 2000. Conservation benefits of marine reserves for fish populations. Anim. Conserv. 3: 321332.

Mumby, P. J. 2006. The impact of exploiting grazers (Scaridae) on the dynamics of Caribbean coral reefs. Ecol. Appl. 16: 747769.

Mumby, P. J. 2009. Herbivory versus corallivory: are parrotfish good or bad for Caribbean coral reefs? Coral Reefs 28: 683690.

Mumby, P. J. , C. P. Dahlgren , A. R. Harborne , C. V. Kappel , F. Micheli , D. R. Brumbaugh , K. E. Holmes , J. M. Mendes , K. Broad , J. N. Sanchirico , K. Buch , S. Box , R. W. Stoffle , and A. B. Gill . 2006. Fishing, trophic cascades, and the process of grazing on coral reefs. Science 311: 98101.

Mumby, P. J. , A. R. Harborne , J. Williams , C. V. Kappel , D. R. Brumbaugh , F. Micheli , K. E. Holmes , C. P. Dahlgren , C. B. Paris , and P. G. Blackwell . 2007. Trophic cascade facilitates coral recruitment in a marine reserve. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 104: 83628367.

Mumby, P. J. , and R. S. Steneck . 2008. Coral reef management and conservation in light of rapidly evolving ecological paradigms. Trends. Ecol. Evol. 23: 555563.

Mumby, P. J. , and A. R. Harborne . 2010. Marine reserves enhance the recovery of corals on Caribbean reefs. PLoS One 5: e8657.

Myers, M. R. , and R. F. Ambrose . 2009. Differences in benthic cover inside and outside marine protected areas on the Great Barrier Reef: influence of protection or disturbance history. Aquat. Conserv. 19: 736747.

Nugues, M. M. , and R. P. Bak . 2006. Differential competitive abilities between Caribbean coral species and a brown alga: a year of experiments and a long-term perspective. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 315: 7586.

OFarrell, S. , A. R. Harborne , Y. M. Bozec , B. E. Luckhurst , and P. J. Mumby . 2015. Protection of functionally important parrotfishes increases their biomass but fails to deliver enhanced recruitment. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 522: 245254.

OLeary, J. K. , and T. R. McClanahan . 2010. Trophic cascades result in large-scale coralline algae loss through differential grazer effects. Ecology 91: 35843597.

Osenberg, C. W. , B. M. Bolker , J. White , C. M. S. Mary , and J. S. Shima . 2006. Statistical issues and study design in ecological restorations: lessons learned from marine reserves. Foundations of restoration ecology, Island Press, Washington, DC 24: 280302.

Pandolfi, J. M. , R. H. Bradbury , E. Sala , T. P. Hughes , K. A. Bjorndal , R. G. Cooke , D. McArdle , L. McClenachan , M. J. Newman , and G. Paredes . 2003. Global trajectories of the long-term decline of coral reef ecosystems. Science 301: 955958.

Penin, L. , F. Michonneau , A. H. Baird , S. R. Connolly , M. S. Pratchett , M. Kayal , and M. Adjeroud . 2010. Early post-settlement mortality and the structure of coral assemblages. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 408: 5564.

Pinca, S. , M. Kronen , F. Magron , B. McArdle , L. Vigliola , M. Kulbicki , and S. Andrefouet . 2012. Relative importance of habitat and fishing in influencing reef fish communities across seventeen Pacific Island Countries and Territories. Fish Fish. 13: 361379.

Polunin, N. , and C. Roberts . 1993. Greater biomass and value of target coral-reef fishes in two small Caribbean marine reserves. Mar Ecol. Prog. Ser. 100: 167176.

Pratchett, M. S. , P. Munday , S. K. Wilson , N. A. Graham , J. E. Cinner , D. R. Bellwood , G. P. Jones , N. V. Polunin , and T. R. McClanahan . 2008. Effects of climate-induced coral bleaching on coral-reef fishes. Ecological and economic consequences. Oceanography and Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev. 46: 251296.

Rasher, D. B. , A. S. Hoey , and M. E. Hay . 2013. Consumer diversity interacts with prey defenses to drive ecosystem function. Ecology 94: 13471358.

Rizzari, J. R. , B. J. Bergseth , and A. J. Frisch . 2015. Impact of conservation areas on trophic interactions between apex predators and herbivores on coral reefs. Conserv. Biol. 29: 418429.

Roberts, C. M. , and J. P. Hawkins . 1997. How small can a marine reserve be and still be effective? Coral Reefs 16: 150.

353 Roff, G. , and P. J. Mumby . 2012. Global disparity in the resilience of coral reefs. Trends. Ecol. Evol. 27: 404413.

Rotjan, R. D. , and S. M. Lewis . 2005. Selective predation by parrotfishes on the reef coral Porites astreoides . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 305: 193201.

Rotjan, R. D. , J. L. Dimond , D. J. Thornhill , J. J. Leichter , B. Helmuth , D. W. Kemp , and S. M. Lewis . 2006. Chronic parrotfish grazing impedes coral recovery after bleaching. Coral Reefs 25: 361368.

Russ, G. 1984. Distribution and abundance of herbivorous grazing fishes in the central Great Barrier Reef. II: patterns of zonation of mid-shelf and outer-shelf reefs. Mar. Ecol-Prog. Ser. 20: 3544.

Russ, G. R. 1985. Effects of protective management on coral reef fishes in the central Philippines. Proc. 5th Int. Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti. 4: 219224.

Russ, G.R. 2002. Yet another review of marine reserves as reef fishery management tools. Coral reef fishes: dynamics and diversity in a complex ecosystem. Academic Press, New York, NY, 421444.

Russ, G. R. , and A. C. Alcala . 1989. Effects of intense fishing pressure on an assemblage of coral reef fishes. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 56: 1327.

Russ, G. R. , and A. C. Alcala . 1998a. Natural fishing experiments in marine reserves 1983-1993: community and trophic responses. Coral Reefs 17: 383397.

Russ, G. R. , and A. C. Alcala . 1998b. Natural fishing experiments in marine reserves 1983-1993: roles of life history and fishing intensity in family responses. Coral Reefs 17: 399416.

Russ, G. R. , B. Stockwell , and A. C. Alcala . 2005. Inferring versus measuring rates of recovery in no-take marine reserves. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 292: 112.

Russ, G. R. , S. A. Questel , J. R. Rizzari , and A. C. Alcala . 2015. The parrotfish-coral relationship: refuting the ubiquity of a prevailing paradigm. Mar. Biol. 162: 20292045.

Sammarco, P.P. 1985. The Great Barrier Reef vs. the Caribbean: comparisons of grazers, coral recruitment patterns and reef recovery. Proceedings of the 5th International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 4: 391-398.

Samoilys, M. A. , K. M. Martin-Smith , B. G. Giles , B. Cabrera , J. A. Anticamara , E. O. Brunio , and A. C. Vincent . 2007. Effectiveness of five small Philippines coral reef reserves for fish populations depends on site-specific factors, particularly enforcement history. Biol. Conserv. 136: 584601.

Selig, E. R. , and J. F. Bruno . 2010. A global analysis of the effectiveness of marine protected areas in preventing coral loss. PLoS One 5: e9278.

Shephard, K. L. 1994. Functions for fish mucus. Rev. Fish. Biol. Fisheries 4: 401429.

Sluka, R. D. , and M. W. Miller . 2001. Herbivorous fish assemblages and herbivory pressure on Laamu Atoll. Republic of Maldives. Coral Reefs. 20: 255262.

Smith, J. E. , C. L. Hunter , and C. M. Smith . 2010. The effects of top-down versus bottom-up control on benthic coral reef community structure. Oecologia 163: 497507.

Smith, S. G. , J. S. Ault , J. A. Bohnsack , D. E. Harper , J. Luo , and D. B. McClellan . 2011. Multispecies survey design for assessing reef-fish stocks, spatially explicit management performance, and ecosystem condition. Fish. Res. 109: 2541.

Soler, G. A. , G. J. Edgar , R. J. Thomson , S. Kininmonth , S. J. Campbell , T. P. Dawson , N. S. Barrett , A. T. F. Bernard , D. E. Galvan , T. J. Willis , T. J. Alexander , and R. D. Stuart-Smith . 2015. Reef fishes at all trophic levels respond positively to effective marine protected areas. PLoS One 10: e0140270.

Stockwell, B. , C. R. L. Jadloc , R. A. Abesamis , A. C. Alcala , and G. R. Russ . 2009. Trophic and benthic responses to no-take marine reserve protection in the Philippines. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 389: 115.

Syms, C. , and G. P. Jones . 2000. Disturbance, habitat structure, and the dynamics of a coral-reef fish community. Ecology 81: 27142729.

Taylor, B.M. 2014. Drivers of protogynous sex change differ across spatial scales. Proc. R. Soc. B 281: rspb20132423.

Taylor, B. M. , P. Houk , G. R. Russ , and J. H. Choat . 2014a. Life histories predict vulnerability to overexploitation in parrotfishes. Coral Reefs 33: 869878.

Taylor, B. M. , S. J. Lindfield , and J. H. Choat . 2014b. Hierarchical and scale-dependent effects of fishing pressure and environment on the structure and size distribution of parrotfish communities. Ecography 38: 520530.

354 Toth, L. T. , R. van Woesik , T. J. T. Murdoch , S. R. Smith , J. C. Ogden , W. F. Precht , and R. B. Aronson . 2014. Do no-take reserves benefit Floridas corals? 14 years of change and stasis in the Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary. Coral Reefs 33: 565577.

Trapon, M. L. , M. S. Pratchett , and A. S. Hoey . 2013a. Spatial variation in abundance, size and orientation of juvenile corals related to the biomass of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. PloS One 8: e57788.

Trapon, M. L. , M. S. Pratchett , A. S. Hoey , and A. H. Baird . 2013b. Influence of fish grazing and sedimentation on the early post-settlement survival of the tabular coral Acropora cytherea. Coral Reefs 32: 10511059.

Tzadik, O. E. , and R. S. Appeldoorn . 2013. Reef structure drives parrotfish species composition on shelf edge reefs in La Parguera, Puerto Rico. Cont. Shelf. Res. 54: 1423.

Valentine, J. F. , K. L. Jr , D. Heck , M. E. Blackmon , J. Goecker , R. M. Christian , K. D. Kroutil , B. J. Kirsch , M. Beck Peterson , and M. A. Vanderklift . 2007. Food web interactions along seagrass-coral reef boundaries: effects of piscivore reductions on cross-habitat energy exchange. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 333: 3750.

Wantiez, L. , P. Thollot , and M. Kulbicki . 1997. Effects of marine reserves on coral reef fish communities from five islands in New Caledonia. Coral Reefs 16: 215224.

Williams, I. D. , and N. V. C. Polunin . 2001. Large-scale associations between macroalgal cover and grazer biomass on mid-depth reefs in the Caribbean. Coral Reefs 19: 358366.

Williamson, D. H. , D. M. Ceccarelli , R. D. Evans , G. P. Jones , and G. R. Russ . 2014. Habitat dynamics, marine reserve status, and the decline and recovery of coral reef fish communities. Ecol. Evol. 4: 337354.
Wilson, S. K. , N. A. Graham , M. S. Pratchett , G. P. Jones , and N. V. Polunin . 2006. Multiple disturbances and the global degradation of coral reefs: are reef fishes at risk or resilient? Glob. Change. Biol. 12: 22202234.
Wilson, S. K. , R. Fisher , M. S. Pratchett , N. A. Graham , N. K. Dulvy , R. A. Turner , A. Cakacaka , N. V. Polunin , and S. P. Rushton . 2008. Exploitation and habitat degradation as agents of change within coral reef fish communities. Glob. Change. Biol. 14: 27962809.
Wilson, S. K. , N. A. Graham , R. Fisher , J. Robinson , K. Nash , K. Chong-Seng , N. V. Polunin , R. Aumeeruddy , and R. Quatre . 2012. Effect of macroalgal expansion and Marine Protected Areas on coral recovery following a climatic disturbance. Conserv. Biol. 26: 9951004.

Differential Vulnerabilities of Parrotfishes to Habitat Degradation

Adam, T. C. , R. J. Schmitt , S. J. Holbrook , A. J. Brooks , P. J. Edmunds , R. C. Carpenter , and G. Bernardi . 2011. Herbivory, connectivity, and ecosystem resilience: response of a coral reef to a large-scale perturbation. PLoS One 6: e23717.
Adam, T. C. , D. E. Burkepile , B. I. Ruttenberg , and M. J. Paddack . 2015. Herbivory and the resilience of Caribbean coral reefs: knowledge gaps and implications for management. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 520: 120.
Adjeroud, M. , D. Augustin , R. Galzin , and B. Salvat . 2002. Natural disturbances and interannual variability of coral reef communities on the outer slope of Tiahura (Moorea, French Polynesia): 1991 to 1997. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 237: 121131.
Aeby, G. S. , G. J. Williams , E. C. Franklin , J. Haapkyla , C. D. Harvell , S. Neale , C. A. Page , L. Raymundo , B. Vargas-Angel , B. L. Willis , T. M. Work , and S. K. Davy . 2011. Growth anomalies on the coral genera Acropora and Porites are strongly associated with host density and human population size across the Indo-Pacific. PLoS One 6: e16887.
Afeworki, Y. , J. H. Bruggemann , and J. J. Videler . 2011. Limited flexibility in resource use in a coral reef grazer foraging on seasonally changing algal communities. Coral Reefs 30: 109122.
374 Alwany, M. A. , E. Thaler , and M. Stachowitsch . 2009. Parrotfish bioerosion on Egyptian Red Sea reefs. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 371: 170176.
Aswani, S. , and R. J. Hamilton . 2004. Integrating indigenous ecological knowledge and customary sea tenure with marine and social science for conservation of bumphead parrotfish (Bolbometopon muricatum) in the Roviana Lagoon, Solomon Islands. Environ. Cons. 31: 6983.
Bejarano, S. , Y. Galbuu , T. Sapolu , and P. J. Mumby . 2013. Ecological risk and the exploitation of herbivorous reef fish across Micronesia. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 482: 197215.
Bell, J. D. , M. Kronen , A. Vunisea , W. J. Nash , G. Keeble , A. Demmke , S. Pontifex , and S. Andrefouet . 2009. Planning the use of fish for food security in the Pacific. Mar. Pol. 33: 6476.
Bell, J. D. , A. Ganachaud , P. C. Gehrke , S. P. Griffiths , A. J. Hobday , O. Hoegh-Guldberg , J. E. Jonhson , R. Le Borgne , P. Lehodey , J. M. Lough , R. J. Matear , T. D. Pickering , M. S. Pratchett , A. Sen Gupta , I. Senina , and M. Waycott . 2013. Tropical Pacific fisheries and aquaculture have mixed responses to climate change. Nat. Climate Change 3: 591599.
Bellwood, D.R. 1985. The functional morphology, systematic and behavioural ecology of parrotfishes (Family Scaridae). PhD thesis, James Cook University, Australia.
Bellwood, D. R. 1994. A phylogenetic study of the parrotfishes family Scaridae (Pisces: Labroidei) with a revision of genera. Rec. Aust. Mus. Suppl. 20: 186.
Bellwood, D. R. 1995. Direct estimate of bioerosion by two parrotfish species, Chlorurus gibbus and C. sordidus, on the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Mar. Biol. 121: 419429.
Bellwood, D. R. 1996. Production and reworking of sediment by parrotfishes (family Scaridae) on the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Mar. Biol. 125: 795800.
Bellwood, D. R. , and J. H. Choat . 1989. A description of the juvenile phase colour patterns of 24 parrotfish species (family Scaridae) from the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Rec. Aust. Mus. 41: 141.
Bellwood, D. R. , and J. H. Choat . 1990. A functional analysis of grazing in parrotfishes (family Scaridae): the ecological implications. Environ. Biol. Fish. 28: 189214.
Bellwood, D. R. , and J. H. Choat . 2011. Dangerous demographics: the lack of juvenile humphead parrotfishes Bolbometopon muricatum on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs 30: 549554.
Bellwood, D. R. , P. C. Wainwright , C. F. Fulton , and A. Hoey . 2002. Assembly rules and functional groups at global biogeographical scales. Func. Ecol. 16: 557562.
Bellwood, D. R. , A. S. Hoey , and J. H. Choat . 2003. Limited functional redundancy in high diversity systems: resilience and ecosystem function on coral reefs. Ecol. Lett. 6: 281285.
Bellwood, D. R. , T. P. Hughes , C. Folke , and M. Nystrom . 2004. Confronting the coral reef crisis. Nature 429: 827833.
Bellwood, D. R. , P. C. Wainwright , C. J. Fulton , and A. S. Hoey . 2006a. Functional versatility supports coral reef biodiversity. Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci. 273: 101107.
Bellwood, D. R. , A. S. Hoey , J. L. Ackerman , and M. Depczynski . 2006b. Coral bleaching, reef fish community phase shifts and the resilience of coral reefs. Glob. Change Biol. 12: 15871594.
Bellwood, D. R. , T. P. Hughes , and A. S. Hoey . 2006c. Sleeping functional group drives coral-reef recovery. Curr. Biol. 16: 24342439.

Bellwood, D. R. , A. S. Hoey , and T. P. Hughes . 2012a. Human activity selectively impacts the ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on coral reefs. Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B Biol. Sci. 279: 16211629.

Bellwood, D. R. , A. H. Baird , M. Depczynski , A. Gonzalez-Cabello , A. S. Hoey , C. D. Lefevre , and J. K. Tanner . 2012b. Coral recovery may not herald the return of fishes on damaged coral reefs. Oecologia 170: 567573.

Berumen, M. L. , and M. S. Pratchett . 2008. Trade-offs associated with dietary specialisation in corallivorous butterflyfishes (Chaetodontidae: Chaetodon). Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol 62: 989994.

Birrell, C. L. , L. J. McCook , and B. L. Willis . 2005. Effects of algal turfs and sediment on coral settlement. Mar. Poll. Bull. 51: 408414.

Bonaldo, R. M. , and D. R. Bellwood . 2009. Dynamics of parrotfish grazing scars. Mar. Biol. 156: 771777.

Bonaldo, R. M. , and D. R. Bellwood . 2011. Parrotfish predation on massive Porites on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reef 30: 259269.

375 Bonaldo, R. M. , A. S. Hoey , and D. R. Bellwood . 2014. The ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on tropical reefs. Ocean. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev. 52: 81132.

Brodie, J. E. , F. J. Kroon , B. Schaffelke , E. C. Wolanski , S. E. Lewis , M. J. Devlin , I. C. Bohnet , Z. T. Bainbridge , J. Waterhouse , and A. M. Davis . 2012. Terrestrial pollutant runoff to the Great Barrier Reef: an update of issues, priorities and management response. Mar. Poll. Bull. 65: 81100.

Brooks, T. M. , R. A. Mittermeier , C. G. Mittermeier , G. A. Da Fonseca , A. B. Rylands , W. R. Konstant , P. Flick , J. Pilgrim , S. Oldfield , G. Magin , and C. Hilton-Taylor . 2002. Habitat loss and extinction in the hotspots of biodiversity. Cons. Biol. 16: 909923.

Bruno, J. F. , L. E. Petes , C. D. Harvell , and A. Hettinger . 2003. Nutrient enrichment can increase the severity of coral diseases. Ecol. Lett. 6: 10561061.

Bruno, J. F. , and E. R. Selig . 2007. Regional decline of coral cover in the Indo-Pacific: timing, extent, and subregional comparisons. PLoS One 2: e711.

Burkepile, D. E. , and M. E. Hay . 2008. Herbivore species richness and feeding complementarity affect community structure and function on a coral reef. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 105: 1620116206.

Cardoso, S. C. , M. C. Soares , H. A. Oxenford , and I. M. Cote . 2009. Interspecific differences in foraging behaviour and functional role of Caribbean parrotfish. Mar. Biodiv. Rec. 2: e148.

Cheal, A. J. , G. Coleman , S. Delean , I. Miller , K. Osborne , and H. Sweatman . 2002. Responses of coral and fish assemblages to a severe but short-lived tropical cyclone on the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. Coral Reefs 21: 131142.

Cheal, A. J. , M. A. MacNeil , E. Cripps , M. J. Emslie , M. Jonker , B. Schaffelke , and H. P. A. Sweatman . 2010. Coral-macroalgal phase shifts or reef resilience: links with diversity and functional roles of herbivorous fishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs 29: 10051015.

Cheal, A. , M. Emslie , I. Miller , and H. Sweatman . 2012. The distribution of herbivorous fishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Biol. 159: 11431154.

Choat, J. H. , and D. R. Robertson . 2002. Age-based studies. pp. 5780.: In: P. F. Sale (ed.). Dynamics and Diversity in a Complex Ecosystem. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.

Choat, J. H. , L. M. Axe , and D. C. Lou . 1996. Growth and longevity in fishes of the family Scaridae. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 145: 3341.

Choat, J. , K. Clements , and W. Robbins . 2002. The trophic status of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. Mar. Biol. 140: 613623.

Choat, J. H. , D. R. Robertson , J. L. Ackerman , and J. M. Posada . 2003. An age-based demographic analysis of the Caribbean stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 246: 265277.

Choat, J. H. , W. D. Robbins , and K. D. Clements . 2004. The trophic status of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. Mar. Biol. 145: 445454.

Clua, E. , and P. Legendre . 2008. Shifting dominance among Scarid species on reefs representing a gradient of fishing pressure. Aquat. Living Resour. 21: 339348.

Coker, D. J. , S. K. Wilson , and M. S. Pratchett . 2014. Importance of live coral habitat for reef fishes. Rev. Fish. Biol. Fisheries 24: 89126.

Cole, A. J. , M. S. Pratchett , and G. P. Jones . 2008. Diversity and functional importance of coral-feeding fishes on tropical coral reefs. Fish Fish. 9: 286307.

Comeros-Raynal, M. T. , J. H. Choat , B. A. Polidoro , K. D. Clements , R. Abesamis , M. T. Craig , M. E. Lazuardi , J. McIlwain , A. Muljadi , R. F. Myers , C. L. Nanola Jr , S. Pardede , L. A. Rocha , B. Russell , J. C. Sanciangco , B. Stockwell , H. Harwell , and K. E. Carpenter . 2012. The likelihood of extinction of iconic and dominant herbivores and detritivores of coral reefs: The parrotfishes and surgeonfishes. PLoS One 7 (7): e39825.

Crossman, D. J. , J. H. Choat , and K. D. Clements . 2005. Nutritional ecology of nominally herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 296: 129142.

Danilowicz, B. S. , N. Tolimieri , and P. F. Sale . 2001. Meso-scale habitat features affect recruitment of reef fishes in St. Croix. US Virgin Islands. Bull. Mar. Sci. 69: 12231232.

Dalzell, P. , T. J. H. Adams , and N. V. C. Polunin . 1996. Coastal fisheries in the Pacific islands. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev. 34: 395531.

Death, G., K.E. Fabricius, H.P.A. Sweatman and M. Puotinen. 2012. The 27-year decline of coral cover on the Great Barrier Reef and its causes. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 109: 1799517999.

376 DeMartini, E. E. , T. W. Anderson , J. C. Kenyon , J. P. Beets , and A. M. Friedlander . 2010. Management implications of juvenile reef fish habitat preferences and coral susceptibility to stressors. Mar. Freshw. Res. 61: 532540.

Devictor, V. , J. Clavel , R. Julliard , S. Lavergne , D. Mouillot , W. Thuiller , P. Venail , S. Villeger , and N. Mouquet . 2010. Defining and measuring ecological specialisation. J. Appl. Ecol. 47: 1525.
Donaldson, T. J. , and N. K. Dulvy . 2004. Threatened fishes of the world: Bolbometapon muricatum (Valenciennes 1840) (Scaridae). Environ. Biol. Fish. 70: 373.
Done, T. J. 1992. Phase shifts in coral reef communities and their ecological significance. Hydrobiologia 247: 121132.
Dulvy, N. K. , Y. Sadovy , and J. D. Reynolds . 2003. Extinction vulnerability in marine populations. Fish Fish. 4: 2564.
Edwards, C.B. , A.M. Friedlander , A.G. Green , M.J. Hardt , E. Sala , H.P. Sweatman , I.D. Williams , Zgliczynski, S.A. Sandin and J.E. Smith. 2014. Global assessment of the status of coral reef herbivorous fishes: evidence for fishing effects. Proc. R. Soc. B. 281: rspb20131835.
Elmqvist, T. , C. Folke , M. Nystrom , G. Peterson , J. Bengtsson , B. Walker , and J. Norberg . 2003. Response diversity, ecosystem change, and resilience. Front Ecol. Environ. 1: 488494.
Emslie, M. J. , M. S. Pratchett , and A. J. Cheal . 2011. Effects of different disturbance types on butterflyfish communities of Australias Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs 30: 461471.
Emslie, M. J. , M. Logan , D. M. Ceccarelli , A. J. Cheal , A. S. Hoey , I. Miller , and H. P. A. Sweatman . 2012. Regional-scale variation in the distribution and abundance of farming damselfish on Australias Great Barrier Reef. Mar. Biol. 159: 12931304.
Emslie, M. J. , A. J. Cheal , and K. A. Johns . 2014. Retention of habitat complexity minimizes disassembly of reef fish communities following disturbance: a large-scale natural experiment. PLoS One. 9: e105384.
Fabricius, K. , K. Okaji , and G. Death . 2010. Three lines of evidence to link outbreaks of the crown-of- thorns seastar Acanthaster planci to the release of larval food limitation. Coral Reefs 29: 593605.
Fahrig, L. 2001. How much habitat is enough? Biol. Cons. 100: 6574.
Feary, D. A. , G. R. Almany , M. I. McCormick , and G. P. Jones . 2007. Habitat choice, recruitment and the response of coral reef fishes to coral degradation. Oecologia 153: 727737.
Floeter, S. R. , B. S. Halpern , and C. E. L. Ferreira . 2006. Effects of fishing and protection on Brazilian reef fishes. Biol. Conserv. 128: 391402.
Fox, L. R. , and P. A. Morrow . 1981. Specialization - species property or local phenomenon. Science 211: 887893.
Fox, R. J. , T. L. Sunderland , A. S. Hoey , and D. R. Bellwood . 2009. Estimating ecosystem function: contrasting roles of closely related herbivorous rabbitfishes (Siganidae) on coral reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 385: 261269.
Francini-Filho, R.B. , C.M. Ferreira , E. Oliveira , C. Coni , R.L. De Moura and L. Kaufman . 2010. Foraging activity of roving herbivorous reef fish (Acanthuridae and Scaridae) in eastern Brazil: influence of resource availability and interference competition. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K. 90: 481492.
Friedlander, A. M. , and J. D. Parrish . 1998. Habitat characteristics affecting fish assemblages on a Hawaiian coral reef. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 224: 130.
Friedlander, A. M. , and E. E. DeMartini . 2002. Contrasts in density, size, and biomass of reef fishes between the northwestern and the main Hawaiian islands: the effects of fishing down apex predators. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 230: 253264.
Friedlander, A. M. , S. A. Sandin , E. E. DeMartini , and E. Sala . 2010. Spatial patterns of the structure of reef fish assemblages at a pristine atoll in the central Pacific. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 410: 219231.
Gardner, T. A. , I. M. Cote , J. A. Gill , A. Grant , and A. R. Watkinson . 2003. Long-term region-wide declines in Caribbean corals. Science 301: 958960.
Garpe, K. C. , S. A. S. Yahya , U. Lindahl , and M. C. Ohman . 2006. Long-term effects of the 1998 coral bleaching event on reef fish assemblages. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 315: 237247.
Gillet, R. , and W. Moy . 2006. Spearfishing in the Pacific Islands: current status and management issues. Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea.
377 Glynn, P. W. 1997. Bioerosion and coral reef growth: a dynamic balance. In: C. Birkeland (ed.). Life and death of coral reefs. Chapman and Hall, New York, NY.
Glynn, P. W. , R. H. Stewart , and J. E. McCosker . 1972. Pacific coral reefs of Panama: structure, distribution and predators. Geol. Rundsch. 61: 483519.
Graham, N. A. J. , S. K. Wilson , S. Jennings , N. V. C. Polunin , J. P. Bijoux , and J. Robinson . 2006. Dynamic fragility of oceanic coral reef ecosystems. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 103: 84258429.
Graham, N. A. J. , S. K. Wilson , S. Jennings , N. V. C. Polunin , J. Robinson , J. P. Bijoux , and T. M. Daw . 2007. Lag effects in the impacts of mass coral bleaching on coral reef fish, fisheries, and ecosystems. Conserv. Biol. 21: 12911300.
Graham, N. A. J. , P. Chabanet , R. D. Evans , S. Jennings , Y. Letourneur , M. A. MacNeil , T. R. McClanahan , M. C. Ohman , N. V. C. Polunin , and S. K. Wilson . 2011. Extinction vulnerability of coral reef fishes. Ecol. Lett. 14: 341348.
Gray, J. S. 1997. Marine biodiversity: patterns, threats and conservation needs. Biodivers. Conserv. 6: 153175.
Green, A. L. 1992. Damselfish territories: focal sites for studies of the early life history of Labroid fishes. Proc. 7th Int. Coral Reef Symp. Guam. 1: 601605.
Green, A. L. 1998. Spatio-temporal patterns of recruitment of labroid fishes (Pisces: Labridae and Scaridae) to damselfish territories. Environ. Biol. Fish. 51: 235244.
Gust, N. , J. H. Choat , and M. I. McCormick . 2001. Spatial variability in reef fish distribution, abundance, size, and biomass: a multi-scale analysis. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 214: 237251.
Halford, A. , A. J. Cheal , D. Ryan , and D. M. Williams . 2004. Resilience to large-scale disturbance in coral and fish assemblages on the Great Barrier Reef. Ecology 85: 18921905.

Hamilton, R. J. , G. R. Almany , C. J. Brown , J. Pita , N. A. Peterson , and J. H. Choat . 2017. Logging degrades nursery habitat for an iconic coral reef fish. Biol. Conserv. 210: 273280.
Harrington, L. , K. Fabricius , and G. Death and A. Negri. 2004. Recognition and selection of settlement substrata determine post-settlement survival in corals. Ecology 85: 34283437.
Hart, A. , D. W. Klumpp , and G. R. Russ . 1996. Response of herbivorous fishes to crown-of-thorns starfish Acanthaster planci outbreaks. II. Density and biomass of selected species of herbivorous fish and fish-habitat correlations. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 132: 2130.
Hawkins, J. P. , and C. M. Roberts . 2003. Effects of fishing on sex-changing Caribbean parrotfishes. Biol. Conserv. 115: 213226.
Heenan, A. , and I. D. Williams . 2013. Monitoring herbivorous fishes as indicators of coral reef resilience in American Samoa. PLoS One 8 (11): e79604.
Heenan, A. , A.S. Hoey , G.J. Williams and I.D. Williams . 2016. Natural bounds on herbivorous coral reef fishes. Proc. R. Soc. B. 283: rspb20161716.
Hoegh-Guldberg, O. , and J. F. Bruno . 2010. The impact of climate change on the worlds marine ecosystems. Science 328: 15231528.
Hoegh-Guldberg, O. , P. J. Mumby , A. J. Hooten , R. S. Steneck , P. Greenfield , E. Gomez , C. D. Harvell , P. F. Sale , A. J. Edwards , K. Caldeira , N. Knowlton , C. M. Eakin , R. Iglesias-Prieto , N. Muthiga , R. H. Bradbury , A. Dubi , and M. E. Hatziolos . 2007. Coral reefs under rapid climate change and ocean acidification. Science 318: 17371742.
Hoekstra, J. M. , T. M. Boucher , T. H. Ricketts , and C. Roberts . 2005. Confronting a biome crisis: global disparities of habitat loss and protection. Ecol. Lett. 8: 2329.
Hoey, A. S. , and D. R. Bellwood . 2008. Cross-shelf variation in the role of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs 27: 3747.
Hoey, A. S. , and D. R. Bellwood . 2009. Limited functional redundancy in a high diversity system: single species dominates key ecological process on coral reefs. Ecosystems 12: 13161328.
Hoey, A. S. , and D. R. Bellwood . 2011. Suppression of herbivory by macroalgal density: a critical feedback on coral reefs. Ecol. Lett. 14: 267273.
Hoey, A. S. , D. A. Feary , J. A. Burt , G. Vaughan , M. S. Pratchett , and M. L. Berumen . 2016a. Regional variation in the structure and function of parrotfishes on Arabian reefs. Mar. Poll. Bull. 105: 524531.
378 Hoey, A. S. , E. Howells , J. L. Johansen , J. P. A. Hobbs , V. Messmer , D. M. McCowan , S. K. Wilson , and M. S. Pratchett . 2016b. Recent advances in understanding the effects of climate change on coral reefs. Diversity 8: 112.
Houk, P. , K. Rhodes , J. Cuetos-Bueno , S. Lindfield , V. Fread , and J. L. McIlwain . 2012. Commercial coral-reef fisheries across Micronesia: a need for improving management. Coral Reefs 31: 1326.
Hughes, T. P. 1994. Catastrophes, phase shifts, and large-scale degradation of a Caribbean coral reef. Science 265: 15471551.
Hughes, T. P. , A. H. Baird , D. R. Bellwood , M. Card , S. R. Connolly , C. Folke , R. Grosberg , O. Hoegh-Guldberg , J. B. C. Jackson , J. Kleypas , J. M. Lough , P. Marshall , M. Nystrom , S. R. Palumbi , J. M. Pandolfi , B. Rosen , and J. Roughgarden . 2003. Climate change, human impacts, and the resilience of coral reefs. Science 301: 929933.
Hughes, T. P. , M. J. Rodrigues , D. R. Bellwood , D. Ceccarelli , O. Hoegh-Guldberg , L. McCook , N. Moltchaniwskyj , M. S. Pratchett , R. S. Steneck , and B. Willis . 2007. Phase shifts, herbivory, and the resilience of coral reefs to climate change. Curr. Biol. 17: 360365.
Hughes, T. P. , N. A. Graham , J. B. Jackson , P. J. Mumby , and R. S. Steneck . 2010. Rising to the challenge of sustaining coral reef resilience. Trends. Ecol. Evol. 25: 633642.
Hughes, T. P. , A. H. Baird , E. A. Dinsdale , N. A. Moltschaniwskyj , M. S. Pratchett , J. E. Tanner , and B. L. Willis . 2012. Assembly rules of reef corals are flexible along a climatic gradient. Curr. Biol. 22: 736741.
Hughes, T. P. , J. T. Kerry , M. Alvarez-Noriega , J. G. Alvarez-Romero , K. D. Anderson , A. H. Baird , A.H., R.C. Babcock , M. Beger , D.R. Bellwood , R. Berkelmans , T.C. Bridge , I.R. Butler , M. Byrne , N.E. Cantin , S. Comeau , S.R. Connolly , G.S. Cumming , S.J. Dalton , G. Diaz-Pulido , C.M. Eakin , W.F. Figueira , J.P. Gilmour , H.B. Harrison , S.F. Heron , A.S. Hoey , J.-P.A. Hobbs , M.O. Hoogenboom , E.V. Kennedy , C.-Y. Kuo , J.M. Lough , R.J. Lowe , G. Liu , M.T. McCulloch , H.A. Malcolm , M.J. McWilliam , J.M. Pandolfi , R.J. Pears , M.S. Pratchett , V. Schoepf , T. Simpson , W.J. Skirving , B. Sommer , G. Torda , D.R. Wachenfeld , B.L. Willis and S.K. Wilson . 2017. Global warming and recurrent mass bleaching of corals. Nature 543: 373377.
Hutchings, P. 2011. Bioerosion.pp. 139156. In: D. Hopley (ed.). Encyclopedia of Modern Coral Reefs. Springer, Netherlands.
Jackson, J. B. C. , M. X. Kirby , W. H. Berger , K. A. Bjorndal , L. W. Botsford , B. J. Bourque , R. H. Bradbury , R. Cooke , J. Erlandson , J. A. Estes , T. P. Hughes , S. Kidwell , C. B. Lange , H. S. Lenihan , J. M. Pandolfi , C. H. Peterson , R. S. Steneck , M. J. Tegner , and R. R. Warner . 2001. Historical overfishing and the recent collapse of coastal ecosystems. Science 293: 629638.
Jennings, S. , D. P. Boulle , and N. V. Polunin . 1996. Habitat correlates of the distribution and biomass of Seychelles reef fishes. Environ. Biol. Fish. 46: 1525.
Jennings, S. , J. D. Reynolds , and S. C. Mills . 1998. Life history correlates of responses to fisheries exploitation. Proc. R. Soc. B. 265: 333339.
Jennings, S. , J. D. Reynolds , and N. V. C. Polunin . 1999. Predicting the vulnerability of tropical reef fishes to exploitation with phylogenies and life histories. Conserv. Biol. 13: 14661475.
Johannes, R. 1981. Words of the lagoon: Fishing and marine lore in the Palau district of Micronesia. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.

Johnson, M. K. , S. J. Holbrook , R. J. Schmitt , and A. J. Brooks . 2011. Fish communities on staghorn coral: effects of habitat characteristics and resident farmerfishes. Environ. Biol. Fish. 91: 429448.
Jones, G. P. , M. I. McCormick , M. Srinivasan , and J. V. Eagle . 2004. Coral decline threatens fish biodiversity in marine reserves Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 101: 82518253.
Khalil, M. T. , J. E. M. Cochran , and M. L. Berumen . 2013. The abundance of herbivorous fish on an inshore Red Sea reef following a mass coral bleaching event. Environ. Biol. Fish. 96: 10651072.
Kramer, M. J. , O. Bellwood , and D. R. Bellwood . 2013. The trophic importance of algal turfs for coral reef fishes: the crustacean link. Coral Reefs 32: 575583.
Kroon, F. J. , K. M. Kuhnert , B. L. Henderson , S. N. Wilkinson , A. Kinsey-Henderson , J. E. Brodie , and R. D. R. Turner . 2012. River loads of suspended solids, nitrogen, phosphorus and herbicides delivered to the Great Barrier Reef lagoon. Mar. Poll. Bull. 65: 167181.
Kuffner, I. B. , L. J. Walters , M. A. Becerro , V. J. Paul , R. Ritson-Williams , and K. S. Beach . 2006. Inhibition of coral recruitment by macroalgae and cyanobacteria. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 323: 107117.
379 Lawton, R. J. , V. Messmer , M. S. Pratchett , and L. K. Bay . 2011. High gene flow across large geographic scales reduces extinction risk for a highly specialised coral feeding butterflyfish. Mol. Ecol. 20: 35843598.
Lewis, A. R. 1997. Effects of experimental coral disturbance on the structure of fish communities on large patch reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 161: 3750.
Lieske, E. , and R. Myers . 2001. Coral reef fishes: Indo-pacific and Caribbean. Harper Collins, London.
Lindahl, U. , M. C. Ohman , and C. K. Schelten . 2001. The 1997/1998 mass mortality of corals: effects on fish communities on a Tanzanian coral reef. Mar. Poll. Bull. 42: 127131.
Loffler, Z. , D. R. Bellwood , and A. S. Hoey . 2015. Among-habitat algal selectivity by browsing herbivores on an inshore coral reef. Coral Reefs 34: 597605.
Lokrantz, J. , M. Nystrom , M. Thyresson , and C. Johansson . 2008. The non-linear relationship between body size and function in parrotfishes. Coral Reefs 27: 967974.
Lokrantz, J. , M. Nystrom , A. V. Norstrom , C. Folke , and J. E. Cinner . 2010. Impacts of artisanal fishing on key functional groups and the potential vulnerability of coral reefs. Environ. Conserv. 36: 327337.
Lotze, H. K. , H. S. Lenihan , B. J. Bourque , R. H. Bradbury , R. G. Cooke , M. C. Kay , S. M. Kidwell , M. X. Kirby , C. H. Peterson , and J. B. C. Jackson . 2006. Depletion, degradation, and recovery potential of estuaries and coastal seas. Science 312: 18061809.
Madin, J. S. , A. H. Baird , M. Dornelas , and S. R. Connolly . 2014. Mechanical vulnerability explains size-dependent mortality of reef corals. Ecol. Lett. 17: 10081015.
Mantyka, C. S. , and D. R. Bellwood . 2007. Macroalgal grazing selectivity among herbivorous coral reef fishes. Mar. Ecol-Prog. Ser. 352: 177185.
Mantyka-Pringle, C. S. , T. G. Martin , and J. R. Rhodes . 2012. Interactions between climate and habitat loss effects on biodiversity: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Glob. Change Biol. 18: 12391252.
McClanahan, T. , J. Maina , C. J. Starger , P. Herron-Perez , and E. Dusek . 2005. Detriments to post-bleaching recovery of corals. Coral Reefs 24: 230246.
Messmer, V. , G. P. Jones , P. L. Munday , S. J. Holbrook , R. J. Schmitt , and A. J. Brooks . 2011. Habitat biodiversity as a determinant of fish community structure on coral reefs. Ecology 92: 22852298.
Mumby, P. J. , C. P. Dahlgren , A. R. Harborne , C. V. Kappel , F. Micheli , D. R. Brumbaugh , K. E. Holmes , J. M. Mendes , K. Borad , J. N. Sanchirico , K. Bunch , S. Box , R. W. Stoffle , and A. B. Gill . 2006. Fishing, trophic cascades, and the process of grazing on coral reefs. Science 311: 98101.
Mumby, P. J. , A. R. Harborne , J. Williams , C. V. Kappel , D. R. Brumbaugh , F. Micheli , K. E. Holmes , C. P. Dahlgren , C. B. Paris , and P. G. Blackwell . 2007. Trophic cascade facilitates coral recruitment in a marine reserve. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 104: 83628367.
Mumby, P. J. , S. Bejarano , Y. Golbuu , R. S. Steneck , S. N. Arnold , R. Van Woesik , and A. M. Friedlander . 2013. Empirical relationships among resilience indicators on Micronesian reefs. Coral Reefs. 32: 213226.
Munday, P. L. , and G. P. Jones . 1998. The ecological implications of small body size among coral-reef fishes. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev. 36: 373411.
Myers, R. A. , N. J. Barrowman , J. M. Hoenig , and Z. Qu . 1996. The collapse of cod in Eastern Canada: the evidence from tagging data. ICES J. Mar. Sci. 53: 629640.
Newton, K. , I. M. Cote , G. M. Pilling , S. Jennings , and N. K. Dulvy . 2007. Current and future sustainability of island coral reef fisheries. Curr. Biol. 17: 655658.
Norstrom, A. V. , M. Nystrom , J. Lokrantz , and C. Folke . 2009. Alternative states on coral reefs: beyond coral-macroalgal phase shifts. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 376: 295306.
Nystrom, M. , N. A. J. Graham , J. Lokrantz , and A. V. Norstrom . 2008. Capturing the cornerstones of coral resilience: linking theory to practice. Coral Reefs 27: 795809.
Ogden, J. C. , and P. S. Lobel . 1978. The role of herbivorous fishes and urchins in coral reef communities. Environ. Biol. Fish. 3: 4963.
Ong, L. , and K. N. Holland . 2010. Bioerosion of coral reefs by two Hawaiian parrotfishes: species, size differences and fishery implications. Mar. Biol. 157: 13131323.
Osborne, K. , A. M. Dolman , S. C. Burgess , and K. A. Johns . 2011. Disturbance and the dynamics of coral cover on the Great Barrier Reef (1995-2009). PLoS One 6: e17516.
380 Pandolfi, J. M. , R. H. Bradbury , E. Sala , T. P. Hughes , K. A. Bjorndal , R. G. Cooke , D. McArdle , L. McClenachan , M. J. H. Newman , G. Paredes , R. R. Warner , and J. B. C. Jackson . 2003. Global trajectories of the long-term decline of coral reef ecosystems. Science 301: 955958.
Pauly, D. , V. Christensen , J. Dalsgaard , R. Froese , and F. Torres Jr . 1998. Fishing down marine food webs. Science 279: 860863.

Pisapia, C. , K. Anderson , and M. S. Pratchett . 2014. Intraspecific variation in physiological condition of reef-building corals associated with differential levels of chronic disturbance. PLoS One 9: e91529.

Polunin, N. V. C. , and C. M. Roberts . 1993. Greater biomass and value of target coral-reef fishes in two small Caribbean marine reserves. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 100: 167176.

Pratchett, M. S. , S. K. Wilson , M. L. Berumen , and M. I. McCormick . 2004. Sub-lethal effects of coral bleaching on an obligate coral feeding butterflyfish. Coral Reefs 23: 352356.

Pratchett, M. S. , P. L. Munday , S. K. Wilson , N. A. J. Graham , J. E. Cinner , and D. R. Bellwood . 2008. Effects of climate-induced coral bleaching on coral-reef fishes - ecological and economic consequences. Ocean. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev. 46: 251296.

Pratchett, M. S. , S. K. Wilson , N. A. J. Graham , P. L. Munday , G. P. Jones , and N. V. C. Polunin . 2009. Coral bleaching and consequences for motile reef organisms: past, present and uncertain future effects. pp. 139158. In: M. van Oppen and J. Lough (ed.). Coral Bleaching: Patterns and Processes, Causes and Consequences. Springer, Heidelberg.

Pratchett, M. S. , L. K. Bay , P. C. Gehrke , J. D. Koehn , K. Osborne , R. L. Pressey , H. P. A. Sweatman , and Wachenfeld . 2011a. Contribution of climate change to degradation and loss of critical fish habitats in Australian marine and freshwater environments. Mar. Freshw. Res. 62: 10621081.

Pratchett, M. S. , A. S. Hoey , S. K. Wilson , V. Messmer , and N. A. J. Graham . 2011b. Changes in the biodiversity and functioning of reef fish assemblages following coral bleaching and coral loss. Diversity 3: 424452.

Pratchett, M. S. , P. L. Munday , N. A. J. Graham , M. Kronen , S. Pinica , K. Friedman , T. Brewer , J. D. Bell , S. K. Wilson , J. E. Cinner , J. P. Kinch , R. J. Lawton , A. J. Williams , L. Chapman , F. Magron , and A. Webb . 2011c. Vulnerability of coastal fisheries in the tropical Pacific to climate change. In Vulnerability of Tropical Pacific Fisheries and Aquaculture to Climate Change, edited by J. D. Bell , J. E. Johnson and A. J. Hobday , 493576. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat for the Pacific Community.

Pratchett, M. S. , C. Caballes , J. A. Rivera-Posada , and H. P. A. Sweatman . 2014. Limits to understanding and managing outbreaks of crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster spp.). Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev. 52: 133200.

Rakitin, A. , and D. L. Kramer . 1996. Effect of a marine reserve on the distribution of coral reef fishes in Barbados. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 131: 97113.

Randall, J. E. 1974. The effect of fishes on coral reefs. Proc. 2nd Int. Coral Reef Symp, Brisbane. 1: 159166.

Rasher, D. B. , A. S. Hoey , and M. E. Hay . 2013. Consumer diversity interacts with prey defenses to drive ecosystem function. Ecology 94: 13471358.

Rhodes, K. L. , M. H. Tupper , and C. B. Wichilmel . 2008. Characterization and management of the commercial sector of the Pohnpei coral reef fishery, Micronesia. Coral Reefs 27: 443454.

Rotjan, R. D. , and S. M. Lewis . 2006. Parrotfish abundance and selective corallivory on a Belizean coral reef. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 335: 292301.

Rotjan, R. D. , and S. M. Lewis . 2008. The impact of coral predators on tropical reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 367: 7391.

Rousseau, Y. , R. Galzin , and J. P. Marechal . 2010. Impact of hurricane Dean on coral reef benthic and fish structure of Martinique, French West Indies. Cybium 34: 243256.

Russ, G. R. 1984. Distribution and abundance of herbivorous grazing fishes in the central Great Barrier Reef. II: patterns of zonation of mid-shelf and outer-shelf reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 20: 3544.

Russ, G. R. 2003. Grazer biomass correlates more strongly with production than with biomass of algal turfs on a coral reef. Coral Reefs 22: 6367.

Russ, G. R. , and A. C. Alcala . 1989. Effects of intense fishing pressure on an assemblage of coral reef fishes. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 56: 1327.

381 Russ, G. R. , and A. C. Alcala . 1998. Natural fishing experiments in marine reserves 1983-1993: community and trophic responses. Coral Reefs 17: 383397.

Sano, M. 2004. Short-term effects of a mass coral bleaching event on a reef fish assemblage at Iriomote Island. Japan. Fish. Sci. 70: 4146.

Sano, M. , M. Shimizu , and Y. Nose . 1987. Long-term effects of destruction of hermatypic corals by Acanthaster planci infestation on reef fish communities at Iriomote Island. Japan. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 37: 191199.

Scheffer, M. , S. Carpenter , J. A. Foley , C. Folke , and B. Walker . 2001. Catastrophic shifts in ecosystems. Nature 413: 591596.

Sheppard, C. R. C. , M. Spalding , C. Bradshaw , and S. Wilson . 2002. Erosion vs. recovery of coral reefs after 1998 El Nino: Chagos reefs. Indian Ocean. Ambio. 31: 4048.

Steneck, R. 1988. Herbivory on coral reefs: a synthesis. Proc. 6th Int. Coral Reef Symp. Townsville 1: 3749.

Stockwell, B. , C. R. L. Jadloc , R. A. Abesamis , A. C. Alcala , and G. R. Russ . 2009. Trophic and benthic responses to no-take marine reserve protection in the Philippines. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 389: 115.

Streit, R. P. , A. S. Hoey , and D. R. Bellwood . 2015. Feeding characteristics reveal functional distinctions among browsing herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. Coral Reefs. 34: 10371047.

Tanner, J. E. 1995. Competition between scleractinian corals and macroalgae: an experimental investigation of coral growth, survival and reproduction. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 190: 151168.

Taylor, B.M. 2014. Drivers of protogynous sex change differ across spatial scales. Proc. R. Soc. B. 281: rspb20132423.

Taylor, B. M. , and J. H. Choat . 2014. Comparative demography of commercially important parrotfish species from Micronesia. J. Fish Biol. 84: 383402.

Taylor, B. M. , P. Houk , G. R. Russ , and J. H. Choat . 2014. Life histories predict vulnerability to overexploitation in parrotfishes. Coral Reefs 33: 869878.

Tilman, D. , R. M. May , C. L. Lehman , and M. A. Nowak . 1994. Habitat destruction and the extinction debt. Nature 371: 6566.

Tolimieri, N. 1998. Effects of substrata, resident conspecifics and damselfish on the settlement and recruitment of the stoplight parrotfish, Sparisoma viride . Environ. Biol. Fish. 53: 393404.

Trapon, M. L. , M. S. Pratchett , A. S. Hoey , and A. H. Baird . 2013. Influence of fish grazing and sedimentation on the early post-settlement survival of the tabular coral Acropora cytherea . Coral Reefs 32: 10511059.

Vazquez, D. P. , and D. Simberloff . 2002. Ecological specialisation and susceptibility to disturbance: conjectures and refutations. Am. Nat. 159: 606623.

Vitousek, P. M. 1997. Human-domination of Earths ecosystems. Science 275: 494499.

Walker, B. , C. S. Holling , S. R. Carpenter , and A. Kinzig . 2004. Resilience, adaptability and transformability in social-ecological systems. Ecol. Soc. 9: 5.

Walsh, J. J. , T. E. Whitledge , W. E. Esaias , R. L. Smith , S. A. Huntsman , H. Santander , and B. R. De Mendiola . 1980. The spawning habitat of the Peruvian anchovy. Engraulis ringens. Deep Sea Res. 27: 127.

Walsh, W. J. 1983. Stability of a coral reef fish community following a catastrophic storm. Coral Reefs 2: 4963.

Wilkinson, C. R. , ed. 2004. Status of coral reefs of the world. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.

Wilkinson, C. , ed. 2008. Status of coral reefs of the world. Global Coral Reef Monitoring Network, Townsville.

Williams, D. M. 1986. Temporal variation in the structure of reef slope fish communities (central Great Barrier Reef): short-term effects of Acanthaster planci infestation. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 28: 157164.

Wilson, S. K. , D. R. Bellwood , J. H. Choat , and M. J. Furnas . 2003. Detritus in the epilithic algal matrix and its use by coral reef fishes. Ocean. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev. 41: 279310.

Wilson, S. K. , N. A. Graham , M. S. Pratchett , G. P. Jones , and N. V. C. Polunin . 2006. Multiple disturbances and the global degradation of coral reefs: are reef fishes at risk or resilient? Glob. Change Biol. 12: 22202234.

382 Wilson, S. K. , S. C. Burgess , A. J. Cheal , M. J. Emslie , R. Fisher , I. Miller , N. V. C. Polunin , and H. P. A. Sweatman . 2008a. Habitat utilization by coral reef fish, implications for specialists vs. generalists in a changing environment. J. Anim. Ecol. 77: 220228.

Wilson, S. K. , R. Fisher , M. S. Pratchett , N. A. J. Graham , N. K. Dulvy , R. A. Turner , A. Cakacaka , N. V. C. Polunin , and S. P. Rushton . 2008b. Exploitation and habitat degradation as agents of change within coral reef fish communities. Glob. Change. Biol. 14: 27962809.

Wilson, S. K. , M. Depczynski , R. Fisher , T. H. Holmes , R. A. OLeary , and P. Tinkler . 2010. The importance of coral in the habitat use of juvenile reef fish. PLoS One 5: e15185.

Worm, B. , E. B. Barbier , N. Beaumont , J. E. Duffy , C. Folke , B. S. Halpern , J. B. C. Jackson , H. K. Lotze , F. Micheli , S. R. Palumbi , E. Sala , K. A. Selkoe , J. J. Stachowicz , and R. Watson . 2006. Impacts of biodiversity loss on ocean ecosystem services. Science 314: 787790.

Yahya, S. A. S. , M. Gullstrom , M. C. Ohman , N. S. Jiddawi , M. H. Andersson , Y. D. Mgaya , and U. Lindahl . 2011. Coral bleaching and habitat effects on colonisation of reef fish assemblages: An experimental study. Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci. 94: 1623.

FAQs about Caribbean Parrotfish Management and their Role in Reef Resilience

Adam, T.C. , Burkepile, D.E. , Ruttenberg, B.I. and Paddack, M.J. , 2015a. Herbivory and the resilience of Caribbean coral reefs: knowledge gaps and implications for management. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 520, 120.

400 Adam, T.C. , Kelley, M. , Ruttenberg, B.I. and Burkepile, D.E. , 2015b. Resource partitioning along multiple niche axes drives functional diversity in parrotfishes on Caribbean coral reefs. Oecologia, 179, 11731185.

Adams, A.J. , Dahlgren, C.P. , Kellison, G.T. , Kendall, M.S. , Layman, C.A. , Ley, J.A. , Nagelkerken, I. and Serafy, J.E. , 2006. Nursery function of tropical back-reef systems. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 318, 287301.

Albins, M.A. and Hixon, M.A. , 2008. Invasive Indo-Pacific lionfish Pterois volitans reduce recruitment of Atlantic coral-reef fishes. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 367, 233238.

Albins, M.A. and Hixon, M.A. , 2013. Worst case scenario: potential long-term effects of invasive predatory lionfish (Pterois volitans) on Atlantic and Caribbean coral-reef communities. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 96, 11511157.

Almany, G.R. and Webster, M.S. , 2004. Odd species out as predators reduce diversity of coral-reef fishes. Ecology, 85, 29332937.

Almany, G.R. and Webster, M.S. , 2006. The predation gauntlet: early post-settlement mortality in reef fishes. Coral Reefs, 25, 1922.

Almany, G.R. , Berumen, M.L. , Thorrold, S.R. , Planes, S. and Jones, G.P. , 2007. Local replenishment of coral reef fish populations in a marine reserve. Science, 316, 742744.

Beck, M.W. , Heck, K.L. , Able, K.W. , Childers, D.L. , Eggleston, D.B. , Gillanders, B.M. , Halpern, B. , Hays, C.G. , Hoshino, K. , Minello, T.J. , Orth, R.J. , Sheridan, P.F. and Weinstein, M.R. , 2001. The identification, conservation, and management of estuarine and marine nurseries for fish and invertebrates. Bioscience, 51, 633641.

Bejarano, S. , Mumby, P.J. and Sotheran, I. , 2011. Predicting structural complexity of reefs and fish abundance using acoustic remote sensing (RoxAnn). Mar. Biol., 158, 489504.

Bellwood, D.R. and Choat, J.H. , 1990. A functional analysis of grazing in parrotfishes (family Scaridae): the ecological implications. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 28, 189214.

Bellwood, D.R. , Wainwright, P.C. , Fulton, C.J. and Hoey, A. , 2002. Assembly rules and functional groups at global biogeographical scales. Func. Ecol., 16, 557562.
Bellwood, D.R. , Hoey, A.S. and Choat, J.H. , 2003. Limited functional redundancy in high diversity systems: resilience and ecosystem function on coral reefs. Ecol. Lett., 6, 281285.
Bellwood, D.R. , Hoey, A.S. and Hughes, T.P. , 2012. Human activity selectively impacts the ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on coral reefs. Proc. R. Soc. B., 279, 16211629.
Bernardi, G. , Robertson, D.R. , Clifton, K.E. and Azzurro, E. , 2000. Molecular systematics, zoogeography, and evolutionary ecology of the Atlantic parrotfish genus Sparisoma . Mol. Phylogenet. Evol., 15, 292300.
Birkeland, C. 1977. The importance of rate of biomass accumulation in early successional stages of benthic communities to the survival of coral recruits. pp. 15-21. In: D.L. Taylor (ed.). Proceedings, Third International Coral Reef Symposium. Volume 1: Biology. Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science, Miami, Florida.
Bonaldo, R.M. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. The ecosystem role of parrotfishes on tropical reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev., 52, 81132.
Box, S.J. and Mumby, P.J. , 2007. Effect of macroalgal competition on growth and survival of juvenile Caribbean corals. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 342, 139149.
Bozec, Y.M. , Yakob, L. , Bejarano, S. and Mumby, P.J. , 2013. Reciprocal facilitation and non-linearity maintain habitat engineering on coral reefs. Oikos, 122, 428440.
Bozec, Y.M. , Alvarez-Filip, L. and Mumby, P.J. , 2015. The dynamics of architectural complexity on coral reefs under climate change. Glob. Change Biol., 21, 223235.
Bozec, Y.M. , OFarrell, S. , Bruggemann, J.H. , Luckhurst, B.E. and Mumby, P.J. , 2016. Tradeoffs between fisheries harvest and the resilience of coral reefs. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 113, 45364541.
Bruckner, A.W. and Bruckner, R.J. , 1998. Destruction of coral by Sparisoma viride . Coral Reefs, 17, 350.
Bruggemann, J.H. , van Oppen, M.J.H. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994a. Foraging by the stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride. I. Food selection in different, socially determined habitats. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 106, 4155.
Bruggemann, J.H. , Kuyper, M.W.M. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994b. Comparative analysis of foraging and habitat use by the sympatric Caribbean parrotfish Scarus vetula and Sparisoma viride (Scaridae). Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 112, 5166.
401 Bruggemann, J.H. , Begeman, J. , Bosma, E.M. , Verburg, P. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994c. Foraging by the stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride. II. Intake and assimilation of food, protein and energy. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 106, 5771.
Burkepile, D.E. , 2012. Context-dependent corallivory by parrotfishes in a Caribbean reef ecosystem. Coral Reefs, 31, 111120.
Burkepile, D.E. and Hay, M.E. , 2008. Herbivore species richness and feeding complementarity affect community structure and function on a coral reef. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 105, 1620116206.
Burkepile, D.E. and Hay, M.E. , 2010. Impact of herbivore identity on algal succession and coral growth on a Caribbean reef. PLoS One, 5, e8963.
Burkepile, D.E. and Hay, M.E. , 2011. Feeding complementarity versus redundancy among herbivorous fishes on a Caribbean reef. Coral Reefs, 30, 351362.
Burkepile, D.E. , Allgeier, J.E. , Shantz, A.A. , Pritchard, C.E. , Lemoine, N.P. , Bhatti, L.H. and Layman, C.A. , 2013. Nutrient supply from fishes facilitates macroalgae and suppresses corals in a Caribbean coral reef ecosystem. Sci Rep, 3, 1493.
Bythell, J.C. , Gladfelter, E.H. and Bythell, M. , 1993. Chronic and catastrophic natural mortality of three common Caribbean reef corals. Coral Reefs, 12, 143152.
Cardoso, S.C. , Soares, M.C. , Oxenford, H.A. and Cote, I.M. , 2009. Interspecific differences in foraging behaviour and functional role of Caribbean parrotfish. Mar. Biodiv. Rec., 2, e148.
Carpenter, R.C. , 1988. Mass mortality of a Caribbean sea urchin: immediate effects on community metabolism and other herbivores. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 85, 511514.
Carpenter, R.C. , 1990. Mass mortality of Diadema antillarum. II. Effects on population densities and grazing intensity of parrotfishes and surgeonfishes. Mar. Biol., 104, 7986.
Catano, L.B. , Rojas, M.C. , Malossi, R.J. , Peters, J.R. , Heithaus, M.R. , Fourqurean, J.W. and Burkepile, D.E. , 2016. Reefscapes of fear: predation risk and reef heterogeneity interact to shape herbivore foraging behaviour. J. Anim. Ecol., 85, 146156.
Chapman, M.R. and Kramer, D.L. , 1999. Gradients in coral reef fish density and size across the Barbados Marine Reserve boundary: effects of reserve protection and habitat characteristics. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 181, 8196.
Choat, J.H. , Robertson, D.R. , Ackerman, J.L. and Posada, J.M. , 2003. An age-based demographic analysis of the Caribbean stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 246, 265277.
Choat, J.H. , Robbins, W.D. and Clements, K.D. , 2004. The trophic status of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs II. Food processing modes and trophodynamics. Mar. Biol., 145, 445454.
Choat, J.H. , Klanten, O.S. , Van Herwerden, L. , Robertson, D.R. and Clements, K.D. , 2012. Patterns and processes in the evolutionary history of parrotfishes (Family Labridae). Biol. J. Linnean Soc., 107, 529557.
Claydon, J. , 2004. Spawning aggregations of coral reef fishes: Characteristics, hypotheses, threats and management. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev., 42, 265301.
Clements, K.D. , Raubenheimer, D. and Choat, J.H. , 2009. Nutritional ecology of marine herbivorous fishes: ten years on. Funct. Ecol., 23, 7992.
Clements, K.D. , German, D.P. , Piche, J. , Tribollet, A. and Choat, J.H. , 2017. Integrating ecological roles and trophic diversification on coral reefs: multiple lines of evidence identify parrotfishes as microphages. Biol. J. Linnean Soc., 120, 729751.

Comeros-Raynal, M.T. , Choat, J.H. , Polidoro, B.A. , Clements, K.D. , Abesamis, R. , Craig, M.T. , Lazuardi, M.E. , McIlwain, J. , Muljadi, A. , Myers, R.F. , Nanola, C.L. , Pardede, S. , Rocha, L.A. , Russell, B. , Sanciangco, J.C. , Stockwell, B. , Harwell, H. and Carpenter, K.E. , 2012. The likelihood of extinction of iconic and dominant herbivores and detritivores of coral reefs: the parrotfishes and surgeonfishes. PLoS One, 7, e39825.

Connell, J.H. , 1997. Disturbance and recovery of coral assemblages. Coral Reefs, 16, S101S113.

Cote, I.M. , Green, S.J. and Hixon, M.A. , 2013. Predatory fish invaders: Insights from Indo-Pacific lionfish in the western Atlantic and Caribbean. Biol. Cons., 164, 5061.

Cox, C.E. , Jones, C.D. , Wares, J.P. , Castillo, K.D. , McField, M.D. and Bruno, J.F. , 2013. Genetic testing reveals some mislabeling but general compliance with a ban on herbivorous fish harvesting in Belize. Conserv. Lett., 6, 132140.

402 Crossman, D.J. , Choat, J.H. , Clements, K.D. , Hardy, T. and McConochie, J. , 2001. Detritus as food for grazing fishes on coral reefs. Limnol. Oceanogr., 46, 15961605.

Dahlgren, C.P. , Kellison, G.T. , Adams, A.J. , Gillanders, B.M. , Kendall, M.S. , Layman, C.A. , Ley, J.A. , Nagelkerken, I. and Serafy, J.E. , 2006. Marine nurseries and effective juvenile habitats: concepts and applications. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 312, 291295.

Debrot, D. , J. Choat , J. Posada and D. Robertson. 2008. High densities of the large bodied parrotfishes (Scaridae) at two Venezuelan offshore reefs: comparison among four localities in the Caribbean. Proceedings of the 60th Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute, Punta Cana, Dominican Republic: 335-337.

Doherty, P. and Fowler, T. , 1994. An empirical test of recruitment limitation in a coral reef fish. Science, 263, 935939.

Dorenbosch, M. , Grol, M.G.G. , Nagelkerken, I. and van der Velde, G. , 2006. Seagrass beds and mangroves as potential nurseries for the threatened Indo-Pacific humphead wrasse, Cheilinus undulatus and Caribbean rainbow parrotfish, Scarus guacamaia . Biol. Cons., 129, 277282.

Eaton, L. , Sloman, K.A. , Wilson, R.W. , Gill, A.B. and Harborne, A.R. , 2016. Non-consumptive effects of native and invasive predators on juvenile Caribbean parrotfish. Env. Biol. Fish., 99, 499508.

Edwards, C.B. , Friedlander, A.M. , Green, A.G. , Hardt, M.J. , Sala, E. , Sweatman, H.P. , Williams, I.D. , Zgliczynski, B. , Sandin, S.A. and Smith, J.E. , 2014. Global assessment of the status of coral reef herbivorous fishes: evidence for fishing effects. Proc. R. Soc. B, 281, 20131835.

Ferrari, R. , Gonzalez-Rivero, M. and Mumby, P.J. , 2012. Size matters in competition between corals and macroalgae. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 467, 7788.

Floeter, S.R. , Ferreira, C.E.L. , Dominici-Arosemena, A. and Zalmon, I.R. , 2004. Latitudinal gradients in Atlantic reef fish communities: trophic structure and spatial use patterns. J. Fish Biol., 64, 16801699.

Floeter, S.R. , Rocha, L.A. , Robertson, D.R. , Joyeux, J.C. , Smith-Vaniz, W.F. , Wirtz, P. , Edwards, A.J. , Barreiros, J.P. , Ferreira, C.E.L. , Gasparini, J.L. , Brito, A. , Falcon, J.M. , Bowen, B.W. and Bernardi, G. , 2008. Atlantic reef fish biogeography and evolution. J. Biogeogr., 35, 2247.

Foster, N.L. , Box, S.J. and Mumby, P.J. , 2008. Competitive effects of macroalgae on the fecundity of the reef-building coral Montastraea annularis . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 367, 143152.

Fulton, C.J. , Bellwood, D.R. and Wainwright, P.C. , 2005. Wave energy and swimming performance shape coral reef fish assemblages. Proc. R. Soc. B, 272, 827832.

Gilmour, J.P. , Smith, L.D. , Heyward, A.J. , Baird, A.H. and Pratchett, M.S. , 2013. Recovery of an isolated coral reef system following severe disturbance. Science, 340, 6971.

Green, S.J. , Akins, J.L. and Cote, I.M. , 2011. Foraging behaviour and prey consumption in the Indo-Pacific lionfish on Bahamian coral reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 433, 159167.

Green, S.J. , Akins, J.L. , Maljkovic, A. and Cote, I.M. , 2012. Invasive lionfish drive Atlantic coral reef fish declines. PLoS One, 7, e32596.

Haddon, M. , 2011. Modelling and Quantitative Methods in Fisheries. 2nd ed. Boca Raton, FL, USA: CRC Press.

Halford, A. , Cheal, A.J. , Ryan, D. and Williams, D.M. , 2004. Resilience to large-scale disturbance in coral and fish assemblages on the Great Barrier Reef. Ecology, 85, 18921905.

Harborne, A.R. , Mumby, P.J. , Micheli, F. , Perry, C.T. , Dahlgren, C.P. , Holmes, K.E. and Brumbaugh, D.R. , 2006. The functional value of Caribbean coral reef, seagrass and mangrove habitats to ecosystem processes. Adv. Mar. Biol., 50, 57189.

Harborne, A.R. , Mumby, P.J. and Ferrari, R. , 2012. The effectiveness of different meso-scale rugosity metrics for predicting intra-habitat variation in coral-reef fish assemblages. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 94, 431442.

Harborne, A.R. , Nagelkerken, I. , Wolff, N.H. , Bozec, Y.-M. , Dorenbosch, M. , Grol, M.G.G. and Mumby, P.J. , 2016. Direct and indirect effects of nursery habitats on coral-reef fish assemblages, grazing pressure and benthic dynamics. Oikos, 125, 957967.

Harborne, A.R. , Rogers, A. , Bozec, Y.-M. and Mumby, P.J. , 2017. Multiple stressors and the functioning of coral reefs. Annu. Rev. Mar. Sci., 9, 445468.

Hawkins, J.P. and Roberts, C.M. , 2004. Effects of artisanal fishing on Caribbean coral reefs. Conserv. Biol., 18, 215226.

403 Hawkins, J.P. , Roberts, C.M. , Gell, F.R. and Dytham, C. , 2007. Effects of trap fishing on reef fish communities. Aquat. Conserv.: Mar. Freshw. Ecosyst., 17, 111132.

Heenan, A. , Hoey, A.S. , Williams, G.J. and Williams, I.D. , 2016. Natural bounds on herbivorous coral reef fishes. Proc. R. Soc. B-Biol. Sci., 283, 20161716.

Hixon, M.A. , 2011. 60 years of coral reef fish ecology: past, present, future. Bull. Mar. Sci. 87: 727-765. Hixon, M.A., T.W. Anderson, K.L. Buch, D.W. Johnson, J.B. McLeod and C.D. Stallings. 2012. Density dependence and population regulation in marine fish: a large-scale, long-term field manipulation. Ecol. Monogr., 82, 467489.

Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2011. Suppression of herbivory by macroalgal density: a critical feedback on coral reefs? Ecol. Lett., 14, 267273.
Huijbers, C.M. , Nagelkerken, I. , Debrot, A.O. and Jongejans, E. , 2013. Geographic coupling of juvenile and adult habitat shapes spatial population dynamics of a coral reef fish. Ecology, 94, 18591870.
Huntington, B.E. , Karnauskas, M. and Lirman, D. , 2011. Corals fail to recover at a Caribbean marine reserve despite ten years of reserve designation. Coral Reefs, 30, 10771085.
Jackson, J. , Donovan, M. , Cramer, K. and Lam, V. , eds., 2014. Status and Trends of Caribbean Coral Reefs: 19702012. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland: Global Coral Reef Monitoring Network.
Kennedy, E.V. , Perry, C.T. , Halloran, P.R. , Iglesias-Prieto, R. , Schonberg, C.H.L. , Wisshak, M. , Form, A.U. , Carricart-Ganivet, J.P. , Fine, M. , Eakin, C.M. and Mumby, P.J. , 2013. Avoiding coral reef functional collapse requires local and global action. Curr. Biol., 23, 912918.
Kindinger, T.L. and Albins, M.A. , 2017. Consumptive and non-consumptive effects of an invasive marine predator on native coral-reef herbivores. Biol. Invasions, 19, 131146.
Kramer, P.A. , 2003. Synthesis of coral reef health indicators for the western Atlantic: results of the AGRRA program (1997-2000). Atoll Res. Bull., 496, 155.
Kramer, P.A. , Marks, K.W. and Turnbull, T.L. , 2003. Assessment of Andros Island Reef System, Bahamas (Part 2: Fishes). Atoll Res. Bull., 496, 100122.
Lesser, M.P. and Slattery, M. , 2011. Phase shift to algal dominated communities at mesophotic depths associated with lionfish (Pterois volitans) invasion on a Bahamian coral reef. Biol. Invasions, 13, 18551868.
Lessios, H.A. , 1988. Mass mortality of Diadema antillarum in the Caribbean: what have we learned? Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst., 19, 371393.
Lewis, S.M. and Wainwright, P.C. , 1985. Herbivore abundance and grazing intensity on a Caribbean coral reef. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 87, 215228.
Lirman, D. , 2001. Competition between macroalgae and corals: effects of herbivore exclusion and increased algal biomass on coral survivorship and growth. Coral Reefs, 19, 392399.
Littler, M.M. , Taylor, P.R. and Littler, D.S. , 1989. Complex interactions in the control of coral zonation on a Caribbean reef flat. Oecologia, 80, 331340.
Lobel, P.S. , 1981. Trophic biology of herbivorous reef fishes: alimentary pH and digestive capabilities. J. Fish Biol., 19, 365397.
Madin, E.M.P. , Gaines, S.D. and Warner, R.R. , 2010. Field evidence for pervasive indirect effects of fishing on prey foraging behavior. Ecology, 91, 35633571.
Madin, E.M.P. , Madin, J.S. and Booth, D.J. , 2011. Landscape of fear visible from space. Sci Rep 1: 14.
Marsh-Hunkin, K.E., D.J. Gochfeld and M. Slattery. 2013. Antipredator responses to invasive lionfish, Pterois volitans: interspecific differences in cue utilization by two coral reef gobies. Mar. Biol., 160, 10291040.
McClanahan, T.R. , McField, M. , Huitric, M. , Bergman, K. , Sala, E. , Nystrom, M. , Nordemar, I. , Elfwing, T. and Muthiga, N.A. , 2001. Responses of algae, corals and fish to the reduction of macroalgae in fished and unfished patch reefs of Glovers Reef Atoll, Belize. Coral Reefs, 19, 367379.
McClanahan, T.R. , Sala, E. and Mumby, P.J. , 2004. Phosphorus and nitrogen enrichment do not enhance brown frondose macroalgae. Mar. Pollut. Bull., 48, 196199.
McCook, L.J. , Jompa, J. and Diaz-Pulido, G. , 2001. Competition between corals and algae on coral reefs: a review of evidence and mechanisms. Coral Reefs, 19, 400417.
Miller, M.W. and Hay, M.E. , 1998. Effects of fish predation and seaweed competition on the survival and growth of corals. Oecologia, 113, 231238.
Morris, J.A. and Akins, J.L. , 2009. Feeding ecology of invasive lionfish (Pterois volitans) in the Bahamian archipelago. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 86, 389398.
404 Mouillot, D. , Villeger, S. , Parravicini, V. , Kulbicki, M. , Arias-Gonzalez, J.E. , Bender, M. , Chabanet, P. , Floeter, S.R. , Friedlander, A. , Vigliola, L. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. Functional over-redundancy and high functional vulnerability in global fish faunas on tropical reefs. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 111, 1375713762.
Mumby, P.J. , 2006a. The impact of exploiting grazers (Scaridae) on the dynamics of Caribbean coral reefs. Ecol. Appl., 16, 747769.
Mumby, P.J. , 2006b. Connectivity of reef fish between mangroves and coral reefs: algorithms for the design of marine reserves at seascape scales. Biol. Cons., 128, 215222.
Mumby, P.J. , 2009. Herbivory versus corallivory: are parrotfish good or bad for Caribbean coral reefs? Coral Reefs, 28, 683690.
Mumby, P.J. , 2016. Stratifying herbivore fisheries by habitat to avoid ecosystem overfishing of coral reefs. Fish. Fish., 17, 266278.
Mumby, P.J. and Wabnitz, C.C.C. , 2002. Spatial patterns of aggression, territory size, and harem size in five sympatric Caribbean parrotfish species. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 63, 265279.
Mumby, P.J. and Steneck, R.S. , 2008. Coral reef management and conservation in light of rapidly evolving ecological paradigms. Trends Ecol. Evol., 23, 555563.
Mumby, P.J. and Harborne, A.R. , 2010. Marine reserves enhance the recovery of corals on Caribbean reefs. PLoS One, 5, e8657. doi:8610.1371/journal.pone.0008657.
Mumby, P.J. , Edwards, A.J. , Arias-Gonzalez, J.E. , Lindeman, K.C. , Blackwell, P.G. , Gall, A. , Gorczynska, M.I. , Harborne, A.R. , Pescod, C.L. , Renken, H. , Wabnitz, C.C.C. and Llewellyn, G. , 2004. Mangroves enhance the biomass of coral reef fish communities in the Caribbean. Nature, 427, 533536.
Mumby, P.J. , Hedley, J.D. , Zychaluk, K. , Harborne, A.R. and Blackwell, P.G. , 2006a. Revisiting the catastrophic die-off of the urchin Diadema antillarum on Caribbean coral reefs: fresh insights on resilience from a simulation model. Ecol. Model., 196, 131148.

Mumby, P.J. , Dahlgren, C.P. , Harborne, A.R. , Kappel, C.V. , Micheli, F. , Brumbaugh, D.R. , Holmes, K.E. , Mendes, J.M. , Broad, K. , Sanchirico, J.N. , Buch, K. , Box, S. , Stoffle, R.W. and Gill, A.B. , 2006b. Fishing, trophic cascades, and the process of grazing on coral reefs. Science, 311, 98101.

Mumby, P.J. , Hastings, A. and Edwards, H.J. , 2007a. Thresholds and the resilience of Caribbean coral reefs. Nature, 450, 98101.

Mumby, P.J. , Harborne, A.R. , Williams, J. , Kappel, C.V. , Brumbaugh, D.R. , Micheli, F. , Holmes, K.E. , Dahlgren, C.P. , Paris, C.B. and Blackwell, P.G. , 2007b. Trophic cascade facilitates coral recruitment in a marine reserve. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 104, 83628367.

Mumby, P.J. , Harborne, A.R. and Brumbaugh, D.R. , 2011. Grouper as a natural biocontrol of invasive lionfish. PLoS One, 6, e21510. doi:21510.21371/journal.pone.0021510.

Mumby, P.J. , Steneck, R.S. , Edwards, A.J. , Ferrari, R. , Coleman, R. , Harborne, A.R. and Gibson, J.P. , 2012. Fishing down a Caribbean food web relaxes trophic cascades. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 445, 1324.

Mumby, P.J. , Wolff, N.H. , Bozec, Y.-M. , Chollett, I. and Halloran, P. , 2014. Operationalizing the resilience of coral reefs in an era of climate change. Conserv. Lett., 7, 176187.

Nagelkerken, I. and van der Velde, G. , 2004. Are Caribbean mangroves important feeding grounds for juvenile reef fish from adjacent seagrass beds? Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 274, 143151.

Nagelkerken, I. , Dorenbosch, M. , Verberk, W.C.E.P. , Cocheret de la Moriniere, E. and van der Velde, G. , 2000. Importance of shallow-water biotopes of a Caribbean bay for juvenile coral reef fishes: patterns in biotope association, community structure and spatial distribution. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 202, 175192.

Nagelkerken, I. , Kleijnen, S. , Klop, T. , van den Brand, R.A.C.J. , Cocheret de la Moriniere, E. and van der Velde, G. , 2001. Dependence of Caribbean reef fishes on mangroves and seagrass beds as nursery habitats: a comparison of fish faunas between bays with and without mangroves/seagrass beds. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 214, 225235.

Nagelkerken, I. , Roberts, C.M. , van der Velde, G. , Dorenbosch, M. , van Riel, M.C. , Cocheret de la Moriniere, E. and Nienhuis, P.H. , 2002. How important are mangroves and seagrass beds for coral-reef fish? The nursery hypothesis tested on an island scale. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 244, 299305.

405 Nagelkerken, I. , Grol, M.G.G. and Mumby, P.J. , 2012. Effects of marine reserves versus nursery habitat availability on structure of reef fish communities. PLoS One, 7, e36906.

Nemeth, R.S. , 2012. Ecosystem aspects of species that aggregate to spawn. In: Y. Sadovy de Mitcheson and P.L. Colin , eds. Reef Fish Spawning Aggregations: Biology. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Research and Management. Springer, 2155.

Nemeth, M. and Appeldoorn, R. , 2009. The distribution of herbivorous coral reef fishes within forereef habitats: the role of depth, light and rugosity. Caribb. J. Sci., 45, 247253.

Newman, M.J.H. , Paredes, G.A. , Sala, E. and Jackson, J.B.C. , 2006. Structure of Caribbean coral reef communities across a large gradient of fish biomass. Ecol. Lett., 9, 12161227.

Newman, S.P. , Handy, R.D. and Gruber, S.H. , 2010. Diet and prey preference of juvenile lemon sharks Negaprion brevirostris . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 398, 221234.

Nugues, M.M. and Bak, R.P.M. , 2006. Differential competitive abilities between Caribbean coral species and a brown alga: a year of experiments and a long-term perspective. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 315, 7586.

OFarrell, S. , Harborne, A.R. , Bozec, Y.M. , Luckhurst, B.E. and Mumby, P.J. , 2015. Protection of functionally important parrotfishes increases their biomass but fails to deliver enhanced recruitment. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 522, 245254.

OFarrell, S. , Luckhurst, B.E. , Box, S.J. and Mumby, P.J. , 2016. Parrotfish sex ratios recover rapidly in Bermuda following a fishing ban. Coral Reefs, 35, 421425.

Ogden, J.C. and Buckman, N.S. , 1973. Movements, foraging groups, and diurnal migrations of the striped parrotfish Scarus croicensis Bloch (Scaridae). Ecology, 54, 589596.

Ortiz, J.C. , Bozec, Y.-M. , Wolff, N.H. , Doropoulos, C. and Mumby, P.J. , 2014. Global disparity in the ecological benefits of reducing carbon emissions for coral reefs. Nat. Clim. Chang., 4, 190194.

Paddack, M.J. and Sponaugle, S. , 2008. Recruitment and habitat selection of newly settled Sparisoma viride to reefs with low coral cover. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 369, 205212.

Paddack, M.J. , Sponaugle, S. and Cowen, R.K. , 2009. Small-scale demographic variation in the stoplight parrotfish Sparisoma viride . J. Fish Biol., 75, 25092526.

Perry, C.T. , Spencer, T. and Kench, P.S. , 2008. Carbonate budgets and reef production states: a geomorphic perspective on the ecological phase-shift concept. Coral Reefs, 27, 853866.

Polunin, N.V.C. and Roberts, C.M. , 1993. Greater biomass and value of target coral-reef fishes in two small Caribbean marine reserves. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 100, 167176.

Rakitin, A. and Kramer, D.L. , 1996. Effect of a marine reserve on the distribution of coral reef fishes in Barbados. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 131, 97113.

Randall, J.E. , 1965. Food habits of the Nassau grouper (Epinephelus striatus). Proc. Assoc. Is. Mar. Lab. Carib., 6, 1316.

Randall, J.E. , 1967. Food habitats of reef fishes of the West Indies. Stud. Trop. Oceanogr. 5: 665-847.

Renken, H., P.J. Mumby, I. Matsikis and H.J. Edwards. 2010. Effects of physical environmental conditions on the patch dynamics of Dictyota pulchella and Lobophora variegata on Caribbean coral reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 403, 6374.

Rizzari, J.R. , Frisch, A.J. , Hoey, A.S. and McCormick, M.I. , 2014. Not worth the risk: apex predators suppress herbivory on coral reefs. Oikos, 123, 829836.

Robertson, D.R. , Karg, F. , de Moura, R.L. , Victor, B.C. and Bernardi, G. , 2006. Mechanisms of speciation and faunal enrichment in Atlantic parrotfishes. Mol. Phylogenet. Evol., 40, 795807.

Roff, G. and Mumby, P.J. , 2012. Global disparity in the resilience of coral reefs. Trends Ecol. Evol., 27, 404413.

Roff, G. , Ledlie, M.H. , Ortiz, J.C. and Mumby, P.J. , 2011. Spatial patterns of parrotfish corallivory in the Caribbean: the importance of coral taxa, density and size. PLoS One, 6, e29133.

Roff, G. , Doropoulos, C.D. , Mereb, G. and Mumby, P.J. , 2017. Unprecedented mass spawning aggregation of the giant bumphead parrotfish (Bolbometopon muricatum) in Palau. Micronesia: J. Fish Biol. doi:10.1111/jfb13340.

Rogers, A. , Blanchard, J.L. and Mumby, P.J. , 2014. Vulnerability of coral reef fisheries to a loss of structural complexity. Curr. Biol., 24, 10001005.

Rogers, A. , Harborne, A.R. , Brown, C.J. , Bozec, Y.M. , Castro, C. , Chollett, I. , Hock, K. , Knowland, C.A. , Marshell, A. , Ortiz, J.C. , Razak, T. , Roff, G. , Samper-Villarreal, J. , Saunders, M.I. , Wolff, N.H. and Mumby, P.J. , 2015. Anticipative management for coral reef ecosystem services in the 21st century. Glob. Change Biol., 21, 504514.

406 Rotjan, R.D. and Lewis, S.M. , 2005. Selective predation by parrotfishes on the reef coral Porites astreoides . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 305, 193201.

Sanchez, J.A. , Gil, M.F. , Chasqui, L.H. and Alvarado, E.M. , 2004. Grazing dynamics on a Caribbean reef-building coral. Coral Reefs, 23, 578583.

Stallings, C.D. , 2008. Indirect effects of an exploited predator on recruitment of coral-reef fishes. Ecology, 89, 20902095.

Steneck, R.S. and Dethier, M.N. , 1994. A functional group approach to the structure of algal-dominated communities. Oikos, 69, 476498.

Steneck, R.S. , Mumby, P.J. and Arnold, S.N. , 2007. A report on the status of the coral reefs of Bonaire in 2007 with results from monitoring 20032007. Maine: University of Maine.

Steneck, R.S. , Arnold, S.N. and Mumby, P.J. , 2014. Experiment mimics fishing on parrotfish: insights on coral reef recovery and alternative attractors. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 506, 115127.

Streelman, J.T. , Alfaro, M. , Westneat, M.W. , Bellwood, D.R. and Karl, S.A. , 2002. Evolutionary history of the parrotfishes: biogeography, ecomorphology, and comparative diversity. Evolution, 56, 961971.

Targett, N.M. and Arnold, T.M. , 1998. Predicting the effects of brown algal phlorotannins on marine herbivores in tropical and temperate oceans. J. Phycol., 34, 195205.

Tolimieri, N. , 1998a. Effects of substrata, resident conspecifics and damselfish on the settlement and recruitment of the stoplight parrotfish. Sparisoma viride. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 53, 393404.

Tolimieri, N. , 1998b. Contrasting effects of microhabitat use on large-scale adult abundance in two families of Caribbean reef fishes. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 167, 227239.

Tolimieri, N. , 1998c. The relationship among microhabitat characteristics, recruitment and adult abundance in the stoplight parrotfish, Sparisoma viride, at three spatial scales. Bull. Mar. Sci., 62, 253268.

Torres, R. , Chiappone, M. , Geraldes, F. , Rodriguez, Y. and Vega, M. , 2001. Sedimentation as an important environmental influence on Dominican Republic reefs. Bull. Mar. Sci., 69, 805818.

Toth, L.T. , van Woesik, R. , Murdoch, T.J.T. , Smith, S.R. , Ogden, J.C. , Precht, W.F. and Aronson, R.B. , 2014. Do no-take reserves benefit Floridas corals? 14 years of change and stasis in the Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary. Coral Reefs, 33, 565577.

Tzadik, O.E. and Appeldoorn, R.S. , 2013. Reef structure drives parrotfish species composition on shelf edge reefs in La Parguera. Puerto Rico. Cont. Shelf Res., 54, 1423.

Valles, H. and Oxenford, H.A. , 2014. Parrotfish size: A simple yet useful alternative indicator of fishing effects on Caribbean reefs? PLoS One, 9, e86291.

van Rooij, J.M. , Kroon, F.J. and Videler, J.J. , 1996. The social and mating system of the herbivorous reef fish Sparisoma viride: one-male versus multi-male groups. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 47, 353378.

van Rooij, J.M. , Bruggemann, J.H. , Videler, J.J. and Breeman, A.M. , 1995. Plastic growth of the herbivorous reef fish Sparisoma viride: field evidence for a trade-off between growth and reproduction. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 122, 93105.

Verweij, M.C. , Nagelkerken, I. , de Graaff, D. , Peeters, M. , Bakker, E.J. and van der Velde, G. , 2006. Structure, food and shade attract juvenile coral reef fish to mangrove and seagrass habitats: a field experiment. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 306, 257268.

Whiteman, E.A. , Cote, I.M. and Reynolds, J.D. , 2007. Ecological differences between hamlet (Hypoplectrus : Serranidae) colour morphs: between-morph variation in diet. J. Fish Biol., 71, 235244.

Williams, I.D. and Polunin, N.V.C. , 2001. Large-scale associations between macroalgal cover and grazer biomass on mid-depth reefs in the Caribbean. Coral Reefs, 19, 358366.

Wolf, N.G. , 1985. Odd fish abandon mixed-species groups when threatened. Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol., 17, 4752.

Wolff, N. , Grober-Dunsmore, R. , Rogers, C.S. and Beets, J. , 1999. Management implications of fish trap effectiveness in adjacent coral reef and gorgonian habitats. Environ. Biol. Fishes, 55, 8190.

Parrotfishes, are We Still Scraping the Surface? Emerging Topics and Future Research Directions

Adam, T.C. , Schmitt, R.J. , Holbrook, S.J. , Brooks, A.J. , Edmunds, P.J. , Carpenter, R.C. and Bernardi, G. , 2011. Herbivory, connectivity, and ecosystem resilience: response of a coral reef to a large-scale perturbation. PLoS One, 6, e23717.

Bellwood, D.R. , 1994. A phylogenetic study of the parrotfishes family Scaridae (Pisces: Labroidei), with a revision of the genera. Rec. Austr. Mus., 20, 186.

414 Bellwood, D.R. and Choat, J.H. , 1989. A description of the juvenile phase colour patterns of 24 parrotfish species (family Scaridae) from the Great Barrier Reef. Australia. Rec. Aust. Mus., 41, 141.

Bellwood, D.R. and Schultz, O. , 1991. A review of the fossil record of the parrotfishes (Labroidei: Scaridae) with a description of a new Calotomus species from the Middle Miocene (Badenian) of Austria. Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien., 92, 5571.

Bellwood, D.R. , Hoey, A.S. and Choat, J.H. , 2003. Limited functional redundancy in high diversity systems: resilience and ecosystem function on coral reefs. Ecol. Lett., 6, 281285.

Bellwood, D.R. , Wainwright, P.C. , Fulton, C.J. and Hoey, A.S. , 2006. Functional versatility supports coral reef biodiversity. Proc. R. Soc. B, 273, 101107.

Bellwood, D.R. , Hoey, A.S. and Hughes, T.P. , 2012. Human activity selectively impacts the ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on coral reefs. Proc. R. Soc. B, 271, 16211629.

Bernardi, G. , Robertson, D.R. , Clifton, K.E. and Azzurro, E. , 2000. Molecular systematics, zoogeography, and evolutionary ecology of the Atlantic parrotfish genus Sparisoma . Mol. Phylogenet. Evol., 15, 292300.

Bonaldo, R.M. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2014. The ecosystem roles of parrotfishes on tropical reefs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev., 52, 81132.

Bozec, Y.M. , Yakob, L. , Bejarano, S. and Mumby, P.J. , 2013. Reciprocal facilitation and non-linearity maintain habitat engineering on coral reefs. Oikos, 122, 428440.

Bruggemann, J.H. , Kuyper, M.W.M. and Breeman, A.M. , 1994. Comparative analysis of foraging and habitat use by the sympatric Caribbean parrotfish Scarus vetula and Sparisoma viride . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 112, 5166.

Burkepile, D.E. and Hay, M.E. , 2008. Herbivore species richness and feeding complementarily affect community structure and function: the case for Caribbean reefs. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 105, 1620116206.

Choat, J. , Clements, K. and Robbins, W. , 2002. The trophic status of herbivorous fishes on coral reefs. Mar. Biol., 140, 613623.

Choat, J.H. , Klanten, O.S. , van Herwerden, L. , Robertson, D.R. and Clements, K.D. , 2012. Patterns and processes in the evolutionary history of parrotfishes (Family Labridae). Biol. J. Linn. Soc., 107, 529557.

Clark, T.D. , Messmer, V. , Tobin, A.J. , Hoey, A.S. and Pratchett, M.S. , 2017. Rising temperatures may drive fishing-induced selection of low-performance phenotypes. Sci. Rep., 7, 40571.

Claydon, J.A.B. , Calosso, M.C. , De Leo, G.A. and Peachey, R.B.J. , 2015. Spatial and demographic consequences of nursery-dependence in reef fishes: an empirical and simulation study. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 525, 171183.

Clements, K.D. , German, D.P. , Piche, J. , Tribollet, A. and Choat, J.H. , 2017. Integrating ecological roles and trophic diversification on coral reefs: multiple lines of evidence identify parrotfishes as microphages. Biol. J. Linn. Soc., 120, 729751.

Clua, E. and Legendre, P. , 2008. Shifting dominance among Scarid species on reefs representing a gradient of fishing pressure. Aquat. Living Resour., 21, 339348.

Cowman, P.F. , Bellwood, D.R. and van Herwerden, L. , 2009. Dating the evolutionary origins of wrasse lineages (Labridae) and the rise of trophic novelty on coral reefs. Mol. Phylogen. Evol., 52, 621631.

Dorenbosch, M. , Grol, M.G.G. , Nagelkerken, I. and van der Velde, G. , 2006. Seagrass beds and mangroves as potential nurseries for the threatened Indo-Pacific humphead wrasse, Cheilinus undulatus and Caribbean rainbow parrotfish, Scarus guacamaia . Biol. Cons., 129, 277282.

Gilmour, J.P. , Smith, L.D. , Heyward, A.J. , Baird, A.H. and Pratchett, M.S. , 2013. Recovery of an isolated coral reef system following severe disturbance. Science, 340, 6971.

Graham, N.A.J. and Nash, K.L. , 2013. The importance of structural complexity in coral reef ecosystems. Coral Reefs, 32, 315326.

Graham, N.A. , Jennings, S. , MacNeil, M.A. , Mouillot, D. and Wilson, S.K. , 2015. Predicting climate- driven regime shifts versus rebound potential in coral reefs. Nature, 518, 9497.

415 Green, A.L. , 1998. Spatio-temporal patterns of recruitment of labroid fishes (Pisces: Labridae and Scaridae) to damselfish territories. Environ. Biol. Fish., 51, 235244.

Gullstrom, M. , Berkstrom, C. , Ohman, M.C. , Bodin, M. and Dahlberg, M. , 2011. Scale-dependent patterns of variability of a grazing parrotfish (Leptoscarus vaigiensis) in a tropical seagrass- dominated seascape. Mar. Biol., 158, 1483.

Hamilton, R.J. , Almany, G.R. , Brown, C.J. , Pita, J. , Peterson, N.A. and Choat, J.H. , 2017. Logging degrades nursery habitat for an iconic coral reef fish. Biol. Conserv., 210, 273280.

Hawkins, J.P. and Roberts, C.M. , 2003. Effects of fishing on sex-changing Caribbean parrotfishes. Biol. Conserv., 115, 213226.

Heenan, A. , A.S. Hoey , G.J. Williams and I.D. Williams. 2016. Natural bounds on herbivorous coral reef fishes. Proc. R. Soc. B 283: rspb20161717.

Hertz, P.E. , Huey, R.B. and Stevenson, R.D. , 1993. Evaluating temperature regulation by field-active ectotherms: the fallacy of the inappropriate question. Am. Nat., 142, 796818.

Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2008. Cross-shelf variation in the role of parrotfishes on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs, 27, 3747.

Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2011. Suppression of herbivory by macroalgal density: a critical feedback on coral reefs. Ecol. Lett., 14, 267273.

Hoey, A.S. , Howells, E. , Johansen, J.L. , Hobbs, J.P.A. , Messmer, V. , McCowan, D.M. , Wilson, S.K. and Pratchett, M.S. , 2016. Recent advances in understanding the effects of climate change on coral reefs. Diversity, 8, 12.

Hughes, T.P. , 1994. Catastrophes, phase shifts, and large-scale degradation of a Caribbean coral reef. Science, 265, 15471551.

Hughes, T.P. , Rodrigues, M.J. , Bellwood, D.R. , Ceccarelli, D. , Hoegh-Guldberg, O. , McCook, L. , Moltchaniwskyj, N. , Pratchett, M.S. , Steneck, R.S. and Willis, B. , 2007. Phase shifts, herbivory, and the resilience of coral reefs to climate change. Curr. Biol., 17, 360365.

Hughes, T.P. , Kerry, J.T. , Alvarez-Noriega, M. , Alvarez-Romero, J.G. , Anderson, K.D. , Baird, A.H. , R.C. Babcock , M. Beger , D.R. Bellwood , R. Berkelmans , T.C. Bridge , I.R. Butler , M. Byrne , N.E. Cantin , S. Comeau , S.R. Connolly , G.S. Cumming , S.J. Dalton , G. Diaz-Pulido , C.M. Eakin , W.F. Figueira , J.P. Gilmour , H.B. Harrison , S.F. Heron , A.S. Hoey , J.-P.A. Hobbs , M.O. Hoogenboom , E.V. Kennedy , C.-Y. Kuo , J.M. Lough , R.J. Lowe , G. Liu , M.T. McCulloch , H.A. Malcolm , M.J. McWilliam , J.M. Pandolfi , R.J. Pears , M.S. Pratchett , V. Schoepf , T. Simpson , W.J. Skirving , B. Sommer , G. Torda , D.R. Wachenfeld , B.L. Willis and S.K. Wilson. , 2017a. Global warming and recurrent mass bleaching of corals. Nature, 543, 373377.

Hughes, T.P. , Barnes, M.L. , Bellwood, D.R. , Cinner, J.E. , Cumming, G.S. , Jackson, J.B. , Kleypas, J. , van de Leemput, I.A. , Lough, J.M. , Morrison, T.H. and Palumbi, S.R. , 2017b. Coral reefs in the Anthropocene. Nature, 546, 8290.

Jackson, J. , M. Donovan , K. Cramer and V. Lam. 2014. Status and trends of Caribbean coral reefs: 1970-2012. Global Coral Reef Monitoring Network.

Johansen, J.L. , Messmer, V. , Coker, D.J. , Hoey, A.S. and Pratchett, M.S. , 2014. Increasing ocean temperatures reduce activity patterns of a large commercially important coral reef fish. Glob. Change Biol., 20, 10671074.

Johansen, J.L. , Pratchett, M.S. , Messmer, V. , Coker, D.J. , Tobin, A.J. and Hoey, A.S. , 2015. Large predatory coral trout species unlikely to meet increasing energetic demands in a warming ocean. Sci. Rep., 5, 13830.

Krebs, C.J. , 1972. Ecology: the Experimental Analysis of Distribution and Abundance. New York, NY: Harper and Row.

Lewis, S.M. , 1986. The role of herbivorous fishes in the organization of a Caribbean reef community. Ecol. Monogr., 56, 183200.

McClanahan, T.R. , Bergman, K. , Huitric, M. , McField, M. , Elfwing, T. , Nystrom, M. and Nordemar, I. , 2000. Response of fishes to algae reduction on Glovers Reef. Belize. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 206, 273282.

Mumby, P.J. , Edwards, A.J. , Arias-Gonzalez, J.E. , Lindeman, K.C. , Blackwell, P.G. , Gall, A. , Gorczynska, M.I. , Harborne, A.R. , Pescod, C.L. , Renken, H. , Wabnitz, C.C.C. and Llewellyn, G. , 2004. Mangroves enhance the biomass of coral reef fish communities in the Caribbean. Nature, 427, 533536.

416 Mumby, P.J. , Dahlgren, C.P. , Harborne, A.R. , Kappel, C.V. , Micheli, F. , Brumbaugh, D.R. , Holmes, K.E. , Mendes, J.M. , Borad, K. , Sanchirico, J.N. , Bunch, K. , Box, S. , Stoffle, R.W. and Gill, A.B. , 2006. Fishing, trophic cascades, and the process of grazing on coral reefs. Science, 311, 98101.

Ohta, I. and Tachihara, K. , 2004. Larval development and food habits of the marbled parrotfish, Leptoscarus vaigiensis, associated with drifting algae. Ichthyol. Res., 51, 6369.

Paddack, M.J. and Sponaugle, S. , 2008. Recruitment and habitat selection of newly settled Sparisoma viride to reefs with low coral cover. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 369, 205212.

Parenti, P. and Randall, J.E. , 2011. Checklist of the species of the families Labridae and Scaridae: an update. Smithiana Bull., 13, 2944.

Portner, H.O. and Farrell, A.P. , 2008. Physiology and climate change. Science, 322, 690692.

Pratchett, M.S. , Hoey, A.S. , Wilson, S.K. , Messmer, V. and Graham, N.A. , 2011. Changes in biodiversity and functioning of reef fish assemblages following coral bleaching and coral loss. Diversity, 3, 424452.

Rafinesque, C.S. 1810. Indice dittiologia siciliana ossia catalogo metodico dei nomi latini, italiani, e siciliani dei pesci che si rinvengono in Sicilia disposti secondo un metodo naturale e seguito da unappendice che contiene la descrizione di alcuni nuovi pesci siciliani. Messina, 80 p.

Randall, J.E. and Parenti, P. , 2014. Parrotfishes are not wrasses. Reef. Encounter, 29, 1618.

Rasher, D.B. , Hoey, A.S. and Hay, M.E. , 2013. Consumer diversity interacts with prey defenses to drive ecosystem function. Ecology, 94, 13471358.

Robertson, D.R. and Warner, R.R. , 1978. Sexual patterns in the labroid fishes of the western Caribbean. II. The parrotfishes (Scaridae). Smithson. Contrib. Zool., 255, 126.

Russ, G.R. , Questel, S.A. , Rizzari, J.R. and Alcala, A.C. , 2015. The parrotfish-coral relationship: refuting the ubiquity of a prevailing paradigm. Mar. Biol., 162, 20292045.

Streelman, J.T. , Alfaro, M. , Westneat, M.W. , Bellwood, D.R. and Karl, S.A. , 2002. Evolutionary history of the parrotfishes: biogeography, ecomorphology, and comparative diversity. Evolution, 58, 961971.

Taylor, B.M. , Houk, P. , Russ, G.R. and Choat, J.H. , 2014. Life histories predict vulnerability to overexploitation in parrotfishes. Coral Reefs, 33, 869878.

Taylor, B.M. , Lindfield, S.J. and Choat, J.H. , 2015. Hierarchical and scale-dependent effects of fishing pressure and environment on the structure and size distribution of parrotfish communities. Ecography, 38, 520530.

Tewksbury, J.J. , Huey, R.B. and Deutsch, C.A. , 2008. Putting the heat on tropical animals. Science, 320, 12961297.

Tolimieri, N. , 1998. Effects of substrata, resident conspecifics and damselfish on the settlement and recruitment of the stoplight parrotfish, Sparisoma viride. Environ. Biol. Fish., 53, 393404.

Trapon, M.L. , Pratchett, M.S. , Hoey, A.S. and Baird, A.H. , 2013. Influence of fish grazing and sedimentation on the early post-settlement survival of the tabular coral Acropora cytherea . Coral Reefs, 32, 10511059.

Valles, H. and Oxenford, H.A. , 2014. Parrotfish size: A simple yet useful alternative indicator of fishing effects on Caribbean reefs? PLoS One, 9, e86291.

Wainwright, P.C. , Bellwood, D.R. , Westneat, M.W. , Grubich, J.R. and Hoey, A.S. , 2004. A functional morphospace for the skull of labrid fishes: patterns of diversity in a complex biomechanical system. Biol. J.

Linnean Soc., 82, 125.

Westneat, M.W. and Alfaro, M.E. , 2005. Phylogenetic relationships and evolutionary history of the reef fish family Labridae. Mol. Phylogen. Evol., 36, 370390.

Wismer, S. , Hoey, A.S. and Bellwood, D.R. , 2009. Cross-shelf benthic community structure on the Great Barrier Reef: relationships between macroalgal cover and herbivore biomass. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 376, 4554.